Build the **SEA KNIGHT** — a 17-Foot cabin cruiser — page 164

TAKE YOUR VACATION BY BOAT

What Does It Cost to Own a Boat?

OWNERS REPORT on the Long, Low Look — the ’57 PLYMOUTH
Talk about the girl... the string of fish... the motor... it fits 'em all! Especially it fits the new '57 Evinrudes. Talk about quiet smooth-running power from slowest trolling to full throttle... these new Evinrudes have really got it! Talk about easy starting, easy handling, good looks, sure reliability... you can't beat 'em!

New high compression engines in the "18's" and "35's" offer unsurpassed load handling power. New starting ease... manual or 12-volt electric starting. New fuel economy. New high output generator (optional).

One look at these '57 Evinrudes and you'll see why more families are going boating... why more of them buy Evinrudes. See the nine new models... 3 to 35 hp... at your Evinrude dealer. Ask for a "Revelation Ride." Full color catalog free. Write EVINRUDE MOTORS, 4450 N. 27th St., Milwaukee 16, Wis.

A Division of Outboard Marine Corporation
In Canada: Mfd. by Evinrude Motors, Peterborough
Sometimes your car has to navigate on flooded roads... crossing deep puddles after heavy rain... fording a small stream.

Resist that impulse... don't rush! Water resents being "pushed" around. The sudden shock of hitting it fast may stall your engine. Splashed water, sucked in by the fan, can give your engine a shower bath and short circuit the plugs and maybe the distributor. Result — you may have a dead engine.

Instead, do wade slowly in low gear. If your engine does get splashed, you can hope the heat will dry it. If not, and your engine sputters, dry the spark plugs and the distributor with a cloth.

Another warning: when water covers the exhaust pipe, engines stop. It can mean a tow job to get you out.

**PROTECT your car's lifeline**

Automatic transmissions need careful servicing. Texaco Dealers are specially trained to service them... use only Texaco Texamatic automatic transmission fluid, the one which has been most widely used for original filling. See your Texaco Dealer — the best friend your car has ever had.

Texaco Products are also distributed in Canada, Latin America, and Africa

MAY 1957
If your headlamps look like these—
YOU NEED A PAIR OF NEW G-E **All-Weather Headlamps**
YOU’LL GET LOTS MORE LIGHT!

**WATER DROPLETS** inside the lens not only scatter the light, but they also help discolor metal reflectors. This can’t happen with G-E **All-Weather Headlamps**—moisture can’t possibly get inside.

**DISCOLORED REFLECTORS** absorb light rather than reflect it, causing a loss of up to 50% of the original light output. Dirt and moisture can never enter G-E **All-Weather Headlamps** so the reflectors always stay shiny.

**BLACKENED BULBS** in old-style headlamps block the light from the filament and cause a dangerous drop in light output. This can’t happen with G-E **All-Weather Headlamps** because there are no inner bulbs!

**G-E All-Weather Headlamps Not Only Give You Lots More Light... But You Also Get:**

**Better seeing in fog, rain, snow**—The lower beam filament has a special shield that cuts down reflected glare and lets you see better in any weather.

**Lower beam puts twice the light 300 feet ahead at the curb**—You can see much better against the glare of oncoming traffic.

**Upper beam that reaches far and wide**—For open road driving, the upper beam filament is left unshielded to let you see curves, dips—even side roads.

So, for safer night driving, get a pair of new G-E **All-Weather Headlamps** today — and have your dealer aim them when he puts them in. You’ll see the difference tonight.

General Electric Co.,
Miniature Lamp Dept.,
Nela Park, Cleveland 12, Ohio.

**Popular Mechanics**
Volume 107
MAY 1957
Number 5

Address all communications to: 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.

In This Issue...

Teaching School for Falcons
Tailor-Made Metals for Tomorrow
Here's How Pontiac Wins Races
Artist in Glass Shapes Menagerie for Your Window
He Built an Electronic Piano From an Old Organ
His Business Thrives on Grass
The Owners Report on the '57 Plymouth
Slower Landings for Faster Jets
Headquarters for Jungle Explorers

SPECIAL SECTION ON BOATING—
We Took Our Vacation in a Boat
What Does It Cost to Own a Boat?
World's Toughest Outboard Race
What's New in Boating
Build the Sea Knight—17-ft. Plywood Cruiser—Part 1

For the Craftsman...

All-Weather Patio Table
Cabinet-Bunk for Your Station Wagon
Thrills Galore on This Roller Coaster
Take Your Camera Underwater
Care Lengthens Battery Life
Disk Sander for Your Lathe
Milling With Angular Cutters

Regular Departments...

Detroit Listening Post
What's New for Your Home
How Would You Do It?
Shopping for Tools
On the Market
Clinic for Homemakers

This Month's Cover

ON OUR COVER you see PM's Sea Knight (see page 164 for how-to-build details) approaching a waterside "booth." Designed for 25 million American boaters, the booth is a suggestion of Scott-Awater for floating tourists who prefer a night ashore with docking and servicing facilities, and the comforts of home for skipper and crew.
Why cool just one room?

New Lennox air conditioner (installs anywhere)

Cools your whole house (every room of it)

Now...from Lennox...a whole-house air conditioner for cigarette money

Available for custom-installation by your local Lennox Comfort Craftsman

Developed by Lennox, world leader in the science of conditioning air—here is a remarkable new air-cooled whole-house air conditioner that's surprisingly economical to install, operate and maintain. It costs no more over the years you enjoy it than you spend on cigarettes—even if your family smokes as little as two packs a day!

ECONOMICAL TO INSTALL
Called the Lennox Stowaway, this new air conditioner has been specially designed for low-cost installation in any home—no matter how it's designed or heated. It requires no plumbing, no water tower, no expensive wiring; can be neatly “stowed away” in an attic, basement or crawl space, or outside on a roof or concrete slab. If you have a warm air heating system of any make, you're really lucky, of course, because you can then use your furnace ducts and registers. But since the Lennox Stowaway air conditioner requires only the simplest type of ductwork, it can also be economically installed in homes with any type heating.

COSTS LESS TO OPERATE
And what about operating costs? To cool and de-humidify the air throughout your house, the Stowaway uses substantially less electricity than many other air-cooled air conditioners of similar capacity. Lennox Stowaway units of 2-ton, 3½-ton and 5-ton capacities are now available for custom-installation by your Lennox Comfort Craftsman.

BUY NOW ON EASY PAY PLAN
Call your Lennox Comfort Craftsman, listed in the yellow pages of your phone book. He's factory-trained, deals directly with Lennox. He'll be glad to give you a free air conditioning estimate.

CAN YOU QUALIFY AS A LENNOX COMFORT CRAFTSMAN?
Opportunities are open in some localities to heating and air conditioning specialists who can meet our high standards. Write: Lennox, Dept. CC, Marshalltown, Iowa.

More families buy Lennox world leader in all-season air conditioning for the home

© 1957 Lennox Industries Inc., Heating and Air Conditioning, founded 1895; Marshalltown and Des Moines, Ia.; Saratoga, N.Y.; Columbus, O.; Decatur, Ga.; St. Louis; Los Angeles; Salt Lake City. In Canada: Toronto, Montreal, Calgary, Vancouver.

POPULAR MECHANICS
"LONG TOM" GUN WITH TRACTOR AND 5-MAN CREW $1.98

155 mm. gun, towing limber, high-speed tractor all move—in new model Revell Authentic Kit scaled from Army blueprints!

This new Revell model not only looks real—it almost acts real! Build it yourself and see. You can pivot and swivel the 155 mm. gun barrel, roll it along on wheels, move the split trail on the gun carriage from towing to battle-ready position. Gun even has recoil action. M-4 tractor has real moving treads. It's all there—detail for detail like the heavy artillery unit that saw action on every World War II front. You put it together from precision-plastic parts with step-by-step instructions. Complete Revell Authentic Kit. $1.98

OLD IRONSIDES—Historic U.S. Frigate Constitution, reproduced in museum-perfect scale. Accurate to last details of rigging, cannon, long boats. Comes with display stand, cement, 16½". $2.98

CONTINENTAL MARK II—Aristocrat of the auto world, scaled down from 218" to 6½". Exact detailing, even to overhead valve V8 engine, movable hood, under-chassis. Includes 2 figures, 98¢

Copyright 1957, Revell, Inc.

Revell
Authentic Kits

WHEREVER HOBBY KITS ARE SOLD

MAY 1957
ACROSS THE DESK

136-M.P.H. Grandfather

The mere fact that a New Zealand motorcyclist roared down a well-paved strip of country road over a measured half mile at 136 miles per hour would not stir any excitement among racers around the world. But look at the man and his mount. The racer was H. A. “Dad” Munro, age 52, of Invercargill and his motorcycle was also old enough to be a “grandfather.” It was a 1920 Indian Scout, claimed by its builders to be good for 55 miles per hour.

Munro has 13 grandchildren and at his age most cyclists are no longer trying for speed records. But Munro, a prosperous building contractor who drives a modern car, has made a hobby of his ancient Indian. From 1940 to 1952 he held the New Zealand and Australia record of 120.8 miles per hour for a machine of his engine class, and in 1954 got the speed above 130 m.p.h. Unfortunately his more recent time of 136 m.p.h. cannot be claimed as a record as the timers had not been certified.

Leslie Hobbs,
Christchurch, N. Z.

To the Editor:

Thank you for the copy of the February annual auto issue. I particularly enjoyed your feature, “Eight Memorable Days in the History of Speed.” I wish you could have been able to start with the remarkable feat of Emile Levassor in his Panhard in (Continued to page 8)
How these 18 Experts can help you
Get into a High Pay ACCOUNTING CAREER

If your heart is set on a larger income and all that it means — better home — fine car — larger bank account — more of the good things of life —

If that's your ambition and you are really serious about it, then you owe it to yourself to get the REAL FACTS about LaSalle Accounting, and the many good-pay opportunities that can be YOURS through LaSalle's famous Problem Method plan.

It matters not whether you've had a single day of experience in this field — or whether you have already started but want to climb higher. LaSalle's expert training is designed to take you from where you are . . . to where you want to be . . . in higher positions and a lifetime career of security and good income.

WHY YOU CAN'T FAIL TO GAIN
You see on this page a panel of experts who know Accounting from A to Z . . . all the way from Basic Accounting, on up through Accounting Systems, Cost Accounting, Auditing, Income Tax, and training for the C.P.A. certificate. These are only part of our instruction staff. But what is most important to you . . .

These C.P.A.'s and Expert Accountants know how to impart their knowledge to others . . . how to help you prepare quickly yet thor- uly for success in this lucrative field.

The proof? What stronger proof could there be than that more than 4,200 Certified Public Accountants (one out of every 13 of the U.S. total) has trained with LaSalle?

Or the hundreds of thousands of men and women whom LaSalle has helped qualify rapidly for more money, a brighter future, in a high-pay-lifetime career? These thousands came to us with different backgrounds of experience and varying degrees of ambition. Many have reported raises and promotions after only a few weeks of training. Thousands of them have written to say they are now earning 50% more — even double their former incomes — often in less than a year. These letters are published in book form for your inspection. They were written by real people, with real income, problems and ambitions — people who might be your next-door neighbor.

Yes, if you are really sincere in wanting to better your position — start your income climbing — enjoy a lifetime career of high standing and high reward — this friendly staff of experts can help you.

OPPORTUNITIES UNLIMITED
The demand for accountants is great — everywhere. All businesses must have trained accountants to cope with ever-growing requirements. It's a profession offering wide opportunity — always — to the man who knows.

You can fit into any business, anywhere in the country — because accounting principles are universal. Think what this means in terms of security and independence!

SEND FOR TWO FREE BOOKS
The interesting and informative book, "Accountancy, The Profession That Pays," gives all the latest facts about the new and growing opportunities in several different fields of profitable employment.

This can be an important day in your life. A coupon like the one below has started hundreds of thousands of men and women toward a bigger job, a larger income. It can do the same for you.

Member, National Home Study Council

Mail the Coupon Today!

FREE BOOK

LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY
A Correspondence Institution
417 S. Dearborn St., Dept. 564H, Chicago 5, Ill.


Name: ___________________________ Age: ________________

Address: _________________________

City & Zone: _____________________ State: ______________

SUCCESS REPORTS

ACCOUNTANTS

FREE BOOK
the Paris-Bordeaux Race of June 1895. His speed was only an average of 15 miles per hour, but that was a world-shaking sensation in view of the fact that it was an average for a total of 366 miles which he drove all alone, without relief, in a continuous run that took 58 hours and 47 minutes to complete. Moreover, he was not a young man (he was 51), and the tiny four-horsepower, 600-kilogram gasoline buggy was a tiller-steered boneshaker with solid tires, and with only kerosene carriage lamps for illumination.

One critical comment on your piece which have undoubtedly heard about: Lake St. Clair is not in Wisconsin.

Christy Borth,
Automobile Manufacturers Assn.,
Detroit 2, Mich.

Congratulations on the February color section, depicting “Eight Memorable Days in the History of Speed,” come also from the Indianapolis Motor Speedway Corporation, which has been loaned the original paintings for exhibit at its museum during the “500” race, May 30.—Editor’s note.

To the Editor:
Just fifty years ago, in 1907, this Ford tractor was just starting the crusade to make things easier on old Dobbin. It wouldn’t plow very deep, or pull a startling load, but Henry Ford didn’t give up. He improved each new model and predicted the present era of modern-tractor farming. Actually, the machine was called an “automobile plow.” The storage battery to which the Minnesota farm youth is point-

(Continued to page 10)
Cast your ballot for a successful future!

256 I.C.S. COURSES

Whether you stand at a machine or sit at a desk . . . whether you're making $75 a week or $75 hundred a year . . . whether your interest is Power Plants or Paper Pulp, Advertising or Electronics . . . chances are I.C.S. has exactly the course you need to get ahead.

I.C.S. is not only the oldest and largest correspondence school. It also offers the most courses. 256 in all. Each one success-proved by graduates who rose to top technical and administrative positions. Chief engineers, Superintendents, Foremen, Managers, Executive assistants.

I.C.S. Courses cover bedrock facts and theory plus practical, on-the-job applications. No skimping. Texts are prepared by leading business and industrial authorities working with I.C.S. editors and educators. They are constantly being reviewed and revised in line with current developments.

As an I.C.S. student, you study in your spare time, set your own pace. No time lost getting to class or waiting for slower students to catch up. If you wish, I.C.S. will make progress reports to your employer. You win recognition as a "comer," one who is ready to move ahead. Thousands of students report pay increases and promotions within a few months of enrollment. All graduates win the coveted, approved I.C.S. diploma.

3 FREE BOOKS! Check the subject that interests you in the coupon below. I.C.S. will rush you (1) a special book outlining your opportunities in this field, (2) the 32-page gold mine of career tips, "How to Succeed," (3) a sample I.C.S. lesson (Math.) demonstrating the famous "I.C.S. Method." "X" MARKS OPPORTUNITY.

For Real Job Security—Get an I. C. S. Diploma

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 23953E, SCRANTON 9, PENNA.

(Initial list of 257 courses)

AVIATION

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Advertisers

Architecture

Air Conditioning

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.

Architecture

Architectural Interiors

Air Conditioning—Refrig.
To the Editor:

I just finished reading an article "I Race in the Big Leagues" (Feb. 1957) in your magazine. Let me tell you this article certainly brought back memories and I enjoyed it immensely. I come from the fair country of India and Grand Prix racing, though in its infancy, has stirred up a lot of interest in India. I am here studying and it is a pity that though Americans go for sports cars, racing has not caught on widely.

Sam S. Carone,
New York City

To the Editor:

I make the following comments in connection with your very interesting article: ("Do Small Cars Make Cents?" Feb. 1957):

1. You forgot to mention that the driver has to get used to driving one of these smaller cars. [But now] I rarely take my new Buick unless I am really going to go 25 miles or more.

2. I can park them in the parking spaces which remain because the man in the front or rear of you wasn't careful and which the man with the average car can't get into except with a lot of trouble.

3. You have a feeling that the car doesn't need to be babied, washed and polished since you have a smaller amount invested and the car is not so luxurious.

4. I should like to know something regarding the experience in accidents. Are persons more likely to be seriously hurt in an accident in cars of this type than in a larger American car? I still think that any convertible carries with it potential danger which the average motorist does not fully understand.

Leonard F. Markel,
Norristown, Pa.

To the Editor:

Two photos of a molded glass-fiber swimming pool are shown on page 85 of your March issue, with no credit line to indicate the manufacturer.

We are the manufacturers of this pool and all inquiries in regard to it should be forwarded to us.

Dr. Dave Richman,
Paradise Pools, Inc.,
12555 Biscayne Blvd.,
North Miami, Fla.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Make More Money Soon

LEARN RADIO-TELEVISION or ELECTRIC APPLIANCE SERVICING at Home in Your Spare Time with NRI

NRI Trained these Men and Thousands More for Positions of Prestige

NRI Graduate Zimmerman
NRI Graduate Kline
NRI Graduate Peters
NRI Graduate Searcy
NRI Graduate Travers
NRI Graduate Meline

NRI Trained these Men

"My success is the result of my NRI training," J. L. ZIMMERMAN, Miami, Fla., JOE TRAVERS, Asbury Park, N. J., and W. F. KLINE, Cincinnati, Ohio have Radio-TV businesses of their own. "Am Radio Operator for State Highway Patrol and do spare time Servicing" says D. H. PETERS, Newton Falls, Ohio. E. RUIZ, Santa Clara, Calif., Electric Appliance graduate, says: "It enabled me to make extra money and plan a business of my own." "As a Marine Radio Operator I am able to take a 2 month vacation each year," W. F. SEARCY, New Orleans, La. Graduate J. F. MELINE had no Radio training before he enrolled, now is Master Control Supervisor, WRCA-TV, N. Y.

Make $10, $15 a Week Extra in Your Spare Time While Learning

Keep your job until you're ready for a better one. Train at home in your spare time. No experience needed. Soon after enrolling many NRI students start earning extra money fixing neighbors' radios or electrical appliances. To build a better future, get into a field where there's important work, security. The skilled technician enjoys prestige, interesting work, high pay. Choose your career, Radio-TV or Electric Appliance Repair, and train for it. NRI can supply the training you need, quickly. Benefit from NRI's experience as the world's oldest and largest home study Radio-TV school.

NRI Sends You Kits for Practical Experience

NRI training is "learn-by-doing." As part of NRI training you get kits to build equipment for practical experience. If you choose the Electric Appliance Course, you build an Appliance Tester. Use equipment to earn extra money.

Find Out What NRI Offers

NRI has trained thousands of men for success. Find out about this tested way to better pay. Mail coupon today, check the course that interests you. Get Actual Sample Lesson that shows you learn at home. Catalog that tells things you study, equipment you get.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. 7EA, Washington 5, D.C.

Sample Lesson & Catalog FREE

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. 7EA, Washington 5, D.C.

Radio-Television—Please send me FREE Sample Lesson and 64 Page Catalog on Radio-Television Servicing and Communications.

Electric Appliance—Please send me FREE Sample Lesson and Catalog on your Electric Appliance Servicing Training.

Name
Address
City

Age
Zone
State

ACCREDITED MEMBER, NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL
ANNIVERSARY SALE!

Black Eagle
GERMAN BINOCULARS
Formerly $3.95
99c

NO. 78 .......................... 99c

100 Blue Surgical Steel Razor Blades

New, first-quality double-edged blades. Fit any razor perfectly. GUARANTEED to give same close shave as famous-name blades costing 5 times the price! Why help pay for TV commercials when "everything's the same but the name . . . and the price." Others get 20 blades for 98c. You get 100 for 99c. Send for trial order now: NO. 131 . . . . . 99c

5 BALL POINT PENS

20c each
$1.69 Quality!

NO. 133 ........................ 5 for $1

THORESEN, Inc., Dept. 6-E, 585 Water Street, New York 2, N.Y.
RUSH items checked on 10-day home trial. My money refunded promptly, no questions asked if I am not satisfied.
☐ Check, cash, money order enclosed. Send prepaid.
☐ Send C.O.D., plus postal charges.
No. 78 Black Eagle 99c  No. 131 Five Ball Point Pens
No. 133 100 Blades 99c  No. 139 Slide Rule 99c
☐ No. 136 Trans-Kleen Heavy-Duty Mats & Runners
☐ 3 ft. roll—$1.49  ☐ 6 ft.—$2.98  ☐ 12 ft.—$5.98
☐ 18 ft.—$7.50  ☐ 24 ft.—$9.98  ☐ 60 ft.—$17.98

PRINT NAME:______________
ADDRESS:______________
TOWN & STATE:______________

THORESEN, Inc., Dept. 6-E, 585 Water St., N.Y. 2, N.Y.

NEW, AMAZING, HEAVY-DUTY MATS AND RUNNERS!

2½ Feet Wide
240 STRONG CRIMPING RIBS

Thick 24-Gauge Poly... Tough as Rubber!
Buy it in ROLL... Cut to Any Size or Shape!

☐ WATERPROOF!  ☐ SKID-PROOF!
☐ GREASE, STAIN RESISTANT!  ☐ WASHABLE!
☐ DRIES FAST!  ☐ LAYS FLAT!
☐ 101 USES!

All-purpose TRANS-KLEEN MATS & RUNNERS—scientific new discovery for home, shop, offices, factories, outdoors. Already in use by thousands of people! You buy in ROLL like wholesale. You choose the length, and have the size and shape desired. 101 practical uses: Place over rugs to protect costly carpeting on rainy, muddy days. Use as floor runners, bath & sink mats, stair treads & risers, door mats, car mats, shelf protectors, back-of-cabinet wall protectors, etc.

Trans-Kleen has advantages of thick rubber—at a fraction of the cost of rubber! Constructed of first-quality, heavy-duty THICK 24-gauge semi-transparent polyethylene with 96 strong-crimping rubberlike, non-skid ribs every foot. 240 RIBS EVERY 3½ FEET! So durable, so long-lasting we give you 3-Year Replacement Guarantee IN WRITING!

ENJOY TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!
☐ Others pay $4.95 for door mat; 3-foot roll of Trans-Kleen costs $1.49. SAVE $3.46!
☐ Others pay $25.00 for carpet runners; 12-foot roll of Trans-Kleen costs $4.95. SAVE $20.05!

We’ve advertised these amazing plastic mats & runners twice—and twice we’re sold out! All our customers can’t be wrong. They MUST be good! Avoid thin, inferior imitations. This is thick, 24-gauge miracle polyethylene—washable, dirt & grease resistant, waterproof—with 240 NGO-skid ribs.

ALL ROLLS 2½ FEET WIDE:
3 ft. roll—$1.49, 6 ft. roll—$2.98, 12 ft. roll—$4.98
18 ft. roll—$7.50, 24 ft. roll—$9.95, 50 ft. roll—$17.95

THORESEN, Inc., Dept. 6-E, 585 Water St., N.Y. 2, N.Y.

SOLVES MATH PROBLEMS FAST!

Without Pen or Paper!

Meet "Mr. Brain"—smart little non-human who solves mathematical problems in seconds—without pencil or paper! Turn slide rules, mystery into easy mastery! Let "Mr. Brain" help you solve multiplication, division, higher math problems fast and easy. Save costly mistakes—complicated figuring! Compare with $3.95 models.

NO. 159 .......................... 99c

POPULAR MECHANICS
Learn how to protect your invention. The U. S. Patent Laws provide that any new and useful art, machine, article of manufacture, or composition of matter, or any new and useful improvement thereof, may be patented if the act of invention is involved. Therefore, every inventor with a valuable invention should take advantage of the Patent Laws and proceed for patent protection in order to safeguard his rights.

A patent gives the inventor the exclusive right to prevent others from making, using, or selling the invention claimed in the patent for a period of seventeen years.

The Patent Laws were enacted for the benefit of the inventor to give him protection for the features of his invention which are patentable. These features must be properly and concisely set forth and claimed in a formal application for patent, in order to comply with the requirements of the Patent Laws. For that reason, unless the inventor is familiar with patent matters, he should engage a competent registered patent attorney or agent to represent him. We are registered to practice before the U. S. Patent Office and are prepared to serve you in the handling of your patent matters.

A specially prepared booklet entitled "Patent Guide for the Inventor", containing detailed information with respect to patent protection and procedure, together with a "Record of Invention" form will be promptly forwarded to you without obligation upon request.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HARVEY JACOBSON
Registered Patent Attorneys
71-E DISTRICT NATIONAL BUILDING
WASHINGTON 5, D. C.
MAY 1957
LAW TRAINING
FOR BUSINESS
(In spare time at home)
Earn LL.B. Degree

Thousands of men and women who never intend to practice Law are studying it in spare time at home as an aid to business advancement.

Today Law is involved in practically every business decision. In many lines of work it is almost indispensable. Law training develops keen, clear, quick, correct and decisive thinking.

You can study LaSalle’s American Law and Procedure right in the privacy of your own home—progressing as rapidly as your time and ability permit. For nearly 50 years we have helped over 1,350,000 ambitious people get ahead in the business world.

A MOST UNUSUAL LAW LIBRARY
This training includes the 14-volume LaSalle Law Library—AMERICAN LAW AND PROCEDURE—that is the basis of all our instruction service. This library has been compiled by leaders in the field of Law. It covers the whole field in an orderly and simple manner that is easy to learn and understand. Collateral reading and printed lectures, furnished at regular intervals, supplement the texts. Law instructors personally supervise your program. Under the LaSalle method you learn by actually solving legal problems—not just memorizing rules.

WRITE FOR TWO FREE BOOKS
Send the coupon below TODAY and find out how you can qualify for the many fine openings available to the law-trained man. In our FREE books “Law Training for Leadership” and “Evidence” you will find answers to your questions about the study of Law and the LaSalle method.

MAIL COUPON TODAY
LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY
A Correspondence Institution
417 S. Dearborn St. Dept. 564L Chicago 5, ILL.
Please send me, FREE, “Law Training for Leadership” and “Evidence.”

Name: ..................................................
Address: ..............................................
City: .................................. Zone: . State: ...........

What Do 3 Out of 4 Doctors Recommend to Relieve Pain?
A survey shows 3 out of 4 doctors recommend the famous ingredients of Anacin Tablets to relieve pain of headache, neuritis and neuralgia. Here’s why Anacin® gives you better total effect in relieving pain than aspirin or any buffered aspirin:

ACTS INSTANTLY: Anacin goes to work instantly.

MORE EFFECTIVE: Anacin is like a doctor’s prescription. That is, Anacin contains not one but a combination of effective, medically proven ingredients.

SAFER: Anacin simply can not upset your stomach.

LESSEST TENSION: Anacin also reduces nervous tension, leaves you relaxed, feeling fine after pain goes.

$6,000-$10,000 YEARLY
OPERATING AUTO RADITOR SERVICE SHOP
World's largest radiator shop equipment mfr. will assist responsible individuals in setting up radiator shops. Opportunity to own secure profitable business. First year averages $3,000 to $10,000. Garage or service station can operate as dept. Over 1,000 INLAND shops now operating. As little as $855 down for equipment starts you. INLAND will finance balance and furnish training. Write to
INLAND MFG. CO., Dept. PM-5, 1108 Jackson St., Omaha 2, Nebr.

STUDY TO BE A DOCTOR
of Psychology or Metaphysics
Obtain a Ph.D. M.D., or Ph.D. or a Teacher, Therapist or Accredited Practitioner. Fach offers how to achieve Health, Happiness and Contentment. Centuries of Mankind. Correspondence Courses only. Write for FREE book telling how.

THE NEOTARIAN FELLOWSHIP
Desk 8, Pickwick Building Kansas City 6, Missouri

BUILD YOUR OWN OPTICAL INSTRUMENT
"FUN WITH OPTICS"
TELLS YOU HOW
Just out! 32 exciting pages! Wonderfully illustrated. Shows you how to build telescope lenses, telescopes, microscopes, close-up camera lenses, artist drawing projectors, slide viewers, binoculars, riflescopes, etc. Plenty of diagrams—any 10-year-old can easily follow the instructions. We can furnish the lenses, prisms and parts you'll need. Right now—order your copy of "FUN WITH OPTICS." Just send your name and address, along with only 50c in coin. EDKIN SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington 30, New Jersey.

"ELEVATORS" do so many wonderful things for you. You slip on a pair and grow almost 2 inches taller at once. It's amazing... because they look and feel just like any other fine quality shoes you've ever worn. 31 styles for street, sport, dress.

STONE-TARLOW SALES CORP., Dept. PM557, Brockton 68, Mass.

POPULAR MECHANICS
DEVRY TECH CAN PREPARE YOU IN SPARE TIME AT HOME AS AN ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN!

No Previous Technical Experience or Advanced Education Needed!
Laborers and bookkeepers, store clerks, farmers, salesmen—men of nearly every calling—have taken the DeVry program and today have good jobs or service shops of their own in Electronics.

Here’s proof positive that it can be done—done by men like yourself—men who had no previous technical experience, no advanced education.

If you are 17 to 55, we will tell you free how you may prepare for exciting, interesting jobs in Automation Electronics, Radar, Guided Missiles, Communications, Industrial Electronics and many others shown at right. Here is a chance of a lifetime to prepare to cash in on one of today’s fastest growing fields. Mail the coupon for details.

DeVry Tech’s amazingly practical home method enables you to spend minimum time to get maximum knowledge. In fact, you get exactly the same type of basic training equipment used in our Chicago and Toronto training laboratories—among the finest!

Send coupon for free facts NOW!

Live-Wire Employment Service
DeVry Tech’s Placement Department is in contact with some of the best-known employers in the Electronics field. The service is free to all graduates—and DeVry Tech’s record in helping to place men has been outstanding.

Draft Age?
We have valuable information for every man of draft age; so if you are subject to military service, be sure to check the coupon.

What a DeVry Tech Diploma Meant to These Men!

G. F. Beane, W. Virginia, was a truck driver. He took the DeVry Tech Training Program, and is now a technical electronics sales representative.

Edward Hahn, Illinois. Was a laborer, now an electronics project engineer with Televico, Inc. DeVry Tech training helped him prepare for his present position.

Nick Barton, Illinois, came directly from high school to DeVry Tech. Now has his own service shop and tells us he is "literally snowed with work."

George D. Crouch, California, was a retail store clerk. He took the DeVry Program, and today is in the servicing field for himself.

"One of North America’s Foremost Electronics Training Centers"

DeVry Technical Institute
CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS
FORMERLY DEFOREST’S TRAINING, INC.

MAY 1957
WHAT ALL AUTO MECHANICS WANT TO KNOW

1696 PAGES

This Big Practical Book gives full information with working diagrams covering the principles, construction, service and repair of modern cars, trucks and buses.

DIESEL ENGINES, HYDRAULIC FLUID DRIVEN, Fully Explained.

A complete Guide of 1696 Pages, with over 1500 illustrations showing inside views of working parts, with instructions for service jobs.

IT PAYS TO KNOW

How to fit pistons—How to locate engine knock—How to fit connecting rod bearings—How to service main bearings—How to replace valves—How to adjust fan belts—How to adjust carburetors and chokes—How to rebuild a clutch—How to service automatic transmissions—How to service brakes—How to adjust steering gear—How to cope with ignition troubles—How to service distributor—How to time ignition—How to "tune up" an engine.

$6 COMPLETE - PAY $2 A MO.
TO GET THIS ASSISTANCE FOR YOUR CAR SIMPLY FILL IN AND MAIL COUPON TODAY.

Step up your own skill with the facts and figures of your trade. Audels Auto Mechanics Guides contains latest and most practical Trade Information in Handy Form. Fully illustrated and easy to understand. Highly endorsed. Check the book you want, set 7 DAYS FREE EXAMINATION, send No Money. Nothing to pay postman.

MAIL ORDER

AUDELS PUBLISHERS, 49 W. 23 ST., N. Y. N.

Please send me the FREE EXAMINATION books marked ( ) below. If I decide to keep them I agree to mail $2 in 7 Days on each book or set ordered and remit promptly on each book I receive until I have paid price plus shipping charges. Otherwise I will return the books without further obligation. Complete Home Appliance Service Guide, 846 Pages $6

- AUTOMOBILE MECHANICS GUIDE, 1696 Pages $6

- TRACTOR GUIDE, 1376 Pages $6

- DIESEL ENGINE MANUAL, 640 Pages $3

- MACHINISTS HANDY BOOK, 1728 Pages $6

- WELDERS GUIDE, 808 Pages $3

- BLUE PRINT READING, 448 Pages $3

- MATHEMATICS & CALCULATIONS, 752 Pages $3

- SHEET METAL PATTERN LAYOUTS, 1152 Pgs. 7.50

- SHEET METAL WORKERS HANDY BOOK, 448 Pgs. $2

- MECHANICAL DRAWING GUIDE, 192 Pages $2

- ELECTRICITY, DEVICES, 304 Pages $2

- TELEVISION SERVICE MANUAL, 480 Pages $3

- RADIOGUIDE, 1088 Pages $6

- ELECTRICAL DESIGN, 1005 Pages $6

- TRACTION ENGINE, 504 Pages $2

- ELECTRIC MOTOR GUIDE, 1056 Pages $5

- WIRING DIAGRAMS (Light & Power), 304 Pgs. $2

- ELECTRICAL EXAMINATIONS, 272 Pages $2

- ELECTRIC POWER CALCULATIONS, 480 Pages $3

- HANDY BOOK OF ELECTRICITY, 1520 Pages $5

- VOLTAGE, 80000 Terms $3

- ELECTRIC LIBRARY, 7000 Pages (10 Book Set) $20

- REFRIGERATION & Air Conditioning, 1360 Pgs. $6

- MILLWRIGHTS & MECHANICS GUIDE, 1248 Pgs. $5

- POWER PLANT ENGINEER'S GUIDE, 1568 Pages $5

- ENGINEERS & FIREARMS EXAMS, 544 Pages $2

- PUMPS, HYDRAULIC & AIR COMPRESSOR, 1760 Pages $5

- OPERATING ENGINEERS LIBRARY (3 Books) $12

- GARDENERS & GROWERS GUIDES (4 Book Set) $6

- ELECTRICIAN DESIGN & BUILDING GUIDES (2 Book Set) $8

- PLUMBERS & STEAMFITTERS GUIDES (2 Book Set) $8

- MASON'S AND BUILDERS GUIDES (4 Book Set) $8

- ELECTRICAL DESIGNER'S MANUAL, 4 COPIES $6

- HOUSE HEATING GUIDE, 1008 Pages $6

- OIL BURNER GUIDE, 416 Pages $2

Name__________________________
Address_________________________
Occupation__________________________
Employed by__________________________

16
INVENTORS

If you believe that you have an invention, you should find out how to protect it. The first step is to have a search made of the prior pertinent U. S. patents. If a report on this search indicates that the invention appears patentable you can apply for a patent, and the specifications and claims should be prepared.

The firm of McMorrow, Berman & Davidson, with offices in Washington, D. C., is qualified to take the necessary steps for you. We can make a preliminary search on your invention, advise you whether we think it can be patented, and prepare your application for patent.

Unless you are fully familiar with the U. S. Patent Laws, we recommend that you engage the services of a Registered Patent Attorney to protect your interests. The patent laws are your laws. A patent gives you the right to prevent others from making, using or selling the invention claimed in your patent for a period of 17 years.

Use these patent laws for your protection. Investigate whether your invention can be patented. If you have what you believe to be an invention, we suggest that you have this firm make a search for you.

Send for a copy of our Patent Booklet entitled "How To Protect Your Invention," containing information about patent protection and patent procedure. Along with this we will also send you an "Invention Record" form, for your use in writing down and sketching details of your invention. We will mail them promptly. No obligation. They are yours for the asking.

McMORROW, BERMAN & DAVIDSON
Registered Patent Attorneys

PATENTS • COPYRIGHTS • PATENTS

135-E VICTOR BUILDING, WASHINGTON 1, D.C.

MAY 1957
LEARN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME
(or at college in Chicago)

Check the want ads in any newspaper—SEE the big-pay opportunities open to you as a draftsman. What’s more, you can learn this well-paid, prestige profession at home — quickly, easily! No special talent needed. Get complete, step-by-step Chicago Tech lessons in the mail, spend a few pleasant hours studying each week. In a short time you’ll be a well-trained draftsman, ready to take your pick of many good jobs. Act now!

Free Information—Mail Coupon Today!
Get FREE TRIAL LESSON plus information about C.T.C. practical training. Learn what successful Chicago Tech graduates say about high pay and opportunities in drafting. No charge, or obligation.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Chicago 16, Illinois
Mail me FREE lesson with facts about big opportunities in DRAFTING.

Name __________________________ Age _________
Address __________________________
City __________________________ Zone _________ State _________

BE YOUR OWN BOSS
Earn $7,500.00 to $15,000.00 a Year
OWN A taste-freez STORE
Join America’s most exciting and fastest growing chain of soft ice cream DRIVE-INS. Enjoy good income, permanent security. TASTEE-FREEZ Stores are individually owned, nationally advertised and merchandised. Over 1,800 stores coast-to-coast. Locations available throughout U.S. and Canada. Minimum capital $3500. (Higher in Metropolitan areas and Canada.) Information FREE. Write: Tastee-Freez, 2518 Montrose, Dept. Q-57, Chicago 18, Ill.

POPULAR MECHANICS

I’ll Send You This Handsome SAMPLE CASE—FREE
and Show You How to Make
Up to $30.00 in a Day
WRITE for free TRAILER showing
BEGINNING GEAR PUMP, packed with 100蛮蛮
thousand parts. Big, high-list overtime
finishes. Take orders from friends,
neighbors, customers, or others. This
quality, made-to-measure
profits. Pocket the extra profit in advance.

J. C. FIELDS & SON, INC., Harrison & Throop Sts.
DEPT. H-1716 - CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS

Worry of FALSE TEETH
Slipping or Irritating?
Don’t be embarrassed by loose false teeth slipping, dropping or even wobbling when you eat, talk or laugh. Just sprinkle a little FASTEETH on your plates. This pleasant powder gives a remarkable sense of added comfort and security by holding plates securely. No gummy, gooey, pasty taste or feeling. It’s alkaline (non-acid). Get FASTEETH at any drug counter.
Get "The Most" in Pay and Job Security—
LEARN AIR CONDITIONING & REFRIGERATION
MAKE HOME YOUR TRAINING SHOP
BUILD A REFRIGERATOR, AIR CONDITIONER, FREEZER or MILK COOLER

A GOOD JOB, MORE MONEY, BRIGHT FUTURE—all three can be yours in the Air Conditioning & Refrigeration field! Thousands of mechanics are needed to repair and service the 150 million units in use—and the six million air conditioners, freezers and refrigerators that are produced each year. You can earn more money in a better job—if you are trained. For information on how to get this training, just fill out and mail coupon below. No obligation!

A New, Easy Way to Learn in Months
CTI training is quick and effective because it is practical. You learn by doing. During the course of your training, you receive 23 big kits, including tools. You practice with these kits, get valuable experience. For instance, you do 10 complete service and trouble-shooting jobs with CTI kits. You assemble a heavy-duty, commercial type, 1/6 h.p. high side (illustrated at left). You build an air conditioner, refrigerator, freezer or milk cooler—and you keep and use this valuable unit! Only CTI sends you these fine tools and kits—helps you get real on-the-job training! And all this fine equipment is yours at no extra cost! With CTI training you can start out as a mechanic and avoid years of work as a lower-paid apprentice.

Earn Good Income as You Train, too
CTI training is so practical that students often work in spare time repairing air conditioners and refrigerators. They add to their income this way. Some get jobs with local dealers; others work on their own. Many students go in business on graduation. A number get full-time jobs while they're students.

A Wonderful Opportunity to Be the Boss
If you want to own a business, Refrigeration offers you opportunity for success. Since most jobs are service calls, you can build up a list of potential customers. Very little capital is needed to start.

Mail Coupon For Two FREE Books
Mail coupon below for two books which give you complete information. One is entitled Success in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration. The other is a Lesson Sample. Both FREE.

DO NOT DELAY—MAIL THIS TODAY

Mr. R. C. Anderson, President
COMMERCIAL TRADES INSTITUTE
1400 Greenleaf Ave., Chicago 26, III.

Mail me SUCCESS BOOK and LESSON SAMPLE, No cost or obligation.

Name_________________________Age___________

Address___________________________

City____________________Zone____State_____

MAY 1957
Mental Poisoning!

Thoughts that Enslave Minds

Tortured souls, Human beings whose self-confidence and peace of mind have been torn to shreds by irritable districts — the evil thoughts of others. Can envy, hate and jealousy be projected through space from the mind of another? Do poisoned thoughts, like mysterious rays, reach through the etherial realms to claim innocent victims? All of us, from day to day and hour to hour, in every walk of life, in every circumstance, are possible victims of mental poisoning, unless we understand its nature, and can quickly recognize its infectious inoculation.

This FREE Sealed Book

Do you know the strangest of all laws in man’s body? Man’s life, happiness, health, and enjoyment of the things of life depend on his understanding of the working of the human mind. Let the Rosicrucians explain how you may acquire an age-old method for mind development and the proper use of your latent inner powers. Write for the free sealed book.

Address: Scribe Z.P.

The ROSICRUCIANS

(A M O R C)

San Jose, California

MAKE STRIPES with
new PAINT PEN

Straight, curved, single or double
With any color paint, strip furniture, bikes, autos, model planes, toys, linoleum, wallboard. Clean, crisp decorative lines. Can’t drip or smear. Also use with glue, tempera, textile paint or underglass . . . on wood, glass, plastic, ceramics, metal, fabrics and paper.

Ask your dealer or order direct.

DEALERS | HOBBY | MFRS

Master paint "Professional"! Ask about
striping tool in display time. Simple, easy to use, stripping
full amounts, later now.

DOUBLE STRIPE MODEL $3.25
8 COMBINATIONS...

WENDELL MFG. CO.
4234 LINCOLN AVE., Dept. 329
CHICAGO 16, ILLINOIS

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY

A profession offering unlimited opportunities. Master modern and complete course enrolling every branch of the dental art. Trained dentists are in great demand to work for Dentists or start your own business. Individual instruction—practical teaching in day or night school. No books—no classes. Catalog upon request.

Blackstone School of Law, 225 N. Michigan Ave.
Founded 1890
Dept. 55
Chicago 1, Ill.

MAKE MONEY IN PHOTOGRAPHY

If you are over 17—good pay and fascinating work await you in
photography! Start making money quickly in question and
earn-by-doing method. Photocopying, commercial and
travel photography. Beginners and advanced students can be
entrusted with work. Send for FREE catalog

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY

47TH YEAR

NYIPP, 113 West 33rd St., New York 1, New York
Dept. 49, 19 West 33rd St., New York 1, New York

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY

207 N. Broad Street
Dept. 68
Philadelphia 7, Penn.

LAW FREE BOOK

The Law Trained Man

Write today for a FREE copy of illustrated law book. "The Law Trained Man," which shows how to earn the professional Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) degree through home study of the famous Blackstone Law Course. All necessary books and lessons provided. Moderate cost; convenient monthly terms. Write for free law training book today.

Blackstone School of Law, 225 N. Michigan Ave.
Founded 1890
Dept. 55
Chicago 1, Ill.

LAW FREE BOOK

The Law Trained Man

Write today for a FREE copy of illustrated law book. "The Law Trained Man," which shows how to earn the professional Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) degree through home study of the famous Blackstone Law Course. All necessary books and lessons provided. Moderate cost; convenient monthly terms. Write for free law training book today.

Blackstone School of Law, 225 N. Michigan Ave.
Founded 1890
Dept. 55
Chicago 1, Ill.

Beauty by
Colorcrete
Can Earn
High Incomes

 Beautifying buildings by Colorcrete in a business opportunity awaiting men of modest capital everywhere. Owners of homes, stores, motels, schools — almost any type of construction — are looking for means to give lifetime eye-appeal to drab or dirty concrete, brick and similar masonry surfaces. Colorcreaters can do such jobs, in little time and at little cost, and pocket generous profits from the use of Colorcrete material, applied by air pressure. Tough, tenacious, enduring; 30 colors. Investigate this low-investment enterprise by writing for the Opportunity Book.

COLORCRETE INDUSTRIES, INC.
570 Ottawa Ave., Holland, Mich.

CANADA: 1029 Dundas Highway, Oakville, Ont.
MAKE YOUR INTEREST IN AUTOMOBILE MECHANICS & DIESEL PAY OFF!

OUR FAMOUS SHOP METHOD HOME TRAINING PREPARES YOU FOR BIG TIME PAY AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

YOU GET AND KEEP ALL THIS EQUIPMENT

Complete set of professional tools and All-in-One Test Box. Same top-quality equipment used by expert mechanics everywhere. Use them, display them proudly.

Top quality Socket Wrench with fittings. Real professional tools you'll use during your lifetime career in repairing all types of engines, from foreign cars to big diesel jobs.

Nearly 60 million cars and trucks on our roads! If you could talk to owners of garages, service stations and car dealerships (as we do every day), you'd realize America's DESPERATE NEED FOR TRAINED MECHANICS.

Take your choice—One modern course prepares you for Auto-Mechanic jobs, Airplane Mechanics, Farm Machinery Repair, all Diesel Jobs, Experimental Labs, Government Work, Engine Specialties, etc. A qualified, ALL-AROUND Mechanic always has a good job.

Every phase is Shop-Tested! Streamlined lessons, diagrams, manuals are easy to understand. Earn as you learn. Free Graduate Employment Service.
MAKE BIG CASH PROFITS IN YOUR OWN HOME
SHARPENING HOUSEHOLD, GARDEN, SHOP TOOLS

Now you can turn spare time into Big Cash Profits with new Belsaw Sharp-All. Sharpen knives, scissors, shears, snips, ice skates, hedge trimmers, mower blades, grass whips, axes, chisels, screw drivers, scrapers and saws. Your own CASH business with no inventory. No calls to make. No experience needed.

Learn how easily you can start your own spare-time business. Amazing low-cost, easy payment plan. Send postcard for FREE BOOK.

BELSAW SHARP-ALL CO
717 Field Building • Kansas City 11, Missouri

looking for the shortest route? ...find it in a moment with
MILE-O-GRAFTH
measures mileage... without arithmetic

Find the fastest, shortest route yourself, on any scaled map, with this amazing, patented mileage measurer. Easy as 1-2-3—no figuring.

Precision MILE-O-GRAFTH adjusts to any map scale, fits into pocket or purse. Saves time, tires, temper. A welcome gift, perfect for motorists. MILE-O-GRAFTH also adaptable for measuring air and sea charts and blueprints.

MILE-O-GRAFTH, INC., Dept. PM-5, 117 Liberty St., N.Y. 6
Please send... MILE-O-GRAFTHs at $2 each or 3 for $5. Enclose find $... or send C.O.D. I will pay postman.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY & STATE

GROW WITHOUT SOIL

You can grow vegetables, flowers, or rare plants without soil (HYDROPONICS) every day of the year. Start this fast, clean, EASY way to grow any plant for fun or PROFIT. Big returns from small space. Wonderful and also amazing. Big surprise to neighbors. Send $2.00 to-day at our risk for generous trial supply, also copy of Modern Hydroponics Course with Wick Fed Flower Pot, the growing substance Vermiculite and seeds. You will be pleasantly surprised. GILBERT CO., Box 608, 525 Spruce St., San Diego, Calif.

RAZOR BLADE PLANES
3-WAY CURVE LITTLE GIANT

ONLY 98¢ each at HARDWARE DEALERS
If not yet available in your area, you may order by mail. Include 25¢ additional for postage and handling.

— DEALERS WRITE FOR INFORMATION —
WILSON BROS., Dept. PM-5
SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

EASY TO MAKE YOUR OWN
BOWS — ARROWS — EQUIPMENT
Illustrated Hand-Book 84 pp. $1. tells you how—Large Colored Catalog 5c—Send for it.

Ask your dealer for "Stemmler's Archery" (Oldest Mfr. in U.S.A.)
L. E. STEMMLER CO.
Monrovia (Box 1) I. L., I. Y.

RUPTURED
BE FREE FROM TRUSS SLAVERY

Now there is a new modern Non-Surgical treatment designed to permanently correct rupture. These Non-Surgical treatments are so certain, that a Lifetime Certificate of Assurance is given. Write today for our NEW FREE Book that gives facts that may save you painful and expensive surgery, and tells how non-surgically you may again work, live, play and love and enjoy life in the manner you desire. There is no obligation.

Excelsior Hernia Clinic, Dept. 8265, Excelsior Sqs., Mo.
Check the Kind of Body You Want
...and I'll Prove How EASILY You Can Have It!

Charles Atlas

Just tell me, in coupon below, the kind of body you want—and I'll give it to you. FACT your friends will be amazed! "Dynamic Tension," my easy, 15-minutes-a-day method, will make your chest and shoulders bulge...arms and legs surge with power...your whole body feel "alive!"

FREE BOOK Learn how I became "World's Most Perfectly Developed Man."—Mail coupon! CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 85, 115 East 23rd St., New York City 10, N. Y.

CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 85, 115 East 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.

Dear Charles Atlas: Here's the Kind of Body I want:

[Check as many as you like]

☐ More Weight—Solid-in the Right Places

☐ More Weight—Solid-in the Right Places

☐ Broader Chest, Shoulders

☐ Powerful Arms, Legs, Grip

☐ Slimmer Waist, Hip

☐ Better Sleep. More Energy

Send me absolutely FREE a copy of your famous book showing how "Dynamic Tension" can make me a new man—full pictures, diagrams with photographs, answers to vital questions, and valuable advice. No obligations.

NAME ________________________________

ADDRESS ________________________________

CITY __________________ STATE __________________

WARN HUBS on your Jeep

STOP FRONT DRIVE WEAR
in 2-Wheel Drive!

Over 100,000 now in use!

That is real proof of their many advantages and rugged dependability. Warn Hubs on 4-wheel drives make steering easier, increase power, speed in high; add life to gears, tires, because the front drive stands still in 2-wheel drive—there is no drag! Use free-wheeling 2 w.d. or tractive 4 w.d. as needed, automatically, as you shift, with Warn Lock-O-matics, through fingertip controls with Warn Locking Hubs. Factory approved. Iron-clad guarantee. Models for all 4 w.d.s. to 1½ tons. See your dealer now! Write for free literature.

WARN MFG. CO.

Riverton Box 6064-A
Seattle 88, Wash.

What Every Mason Wants

We have important Masonic books and lodge supplies for Blue Lodge, Chapter, Commandery, Scottish Rite, and Shrine.

OUR RITUALS ARE USED THE WORLD OVER

Send for free catalog of books and rituals for Masons. Odd Fellows, Knights of Pythias, Knights of Columbus, etc.

Ezra A. Cook Publications, Inc. P.O. Box 794, 29a, Chicago 90, Ill.

YOU BUILD 'EM — WE SELL 'EM

EARN UP TO $50.00 A DAY AT HOME

Participate in our national sales and sub-contract plan—secure special buying privileges and cases for photographers, musicians, salesmen, and all types of portable business supplies—tools—materials—tools—everything. No previous experience necessary. Free details. Abaris Casecraft, Dept. AF. 807 W. Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles 15, Calif.

ACCOUNTING

Business Administration

Learn Bookkeeping, secretarial and allied subjects at home in your spare time or attend nationally approved resident schools. Write for FREE Success Book giving complete details on courses, instructors, school employment opportunities. G.I. approved. Write Dept. A.

Hills Business University and Extension School

Main School

312 S.E. 6th St.
Phone 578
Portland, Oregon, U.S.A.

JEPP OWNERS

RE-POWER NOW with your choice of three famous V-8 engines

FORD • CHEVROLET • MERCURY

CONVERSION KITS now available to fit ALL 2 and 4 Wheel-Drive Jeepowners.

JEEP

Write today for FREE action tell on Ford A-8, Cadillac A-8, or 4 Wheel-Drive V-8 style of your vehicle. Send checks or money orders. Send full amount for prepaid shipment. Wire, phone or write for FREE details.

HooDier Machine Products Co.

319 S.E. 6th St.

Phone 578

Pendleton, Oregon, U.S.A.

Day Enjoy this HIGH-POWERED

40, 80, 120 TELESCOPE

with TRIPOL

$1299 p.pd.

Get THESE GIFTS FREE!

1. 12 power eyepiece
2. Fine diamond grinding tool
3. Star Finder Dial

Send $1299 with check or money order to

PEABODY SCIENCE SUPPLIES

Dept. PH-5

Mattituck, N. Y.

POPULAR MECHANICS
RCA offers you the finest training at home in Radio-TV electronics, TV servicing, Color TV

SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK NOW!

The instruction you receive and equipment you get (and keep) will start you on your way. Pay-as-you-learn. You pay for only one study group at a time. This 52 page book contains complete information on Home Study Courses for the beginner and the advanced student.

RCA Institutes, Inc., Home Study PM-57
350 West Fourth Street New York 14, N.Y.

Without obligation, send me FREE CATALOG on Home Study Courses in Radio, Television and Color TV. No salesman will call.

Name ____________________________________________
Address __________________________________________
City ______________________ Zone ______ State ________

VETERANS
KOREAN G. I.
P. L. 550
CHECK HERE ( )

MAY 1957
Inventors

Take these necessary preliminary steps promptly to protect your invention by applying for a United States patent—
Sketch and describe your invention. Sign, date and have this disclosure witnessed by two people who understand your invention. Have us make a preliminary search among U. S. patents already granted for similar types of invention. We then report to you on the probable patentability of your invention and recommend your further course of action.

Write for our instructive booklet, "Patent Protection for Inventors" and our convenient "Evidence of Invention" disclosure form. No obligation.

VICTOR J.
EVANS & CO.  
Merlin M. Evans  
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
330 E. MERLIN BUILDING, WASHINGTON 6, D. C.

SAVE THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS  
"HOME-A-MINUTE" KIT
Not Something To Fool Around With!
Let's be frank. Isn't it ridiculous for you to pay thousands of dollars in expenses when you build or buy a New Home, Attic, Flat, Extra Bedroom or Finished Basement, IN MINUTES—
with dozens of fiber partitions, doors, Windows, Kitchen Cabinets, made to 1/4" inch scale same as blueprints. THEN, BELIEVE IT OR NOT, YOU THE LAYMAN, who knows nothing about building, can estimate your own costs—IN MINUTES before you adjust changes to local Codes.
Don't build anything until you get this "EXIT." If you want to add finishing, this handbook tells you how. All financing, your own construction should not pass your. Complete "EXIT"—$1.00 post paid.
B. C. HALL & CO.  
2925 N. 69th St.  
MILWAUKEE 16, WIS.

Secrets of VENTRILIOQUISM  
Now Revealed!
Easy to learn in 60 to 90 days with our Home Study Course. RESULTS GUARANTEED. Make Money! Be Popular! Have Fun! Big Opportunity! Easy to Learn, Easy to Master! For FREE Information regarding price and terms WRITE: Young's Ventriloquism. 

Catalog of 3100 Novelties 10c
Send 10c for amazing catalog of novelties, live animals, scientific supplies, hobbies, turntables, phonographs, albums, antique prints, gettimes, cameras, optical goods, projectors, magic tricks, radio, auto & bike accessories, telescopes, magnifiers, compasses, horns, smoke signals, magic"supplies, printing sets, engines, motors, ship models, books, magazines, puzzles, toys, sports, books, etc., etc., etc. 10c post paid.
JOHNSON SMITH & CO.  
Dept. D-17  
Detroit 7, Michigan

SALESMEN WANTED

Earnings $5000 to $8000 per year, calling on hardware stores and lumber yards, selling and installing Popular Mechanics show window. No window trimming experience necessary (we train you) but selling experience essential. Must have automobile. Average territory consists of about 5 counties. Salesmen have exclusive territory. Home every night.

Not a get rich quick scheme but steady dignified work by which a skilled, industrious salesman can earn a good living. This company, in cooperation with Popular Mechanics and the leading manufacturers of tools, equipment and materials, offers retailers traffic-stopping window displays to retail hardware stores and lumber yards at a nominal cost. All equipment furnished. Endorsed by many retailers, jobbers and manufacturers. Much repeat business. Extraordinary additional earning opportunity. Desirable but not necessary to have knowledge of hardware and lumber lines. Personal training given.

For details write to Window Displays, Inc., giving all the facts about yourself. If your letter indicates that you might qualify, an appointment will be made for an interview.

WINDOW DISPLAYS, INC.  
1609 SHERMAN AVENUE  
EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

POPULAR MECHANICS
20 YEARS OLD!
He's already an ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING DESIGNER

Out of high school just 2 years ago, this young man has already started a fascinating, highly rewarding career in electronics engineering. No matter whether you are now 18 years old—or 28—a 26-month Embry-Riddle education will prepare you for a quick start in this lucrative professional field.

Electronics Engineering Design course concentrates on essential technical studies and practical projects. With the aid of top flight Embry-Riddle instructors you'll master many absorbing fundamentals—Microwaves and Radar, Servomechanisms, Industrial Electronics and Television, to mention a few of the subjects.

The demand for trained engineers is greater than the supply—and will be for years! So take the first step now—mail this coupon. And remember, study, and play in Miami's perfect year-round climate is stimulating and exciting.

Training
Authorized
under
G.I. Bills

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY
DEAN OF ADMISSIONS, Dept. 99
Embry-Riddle School of Aviation, Miami 30, Florida
Without obligation, please send FREE and postpaid full particulars.

☐ ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING DESIGN
☐ AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN

Name__________________________________________ Age__________

Address________________________________________

City________________________ State_____________________

I am a [check one] ☐ Veteran ☐ Non-Veteran
**E-ZEE**

**TWIN SPIN**

Aerated Action Brush

**EVERY CAR OWNER**
**EVERY HOME NEEDS THIS**
**WORK SAVING BRUSH**

Connects directly to garden hose. Twin spinning center brushes do aerated cleaning and rinsing. Soft, mar-proof, quality brushes for finest car finishes. Perforated, swivel action, leak-proof valve regulates water flow and prevents hose kinkage. 30" rubber covered handle. Brush head detaches for insertion of detergent cartridges (sample with each brush) Extension handle available ($1.75 extra) to lengthen unit to 6 ft.

Available at Hardware, Auto Supply and Dept. Stores. If your dealer cannot supply — send check or money order direct to factory. We ship postage paid.

LAITNER BRUSH COMPANY

**Superior’s New Model 70 UTILITY TESTER®**

FOR REPAIRING ALL ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES
MOTORS - AUTOMOBILES - TV TUBES

As an electrical trouble shooter the Model 70:
- Measures A.C. and D.C. Voltages, A.C. and D.C. Current, Resistances, Leakage, etc.
- Will measure current consumption while the appliance under test is in operation.
- Incorporates a sensitive direct-reading resistance range which will measure all resistances commonly used in electrical appliances, motors, etc.
- Leakage detecting circuit will indicate continuity from zero ohms to 5 megohms (5,000,000 ohms)
- Will test motors, fans, relays, motors, hunting Pots, Clocks, Fans, Vacuum Cleaners, Refrigirators, Lamps, Floor lamps, Fans, Switches, Thermostats, etc.
- Will test all TV tubes for open filaments, inter-element shorts, burned out tubes, etc.

As an Automotive Tester the Model 70 will test:
- 6 and 12 Volt Storage Batteries
- Generators
- Starters
- Distributors
- Ignition Cables
- Coils
- Relays
- Cigarette Lighters
- Stop Lights
- Headlights
- Directional Signals
- All Lamps and Bulbs
- Horns
- Heating Systems
- Motors
- Also will locate poor grounds, breaks in wiring, poor connections, etc.

Model 70 priced new $15.00 complete, with all test leads. Also included in the price is a 30 page book giving detailed instructions for testing of electrical appliances, automobile equipment, TV tubes, etc.

**SHIPPED ON APPROVAL**
**NO MONEY WITH ORDER—NO C.O.D.**

Try it for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied return and money will be refunded less shipping charges at rate of $4.00 per month for 6 months on 8 cent interest rate. The following manufacturers guarantee full satisfaction. Return it to us, no questions necessary.

**NOSSE ELECTRONIC EQUIP. CO. INC.**
Dept. D-343, 3849 Tenth Ave., N.Y., N.Y.

**Hand this order to your newsdealer or send it to**

**POPULAR MECHANICS**

200 East Ontario St. * Chicago 11, Ill.

---

**TRAIN TO OPERATE HEAVY EQUIPMENT CONTRACTORS NEED MEN NOW**

The big federal and state super highways program is now in progress. Trained to operate bulldozers, shovels, motor grader, scrapers, etc. YOU can make big pay in the construction industry if you learn these skills. NOW contractors WANT OUR graduates.

Write or call TODAY for full information.

**THE MIDDLE-WEST SCHOOL OF HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATION**

SAXTON, KENTUCKY

(Phone Jellico, Kentucky—Harrison 4-6653)

**$10,000 REWARD**

If correct use of my new body-building course fails to build you a "HE-MAN" BODY, the secret is in my revolutionary, exclusive Body Shaping system. You’ll FREE with famous DAN LURIE BARBELL CO.

SPECIALTY TOY MFG. CO.

**Child's Electric Powered SPORTS CAR!**

Imagines this LOW LOW price for an authentically styled sports car for girls 4 to 10 years old. Equipped with battery charger. Electric shift with forward, neutral, reverse. 

807 Broadway Dr. * Akron 10, Ohio

---

**PLEASE SEND ME**

for the time checked.
I am enclosing . . .

☐ 1 year $3.50
☐ 2 years $6.00

name

date

[Address]

[City] [State]

Hand this order to your newsdealer or send it to

**POPULAR MECHANICS**

200 East Ontario St. * Chicago 11, Ill.
**SAVE UP TO 70% on NEW TIRE COST**

**TIRES**

**FACTORY ADJUSTED NOT SECONDS!**

**90% to 100% ORIGINAL TREAD**

**NEW TIRE GUARANTEE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Old Price</th>
<th>New Price</th>
<th>Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>670 x 15</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710 x 15</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760 x 15</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No Federal Excise Tax Added

Road hazards not adjusted — No freight paid

H. & H. TIRE CO. All prices F.O.B. Chicago

449 W. 27th St., Dept. P-7, Chicago, Ill.

---

**AUTO SADDLE BAGS**

Snap onto rear rail back of front seat. Handy carrying lots of articles. 9½x18–22 inches. 1 wide pocket, 2 divided. Closes. Leatherette, 2-tone, all colors.

Order any 2. Give make and model of car. $4.95. $5.95. Price

CHECK OR M.O. POSTPAID. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

If Robe Rall wanted, add $1.95

AUTO SADDLE BAGS, 219 N. 22 St., Birmingham 3, Ala.

---

**HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA**

Earn a High School Diploma at home! Prepare for better job, more pay, Study in spare time. No classes. Materials furnished. Certified teachers. Valuable diploma awarded. Write Today for Full Information. SOUTHERN STATES ACADEMY Box 144-A St. E. Atlanta, Georgia

---

**Start Your Own Money-Making Business**

Clean runs on customers’ floors—duplex in their homes—when painted Wall—highly efficient electric machines which are making big money for others and giving them independence. Write today for complete information. It’s FREE!

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO., Dept. 510 “R” PL., Racine, Wis.

---

**FIX OUTBOARD MOTORS**

**POWERMOWERS, AND ALL SMALL 2 & 4-CYCLE GASOLINE ENGINES**

Repair your own equipment or MAKE EXTRA MONEY in this growing field. Fully illustrated, easy-to-understand, Home Study Course. Write for FREE information.

LINCOLN TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

SUITE 5-E, 472 MARKET STREET, NEWARK 5, N. J.

---

**GIANT 6 FT. BALLOONS 59¢**

Wow! Genuine Neoprene government surplus (never used) the 6 ft. across, 3 ft. around—at a fraction of original cost. Durable. Can paint on advertising message, inflates and fly. Visible for miles. Great for attracting crowds to fairs, openings, school proms, gas stations. Fun for young and old in backyards or picnics, at the beach, etc. use as water markers & buoys. Order today—only 59¢ each.

Special: 2 for $1.00; 5 for $2.00; 13 for $5.00. No C.O.D.

BALLOONS, P.O. Box 27104, Hollywood 27, Calif.

---

**MAKE YOUR MARK IN THIS HIGH-PAY FIELD**

**EARN CASH AS YOU TRAIN**

Train AT HOME for a GOOD JOB in

**AUTO MECHANICS**

A better job with more pay will mean better living for you. It can mean a fine home, a new car, nice vacations, and good educations for the kids. If you would like to earn up to $125 a week and more—and be able to afford better living, train yourself in Auto Mechanics. You can do it with CTI showing you how—and you can learn at home in spare time!

GOOD JOBS ARE WAITING EVERYWHERE because there are over 60 million cars and trucks on the road—7 million new ones each year. One-third are in the heavy-duty classification. Skilled mechanics are needed to keep these cars operating. You can be one of them—make big money, enjoy lifetime security—even open a shop!

EARN AS YOU LEARN just as many CTI students do. They make up to $105 a week and more in spare time. Some start their own shops by graduation time. CTI Shop-Method Home training, based on resident school practice, makes every step easy.

DEISEL MECHANICS OR BODY-FENDER TRAINING is also yours at no extra cost. A wonderful chance to give yourself a well-rounded education. Only CTI gives you this extra choice! Get the facts: Mail coupon.

YOU PRACTICE WITH THIS TUNE-UP KIT

Kit includes a Compression Tester, a Vacuum Gauge and Fuel Pump Tester, an Ignition Timing Light, and a portable steel case. These professional instruments help you locate engine troubles, let you get useful practice. You keep this kit!

MECHANIC’S TOOLS TOO

You’ll use these tools to get real experience. They’ll increase your interest, stamp you as a “pro.” You’ll earn spare time cash with them. No extra cost for tools—you keep them.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

MAIL TODAY FOR 2 FREE BOOKS

COMMERCIAL TRADES INSTITUTE

1400 Greenleaf Ave., Chicago 26
Dept. A-539

Send your new Auto Mechanics book and Sample Lesson. BOTH FREE.

Name__________ Age__________

Address__________________________

City__________Zone__________State__________

---

MAY 1957

29
BECOME AN EXPERT IN TRAFFIC

Traffic men earn $8,000 to $12,000 and up. Thousands of firms need experts on rules, traffic regulations. Full time position available for executive traffic engineer. Placement counsel and help. Write for free 80-page book "Traffic Management." LASALLE Extension University, 417 So. Dearborn St., A Correspondence Institution Dept. 564-T Chicago 3, Ill.

3" "PALOMAR, JR." TELESCOPE
60 & 120 Power — An Unusual Buy! Assembled-ready to use! You'll see the Rings of Saturn, Beautiful planet Mars, huge craters on Moon, Star Clusters, Moons of Jupiter in detail. Aluminized and overcoated 3" diameter high-speed 17/10 ventilated mirror. An Optical Finder Telescope is included. Includes harbors, portable stand, etc. Money-back guarantee! Stock No. 1155. Send 30 cents for M.O. Send $12.50, cash or check. (Shipping wt. 10 lbs.) Ask for catalog H No. 101.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington, N. J., U.S.A.

WRITE LIKE THIS

MIRACULOUS IMPROVEMENT in your Penmanship in six hours practice with Grooved Letters. No failures. Inexpensive. No charges unless you're satisfied after 6 hours practice.

FREE OUTLINE COUPON

AMAZING NEW BOOK how to answer ads

Never before have you seen anything like this. Tells you in simple language the correct way to answer your ads. Gets you dependable, results better than 90% of other advertisers. Write for your copy. F. W. JOHNSON, Popular Mechanics Magazine, Room 500-A, 204 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

Be an industrial designer
Combine your design abilities with technical aptitudes in Industrial Design training at Art Center School in California. Work under practicing professionals for upper level jobs as automotive stylists, product and package designers. Design offices, stores, models, showrooms, shopping centers. Graduates design furniture for leading manufacturers with Ford, G.M., Kaiser Aluminum, G.E., Raymond Loewy and other leading design studios. 700 students trained. Accredited B.A. Degree. Four-year course can be completed in 2 yrs. 8 mos. by year-round training. New terms Feb., June, Sept. Enroll early. Write Mr. Mead for new catalog. 5353 W. 3rd St., Los Angeles 5, California.

ART CENTER SCHOOL

TERMITES IN YOUR HOUSE? GET RID OF THEM YOURSELF

DON'T PAY $300.00 AND UP TO ERADICATE TERMITES FROM YOUR HOME OR PREVENT INFECTION. DO IT YOURSELF EASILY, EASILY, EASILY, NOOD, EASILY QUICKLY INEXPENSIVELY WITH "TERM-OUT" SEND STAMP FOR HANDBOOK.

COMPASS RESEARCH
4700-A CLAIRTON BLVD., PITTSBURGH 36, PA.

PUBLISHER MECHANICS
MEN PAST 40


If you are a victim of the above symptoms, the trouble may be due to Glandular Dysfunction. A constitutional Disease for which it is futile for sufferers to try to treat themselves at home. Medicines that give temporary relief will not remove the cause of your trouble.

Most men, if treatment is taken before malignancy has developed, can be successfully NON-SURGICALLY treated for Glandular Dysfunction. If the condition is aggravated by lack of treatment, surgery may be the only chance.

NON-SURGICAL TREATMENTS

The NON-SURGICAL treatments afforded at the Excelsior Institute are the result of 20 years research by scientific Technologists and Competent Doctors.

The War brought many new techniques and drugs. These added to the research already accomplished has produced a new type of treatment that is proving of great benefit to men as he advances in years.

The Excelsior Institute is devoted particularly to the treatment of diseases of men of advancing years. Men from all walks of life and from all sections of the United States have been successfully treated. They found soothing and comforting relief and a new health in life.

EXAMINATION AT LOW COST

On your arrival here, our Doctors who are experienced specialists, make a complete examination. Your condition is frankly explained to you with the cost of treatment to you. Your decision is then made. Treatments are so mild that hospitalization is not necessary — a big saving in expense.

RECTAL-COLON

Troubles are often associated with Glandular Dysfunction. We can treat these for you at the same time.

FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK

The Excelsior Institute has published a New FREE Book that deals with Diseases peculiar to men. It could prove of utmost importance to your future life.

Write today, No obligation.

Excelsior Institute
Dept. B-975
Excelsior Springs, Mo.

Gentlemen: Kindly send me at once your New FREE Book on Diseases peculiar to men. I am... years old.

Name:
Address:
City: State:

Send Check for $7.95 (Free)

TRUCKWHEELS — send me a fortune! I wouldn't use myself. We've 42 years' experience!


CO. ADJUSTED new service guaranteed.

Send Chk. or Money Order, Skipped out.

F.O.B. Phila.
TELEPHONES, TELEPHONE PARTS and WIRE & CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES

BATTERY OPERATED TELEPHONES for Home, House to Office or to Shipments. Room telephone service. Handset style or Desk Stand style.

MAGNETO TELEPHONES for Rural telephone lines, construction jobs, factories, farms, camps or summer homes, etc.

MOTEL TELEPHONE SYSTEM — Simple economical telephone service between office and each cabin. Suitable for roadside Drive-In food service, etc.

ANTIQUE TELEPHONE CABINETS — complete with all parts except generator. Ideal for Home Hobby Shops. Make beautiful Radios, Spice Cabinets, Liquor Chests and Flower Boxes.

TELEPHONE LAMPS — Make your own. Beautiful. Different. We furnish the parts or a complete Lamp if you prefer.

WORM HARVESTER — Dan Mac Magnet — gathers fish- worms by electricity.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED BULLETIN "AA-13" which gives full facts on all of the above.

TELEPHONE REPAIR & SUPPLY CO
DEPT. AA-13
1760 LUNT AVE., CHICAGO 26, ILL.
"America's Largest Independent Telephone Repair Shop"

NEW Self-Contained SPRAY GUN FOR HOUSEHOLD JOBS!
Requires NO Hoses, Cords or Compressors
Completely Portable ... Goes to the Job Without Attachments!
It's unique — this amazing spray gun you can carry as easily as a transistor. Power来自 expensive CO2 cartridges! Container holds 21 oz., reloads in aflash. Nozzle adjusts from stream to finest spray. Sprays points, insects, etc. At your dealer's or order direct. Remit in full and we'll ship postpaid. Or $2, postman balance plus COD fee.

SULLIVAN-BECKER CO., Dept. 117-E, Kenosha, Wis.

OWN and PLAY the ACCORDION
for fun... for popularity... for profit!

SAVE UP TO 50%... on Famous ITALIAN MAKES

FREE TRIAL FROM AMERICA'S BIGGEST MANUFACTURERS
5 DAY FREE TRIAL EASY TERMS.

Great Catalog and low wholesale prices. FREE! Accordian Manufacturers & Wholesalers Outlet 200 West Chicago Avenue • Dept. R-57 • Chicago 22, Illinois

BUILD YOUR OWN AIR CONDITIONERS
From Junked Refrigerators for a Few Dollars
INSTRUCTION BOOKLET FREE!
"HOW TO BUILD a Low Cost Air Conditioner"
"HOW TO BUILD a Low Cost Home Freezer"
"HOW TO BUILD an Electronic Refrigerator"
"HOW TO BUILD a Low Cost Dehumidifier"
Complete, install-it-yourself. Air Conditioner for family capacity, Brand New Parts—$124.40 and up.

KOOL ENGINEERING CO., Dept. R-57, 3716 Belmont, Chicago 18, Ill.

BUILD MUSCLES & HEALTH with BODY BUILDER
This new Chest Pull Body Builder develops powerful back muscles. Can be used at Postpaid give him a real start in championsip body building. He is the more advanced bodybuilder to combine with his regular weight lifting for faster, all around muscle growth. Body Builder is wonderful for developing massive arms, shoulders, chest and back. Your order today. Only $1.00 postpaid. No C.O.D.

MERRITT PHYSIC'S INC., Inc.
Dept. PM, P.O. Box 39, Bethpage, New York

FREE "How To Start Your Own MAIL ORDER BUSINESS"
Earn from $20,000 to $200,000 yearly. You can do it in your spare time. You'll put you in business and furnish you with everything needed. Exclusive new catalogs every three months. Off the ground plans. Send for free booklet. Free advertising and no stock for you to buy. We ship for you under your own name. No experience required. Write today for free booklet and franchise data.

MAIL ORDER ASSOCIATES, PARAMUS 56, NEW JERSEY

BUILD and FLY
Bensen HELICOPTER

Glider type 'copter—easy to build, simple to fly. Can also be mounted on floats or boat. No pilot's license required. Order 3-view drawings, specs and photo for $1. Motor powered Gyro-Copter drawings $2.

Ask about detailed plans and construction kits.

BENSEN AIRCRAFT CORP., Dept. PM-57
P. O. Box 2725, Raleigh, N. C.

FREE 100 BEST Woodworking Projects
Selected by Popular Mechanics Editors
Enjoy the fun of making things. Bevel in the pride of the craftsmen in your neighborhood and friends admire your handiwork. Get 100 BEST WOODWORKING PROJECTS, complete with simplified instructions, color photos, designs and more than 400 how-to-do-it pie charts. Make all kinds of wooden toys, shelves, tables, desks, bed room furniture. Make baby carriages, clock cases, lamps, screens, porches, fireplaces, attic ladder, folding screen, kitchen accessories, games, swings, storage boxes, garden sets, etc., at little or no cost. Send only $2.00 with name and address today.

Mail back if not pleased.

POPULAR MECHANICS, Dept. PM-557
200 E. ONTARIO STREET
CHICAGO 11, ILL.

IT CAN BE YOURS FREE!
NOW, for the first time published, the exact details, complete formulas and methods—nothing omitted! The author reveals how he made a fortune in Chemistry: the whole story of sixty years—sales in 6 years without EVER LEAVING HOME! The ideas in this unique book may change the course of your entire life, as they did his. No special talent, knowledge, equipment or skill required! The author is handicapped: that's why his achievements can be duplicated and bettered by those who are not! Write for free details how you can acquire this previous book FREE! Only a limited number of these valuable books can be furnished. Send for FREE book on earning a diploma in Chemistry through HOME STUDY, ask for our Catalog of Chemistry Courses!

NATIONAL SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY
P.O. BOX 606-P
REDWOOD CITY, CALIF.
These men are getting practical training in...

**ELECTRICITY**
**ELECTRONICS**
ON REAL
A.C. and D.C. Motors
Generators
Switchboards
Controllers
Appliances
Electronic Units

Train in Great Shops of
**COYNE**
in Chicago—Prepare for a better job and a real future in TOP OPPORTUNITY FIELDS.
Train on real full-size equipment at COYNE where thousands of successful men have trained for nearly 80 years—largest, oldest, best equipped school of its kind—est. 1899. Trained instructors show you how, then do practical jobs yourself. No previous experience or advanced education needed. Employment Service to Graduates.
GET FREE BOOK—"Guide to Careers in ELECTRICITY-ELECTRONICS and TELEVISION-RADIO"—no obligation; no salesman will call; Vets and Non-Vets get vital facts now.

**MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

**COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**
500 So. Pauline St., Chicago 12, Ill., Dept. 57-72H

Send BIG FREE book and details of your training offer by return mail. I am interested in:

- [ ] Electricity-Electronics
- [ ] Television-Radio

Name______________________________
Address____________________________
City______State_____________________

---

**JITTERBUG • CATCHES MORE FISH**

Noisy surface boil. World's best hooker—day or night. Gurgling, paddling action of the double-tailed lip makes fish strike hard. 5/8 oz. or 3/8 oz. or 1/4 oz. spinning size $1.35. Musky size $2.00.

FRED ARBOGAST Co., Inc., 2245 W. North Street, Akron, Ohio

WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR BIG FREE ARBOGAST COLOR CATALOG—FULL OF PICTURES OF CATCHES

---

**Learn To MOUNT BIRDS**

Here's Best Hobby for Fun & Profit

- TAN SKINS, MAKE UP FURS
- Be a Taxidermist. We teach you at home. Mount Birds, Animals, Fish, common specimens. Save big money and gain new hobbies. Write today for free information kit. INVESTIGATE TODAY

Make genuine KROMLEATHER, fun and profit in your leisure hours. No experience needed. INVESTIGATE TODAY

**FREE** 64-page booklet, all about it. Send 10c to Husters, get your copy.

---

**MEN! Make UP TO $1000 A MONTH without "SELLING"**

Sensational Demand for Low-Priced Fire Alarm
PLUS Sure-Fire "No-Selling" Plan Offers
Ambitious Men Huge Profit Opportunities

Even beginners are earning up unbelievable profits with first effective low-priced Merlite Fire Alarm. Needed in homes, stores, offices, farms. Hangs on wall like picture, no installation, no plug-in. Always on guard. HOWLS 1/2-mile blast, automatically, when fire starts, allows up to 5 minutes escape-time. $4.95 sold with up to $2.70 profit for you.

Nearest Thing to Automation Selling—"No-Selling" Plan, customers sell themselves. No hard selling, no cold canvassing. We give you powerful sales tools you leave with prospects. They sell for you while you sleep!

FREE! Rush, name, address NOW for big illustrated sales kit, with easy "No-Selling" Plan. Learn how now only 20 Fire Alarms a day pay you $1,000.00 a month. Everything FREE. No obligation. Write NOW to

**MERLITE, Alarm Div., 114 E. 32nd St., Dept. 5-15W, N.Y. 16**

In Canada: Mepa Co., Ltd., 371 Dew St., Montreal 1, P. Q.

Sig Spaeth Says:

**My Amazing New Easy Method Shows You HOW TO PLAY THE HOHNER HARMONICA**

The Very First Day!

Here's the magic key to popularity! Following Dr. Spaeth's simple diagrams anyone can play popular tunes on a Hohner Marine Band Harmonica right off. No knowledge of music is required. If you can read this ad you can play!

This 35c Book
FREE for a limited time

Please send me New Easy Method Book.

Name______________________________
Address____________________________
City______Zone______State_____________________

**M. HOHNER, INC., Dept. M-57**
351 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

**MAY 1957** 33
start a big profit business
with a small investment
EARN UP TO $200 a DAY

Manufacturing Exciting New
RAINBOW ROCK

Concrete Slump Brick
in your back yard
Earn big building boom profits with
Rainbow Rock, the colorful new
building brick that's taking the
country by storm. Sell all you can
make to contractors, builders, build-
eries. Every diamond is cut and
Yang Cuts LABOR COSTS BY 1/3!
Amazing low-cost machine makes
modern slump brick 24" long (3
times the length of ordinary bricks)
in a variety of widths and pastel
colors... up to 1500 bricks a day!
NEEDS NO SPECIAL SKILL.
Operates indoors or out. Full instruc-
tions and valuable mixing formulas
supplied. YOU CAN START
EARNING BIG MONEY NOW.
PAY AS YOU PROFIT! A limited
number of machines available on
easy payment terms. NOW is the
time to start. Write today for free
literature and full information.

GENERAL ENGINES CO., INC.
Dept. M-270, Route 130,
Throfaire, N. J. - Tilden 5-5401

STEEL PIER SENSATION
Luxurious RAINBOW ROCK Ex-
travaganza Well in living room of the
"Home of the Century" in Atlantic
City, N. J.'s Steel Pier... enclosed
by over 200,000 Summer, 1953 vis-
itors to the most beautiful they've ever
seen. Endorsed by the Pier's famous
architect, Willard B. R. Keefe.

Makes beautiful, decorative fences,
garden walls, garages, outside
walls, room separators, etc.

NOW SAVE 40% ON . . .
OUTDOOR ELECTRIC LIGHTS
1957 Model POST & LANTERN
SOLID BRASS, Lantern Incld., chimney. Com-
pletely Weatherproof. 9" sq. 15" high; Black
Finish on Solid Brass, Solid Alum. Telewinkle
Post: Adj. 4" to 8" Reg. $26.45 Retail.
Now BOTH for only $16.95 F.O.B. N.Y.

OUTDOOR WALL LANTERN
SOLID BRASS, Satin Black
finish 5-1/2" wide, 8-1/4" high.
Extends 6-1/2". Beautiful brass trim.
Reg. $7.65 Retail...
Only $4.95 F.O.B. N.Y.

FREE wire stripper & cutter with each
order for post, lantern & wall lite.
Mail check or M.O. today or 50% deposit.
Balance C.O.D. MONEY BACK guarantee.
W. P. ELECTRIC CO., Box 263, Hartsdale, N.Y.

BRONZE FOUNDRY

Schools • Home Workshops • Inventors

Make your own castings of aluminum, copper,
bronze, silver. Foundry setups are available in
sizes that will cast 5 to 2400 lbs. Gas, blast furn-
ces. $26.50, $33.50, and $46.00 f.o.b.
Maryville or Lakewood, Free Circular.

KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO.
Dept. Box 6032, Maryville, Kansas, 64047,
P.S. or Box 76432, Lakewood, Calif.

MEN WANTED

Earn $100 Per
Week and up
AUTO DIESEL
MECHANICS

Master a trade with a future - learn Auto-Diesel
mechanics in our shops. You learn with tools
on real equipment. Earn while you learn. Many
of our graduates earn $100 per week and up.
No previous experience necessary. Day and night courses. Approved for veterans.
Write for free bulletin.

NASHVILLE AUTO-DIESEL COLLEGE
226 7th Ave. N., Dept. 73
Nashville, Tenn.

GET RESULTS!
RUPTURE RELIEF GUARANTEED!

RESULTS-OR YOUR MONEY BACK
Write now for free booklet and pictures of rupture care. You
can be helped ... work sections
with low cost, easy-to-wear Web
Truss. Thousands satisfied.

WEB TRUSS CO. Dept. M-5, Hagerstown, Maryland

BUY WHOLESALE!

30-80% Discounts! Appliances, Gifts, Type-
writers, Tools, Watches, Sporting Goods,
Jewelry, Cameras, Housewares, etc.

CONSOLIDATED DISTRIBUTORS
CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY

FOR BETTER WATER SKIING

Fit your outboard motor with the
MICHIGAN PROPELLER designed to
give you greater thrust, quicker pull-
ups, more skiing buoyancy. Send post-
card for your FREE copy of our new 1957
OUTBOARD CATALOG, NOW! It
contains propeller recommendations
carefully engineered to provide
better performance for every spec-
cific motor-boat-load combination
-whether for cruising, fishing, or all around operation; also, fine line of
ski, boat accessories.

MICHIGAN STEEL COMPANY • Dept. P-5
Grand Rapids 3 • Michigan
ELECTROPLATING EQUIPMENT
SUPPLIES & INSTRUCTIONS for
HOME WORKSHOPS
JEWELRY MFRS.
BABY SHOE METALIZERS
INDUSTRIAL PLATERs

Complete Assemblies of
COPPER, NICKEL, CHROME
GOLD, SILVER. Chemicals
& Anodes — small or large
quantities.

COMPLETE COPPER, NICKEL,
CHROME PLATING ASSEMBLY
ONLY $215.00

RECTIFIERS: 10 to 1000 amps.
TANKS: Steel, Stainless,
P.V.C., Rubber-Lined

Complete line of metal and anyx baby shoe mountings.

HOLLYWOOD BRONZE SUPPLY
1624A East 1st St., Los Angeles 33, Calif.

MAKE MORE MONEY
get into
TELEVISION
ALL 8 BRANCHES OF
ELECTRONICS
IN ONE
DYNAMIC, MODERN SHOP METHOD,
HOME TRAINING COURSE
You get and keep
ALL this modern, newest,
practical equipment!

• Parts to build a modern TV set,
  including large screen Picture Tube.
• Parts to build a powerful Superhet
  Receiver, standard broadcast and
  short wave.
• Parts to conduct many experiments
  and build — Continuity Checker
  • RF Oscillator • TV Circuits • Audio
  Oscillator • TRF Receiver • Signal
  Generator
• Professional Multimeter
• A MUST for all technicians

FOR MEN WHO WANT TO EARN MORE MONEY
Another great advance in Home Study
Training. Let National Schools, of Los
Angeles, a practical Technical Resident
Trade School for over 50 years, train you at home by Shop-Method,
for today's unlimited opportunities in ALL 8 BRANCHES of the Tele-
vision, Electronics, Radio industry.

YOU DO MANY PRACTICAL JOBS — including servicing, circuit anal-
ysis. Build a modern TV set from ground up, with equipment kits we
send you, including a new large-screen picture tube and professional
Multimeter, at no additional charge. You receive an experiment les-
sion with each kit. EARN AS YOU LEARN. Graduate Employment Service.

SHORTHAND
Famous SPEEDWRITING shorthand. 120 words
per minute. No symbols, no machines; uses ABC's.
Easiest to learn, write and transcribe. Low cost.
35,000 graduates. For business and Civil Service.
Typing available. 34th Year. Schools in over 400
cities. Write for FREE booklet to:

SPEEDWRITING
Dept. 1509-7
85 W. 42 St., N.Y. 36, N.Y.

$2.95 OR 2 FOR $5.00!
TESTED AND GUARANTEED
Write for free list on all types of telephones.
Shipsments P.O.B. Simpson, Pa.
TELEPHONE ENGINEERING CO., Dept. 557, Simpson, Pa.

MAKE MORE $ IN SPARE TIME HOURS!
Use “IDEAL”
Lawnmower Sharpened
New attachment makes
Model 300 "Ideal" a
perfect reel and rotary
blade grinder also
sharpeners shears, other
tools! Ideal's exclusive
"hook" grinding method
insures quick, easy re-
sults every time. Com-
pare all facts and you'll
buy "Ideal" — leading
mower sharpener for 55
years. Make more money
— write for free catalog.

The FATE-ROOT-HEATH Co., Dept. PM-5, Plymouth, Ohio

MAY 1957
KEEP UP-TO-DATE ON
THE MARVELOUS
WORLD OF SCIENCE
WITH THIS
WONDERFUL MAGAZINE

Pick up a copy of SCIENCE DIGEST today . . . and become acquainted with the pocket-sized magazine that tells you "what this Changing World means to you."

Expert editors choose the finest articles on atomic science, chemistry, anthropology, medicine, electronics, etc., from the magazines and books of the world . . . and present them to you in easy-to-understand form.

You'll like this magazine. At your newsstands . . . only 35¢. One year subscription: $3.50.

ADDRESS: DEPT. X-21, SCIENCE DIGEST
200 East Ontario Street • Chicago 11, Illinois
CONFISCATED
RED
ARMY RIFLE

EXCELLENT FOR BIG GAME

GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORP.

$14.95

Korea, France, India, China, Egypt and Hungary. These were seized from revolutionists. There are a few of these rare military guns available. Ask your gun dealer. The Krag-Jorgenson is the historic American rifle. The Arisaka Type 99 in Japan, the Gewehr 43 in Germany, the Garand (M-1) with this gun, known as the Mosin-Nagant, 44, built action, M11/44. Best all around, mechanically perfect. Powerful 220 F.P.S. with 11 gr. armor. A genuine collectors item. Red Russian evidence and proof of identity must be produced. 

SEND ONLY $2.00 (bill, ck, mo) and pay postman for postpaid delivery. 

NO EXTRA FREE ANTIENNA. 

TUNE UP YOUR ENGINE
WHILE YOU DRIVE

Pyroll Stops Ping Quick!

frees sticky valves and gives your motor more pep and power. Lubricates the hottest, driest part of your engine, makes it run better and last longer. Write for trial offer. Pyroll Co., Inc., Dept. FM-57, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio, or through dealers.

119 JIG SAW PATTERNS

FULL-SIZE... trace on wood and saw out. Clever, ORIGINAL designs, things you can make to SELL. 

BURLINGTON VIBRATOOL, INC. 
DEPT. C-28, Grayslake, Illinois

1957

National Franchise Reports, C-528, 333 N. Michigan, Chicago 1

OWN a BUSINESS!

EARN $5,750.00 your First Year!

Start part time if you wish. We locally train you, furnish everything to clean and mothproof rugs, upholstery on location by world-wide process. Quickly established. No shop needed. Just 2 average jobs a day bring $5,750 net profit in year. Employ others and make big profits. You get National Advertising, Parents' Seal, 22 other aid forms. Send today for Free booklet.

DURACLEAN CO., 7-165 Duraclean Bldg., Deerfield, III.

MANY FINISH in 2 YEARS

No classes. No time wasted going to and from school. Progress as fast as your time and abilities permit. Standard H.S. text supplied. Thousands enroll each year in this 60-year-old school. Send for FREE descriptive booklet.

AMERICAN SCHOOL, Dept. H545
Dressel at Sth St., Chicago 37, III.

Without obligation, please send FREE descriptive booklet.

Name, Address. 

Complete Career Courses available. Write American School, Dept. H545, 6093 Shepsbrookes St. W., Montreal, Canada.

Get into.. PLASTIC LAMINATING AT HOME!

Get ORDERS and CASH from your mailman—do work in SPARE TIME at home — or expand into FULL TIME business. 

Send coupon for FREE facts about the newest and most fascinating of all home operated businesses. For the first time a simplified machine brings the fabulous profits of Plastic Sealing and Plastic Laminating within the reach of the small operator. Anyone can learn to operate the machine with a few minutes practice—then with our Magic Mail Plan can get mail orders pouring in daily with cash in every envelope. No canvassing—no selling. We even supply the circulars you mail to bring back cash and orders.

WARNING ELECTRIC, CO., 1512 Jarvis Av., Dept. L-10-E, Chicago 26, Ill.

Make Thousands of Beautiful Art Creations

COSTUME JEWELERY • CIGARETTE BOXES • TRAYS • CANDLESTICKS • COASTERS • LAMP BASES • BOOK ENDS... ALL IN SPARKLING COLORED PLASTIC

MADE TO ORDER. 

PYROLL TO ORDER; send check or M.O. @ 50¢ dep. for COD—Call or write. DEALERS INQUIRY.

386 W. Green St., Pasadena 56, Calif.

MAY 1957

37

Copyrighted material
Make Your Own...
WATER SKIS
and SAVEMONEY

JUNIOR SIZE $19.95
52" Complete only........ Pair

SENIOR SIZE $21.95
70" Complete only........ Pair

(Add $1.00 west of Denver)

NO DELIVERY CHARGES!

KIT INCLUDES EVERYTHING
NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY
FIBRE GLASS TIP

* ADDS EXTRA STRENGTH!
* ASSURES TOP PERFORMANCE!
* GREATER MANEUVERABILITY!

Kit includes moulded foot harness—all necessary hardware and easy-to-follow illustrated assembly instructions. All holes are pre-drilled and skis are sanded and sealed, ready for painting in your own individual way. They are of the very latest design and styling and are guaranteed against defective factory workmanship. If you are not satisfied in every way, return the kit within 15 days and all of your money will be returned to you. Immediate delivery. ORDER TODAY.

SEND CHECK OR M.O.—No C.O.D.'s
M-B CORPORATION
New Holstein, Wisconsin

Why
3 out of 4
PELLET GUN SHOOTERS
ASK FOR Crosman
Super Pells®

...the better ammunition for all pellet guns... top accuracy and safety. Factory sealed in exclusive self-dispenser metal box. FREE... new colorful 32-page Gun Book.

WRITE Crosman Arms Co., Inc.
Dept. PM-5, Fairport, New York.

SAVE ½ - ¼ THE PRICE OF FACTORY-BUILT BOATS

BOAT KIT CATALOG Free!

BOAT KIT

Write:
LUGER INDUSTRIES, INC.
3004 Lyndale S.
Minneapolis 8, Minn.

Take the ache out of
GUMS RUBBED SORE
BY FALSE TEETH

Get quick-soothing relief of sore, throbbing gums by applying medically-formulated NUM-ZIT Adult Strength. Thousands of false teeth wearers have already had this blessed relief. Pleasant-tasting NUM-ZIT eases discomfort while you break in new false teeth. Works wonders, too, for relief of toothache, neuralgic pains. Keep it handy for quick first aid. At all drug counters.

Adult NUM-ZIT
Another fine Purepac product

ENGINEERING DEGREE IN
27 MONTHS

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

WANTED-USED
ACCORDIONS


TASOPE PHOTO-ENGRAVING PLANTS

Establish your own profitable PHOTO-ENGRAVING business. Make cuts for newspapers, printers, and advertisers. Make etched name plates, plaques etc. Instructions furnished, no experience necessary. Sold direct from factory since 1931. First five hundred cuts sold locally or by mail will pay for plant and pay you well for your time. Write for FREE catalog.

TASOPE, DEPT. PM-5, AURORA, MO.

250 POWER

Telescope Lens Kit

Complete only $3.49 postpaid

BUSSE SALES CO., Hartford, Conn., Dept. PM 57

NOW! It's EASY To REMOVE STUMPS With "MAGIc" STUMP REMOVER

All you do is pour "Magi" Stump Remover—a new, quick-acting chemical compound—into hole drilled in center of stump. Wood fibers soon decompose all way to root tips, making removal easy... even for women and youngsters. SPECIAL TRIAL OFFER: $1.250; 1 Box Stump Remover, 20% postage. Mail $1.250 to H. D. Campbell Co., Rochelle 43, Ill. Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded! FREE! Generous sample of "GRO-GREEN," new liquid lawn fertilizer, with each Stump Remover order.

H. D. CAMPBELL CO.
Rochelle 43, Ill.
Make SURE, SAFE INSULATED ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

The New SUPER Champ Hand Tool
The ONE Tool for ALL Wire Sizes used in Home Wiring, Appliances, Automobiles.

DOES ALL THESE THINGS BESIDES

CRIMPS Solderless Terminals and Connectors without solder or tape for safe connections.

CUTS Wire, making clean, sharp cut through Insulation and Conductor.

STRIPS Wire sizes #22-#10. Gauges assure proper length for sure, safe crimp.

SHEARS Bolts and screws without damaging threads — no filing or hack sawing.

ORDER DIRECT—USE COUPON

Only $3.95

Post Paid

Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Send check or money order for $3.95,

T. W. Berger
National Distributor Champ Tool
Suite 401, 1700 Walnut St., Phila. 3, Pa.

Send me post paid this new Super Champ Hand Tool. I am enclosing $3.95, (Incl. state sales tax where applicable)

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY, ZONE, STATE

FREE with Each TOOL

Splices Connectors Terminals

T. W. Berger
National Distributor Champ Tool
Suite 401, 1700 Walnut St., Phila. 3, Pa.

Send me post paid this new Super Champ Hand Tool. I am enclosing $3.95, (Incl. state sales tax where applicable)

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY, ZONE, STATE

PLAY RIGHT AWAY ANY INSTRUMENT
—even if you don't know a single note now!

NOW it's EASY to learn ANY Instrument. No boring exercises.
Even if you don't know a single note now, we'll have you playing delightful pieces RIGHT AWAY—right from your FIRST lesson! And properly, by note. Simple as A-B-C. Make amazing progress.

No special “talent” needed. Learn at home in spare time, without a teacher. Only a few cents per lesson. Soon you can play any piece you wish. 900,000 students. (Now in our 59th successful year.)

FREE 36-PAGE ILLUSTRATED BOOK—just send this ad, with your name and address filled in below to: U. S. School of Music, Studio A305, Port Washington, N. Y. (No obligation, no salesman will call.)

Name

Address

MAY 1957

Copyrighted material
SAVE MONEY with these NEW DO-IT-YOURSELF BOOKS

1. HOW TO PAINT INSIDE AND OUT: Step-by-step instructions. Easy to follow Illus.
2. HOW TO LAY LINOLEUM AND TILE: How to get the best from your labor. Diagrams.
3. HOW TO REMODEL YOUR BASEMENT AND ATTIC: Planning ideas, hints, instructions. Illus.
4. HOW TO TAKE CARE OF YOUR LAWN: Detailed guide to a perfect lawn and healthy shrubs.
5. HOUSE WIRING AND ELECTRICAL REPAIRS: Ideas and instructions for the homeowners. Diagrams.
6. SMALL BOATS YOU CAN BUILD: Plywood dinghy, 15-ft. sailing knockabout, 8-ft. duckboat, etc.
7. PLUMBING REPAIRS MADE SIMPLE: Fix faucet noises, water hammer, clogged pipes yourself.
8. FENCES, GATES, TRELISSES AND WALKS: Variety of fences, etc., with instructions, diagrams.
9. BUILT-IN FURNITURE FOR YOUR HOME: Wall cabinets, wardrobe, linen closet, crib, etc.
10. BUILD YOUR OWN BARBECUE: Stone and brick fireplaces, grills, barbecue pits, etc.
11. LAWN AND GARDEN PROJECTS: Picnic furniture, folding chairs, garden pool, etc.
12. THREE LOW-COST HOMES YOU CAN BUILD YOURSELF: Build your own home—save half the cost.
13. 125 SIMPLE HOME REPAIRS: Stop faucet leaks, replace sash cords, cut glass, etc.
14. SIMPLE TELEVISION REPAIRS: Only a screwdriver, pliers and soldering iron necessary.
15. MODERNIZE YOUR KITCHEN: Planning for convenience and economy. Ideas, diagrams.
16. 30 ONE-EVENING PROJECTS: Decorative, easy-to-make chairs, lamps, tables, shelves, etc., for the home.
17. HOW TO WINTERIZE YOUR HOME: Prepare for bad weather. Make storm windows, repair roofs, etc.
18. HOW TO SET UP YOUR HOME WORKSHOP: Detailed layout plans for basement conversion. Diagrams.
19. LANDSCAPING YOUR HOME AT LOW COST: How to plan and plant beautiful home surroundings.
20. CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION AROUND THE HOME: How to make steps, walks, driveways, fireplaces, etc.
21. REFINISHING FURNITURE, FLOORS AND WOODWORK: What you need and how to do the job properly.
22. HOW TO USE POWER TOOLS IN YOUR HOME WORKSHOP: Basic and advanced operations, ideas, tips.
23. HOW TO CURVE YOUR LEAKY BASEMENT: Causes of, and how to stop, dampness and water seepage.
24. MONEY-SAVING HOUSEHOLD FORMULAS: Safe, efficient polishes, cosmetics, etc., you can make.
25. UPHOLSTERYING AT HOME: Using foam rubber, upholstery chairs, benches, etc., at a big saving.
26. HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR CIRCULAR SAW: How to build and use this tool for best results.
27. HOW TO MODERNIZE HARDWOOD FLOORS: Step-by-step instructions and diagrams for renovation.
28. HOW TO MODERNIZE WALLS AND CEILINGS: Ideas for wall and ceiling treatments and how to carry them out.

ONLY 25¢ EACH

PLEASE NOTE
Minimum Order Five (5) Books

5 for $1.00

Copyrighted material
That's an I.C.S. textbook in his hip pocket. Good to have handy. On the way to and from work, during lunch, after supper, whenever there are a few free moments, a man can train himself—in engineering, modern business, any one of 257 technical and academic courses. You learn fast because you set your own pace.

You really master your subject because you can apply what you learn directly to your job. It's a method that works! I.C.S. trained men go on to become foremen, supervisors, managers, leaders in business and industry. It's smart to look ahead. Start now by looking over the list of subjects in the coupon below.

For Real Job Security—Get an I. C. S. Diploma! I. C. S., Scranton 9, Penna. Member, National Home Study Council

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 17953E, SCRANTON 9, PENNA.

(For a part list of 257 courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARCHITECTURE &amp; BUILDING CONSTRUCTION</th>
<th>AVIATION</th>
<th>CIVIL, STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING</th>
<th>CHEMICAL ENGINEERING</th>
<th>CHEMISTRY</th>
<th>ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</th>
<th>ELECTRICAL WORK</th>
<th>HIGH SCHOOL</th>
<th>LEADERSHIP</th>
<th>MECHANICAL AND SHOP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contractor</td>
<td>Contractor</td>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>Foremanship</td>
<td>Gas-Electric Welding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor</td>
<td>Contractor</td>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>Foremanship</td>
<td>Gas-Electric Welding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTOMOTIVE</th>
<th>BUSINESS</th>
<th>ELECTRONICS</th>
<th>MECHANICAL</th>
<th>RAILROAD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
<td>Auto Body Repairing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name ___________________________ Age ___________ Home Address _______________________

City ___________________________ Zone ___________ State ___________________________

Occupation ______________________

Working Hours ________ A.M. to ________ P.M.

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Canadian, Ltd., Montreal, Canada. Special tuition rates to members of the U.S. Armed Forces.

MAY 1957

41
Gas-Turbine Rover Presages Future

British engineers have built what may be the first "normal" car expressly designed for a gas-turbine. It's not ready for production yet, but Rover Motor Company officials cautiously predict it will be in three years. The two-seater has a four-wheel drive. It will exceed 150 miles per hour and accelerate from 0 to 60 in 10.5 seconds.

Sunspot Activity May Bring TV Overseas

Sunspot activity, now at a peak in an 11-year cycle, may "bounce" European television programs across the Atlantic to the United States. Sunspots affect the earth's magnetic field and disrupt long-distance radio communications. When the sun is very active, a layer of ionized air about 200 miles above the earth's surface is affected so that it often reflects radio signals sharply, causing erratic long-distance reception. The foreign telecasts are already being monitored by NBC engineers.

Sound "Paralyzes" Bees Until Beekeeper Gets Honey

Sound vibrators may replace the use of smoke in protecting beekeepers while they remove honey from hives. The vibrator frees both hands for work but makes ear plugs necessary. With a frequency of 600 cycles per second (about second E above middle C on a piano) at a level of 120 decibels (equivalent to hammer blows on a steel plate two feet from your ears), honeybees stand motionless. When the sound stops, normal hive activity resumes, say University of Pennsylvania scientists.
Treadle for Cow Turns on Spray

Cows have a new weapon in fighting off flies. Dr. Tien-Hsi Cheng, professor of zoology at Pennsylvania State University, has developed a treadle to be installed as a sill at the barn door. When a cow steps on the treadle, it triggers a pump which squirts an insect spray through nozzles. The nozzles are positioned so they spray the chemical all over the cow's body. Professor Cheng's research has shown that horn flies are such a nuisance to cows that they hold back the animals' weight. When horn flies are eliminated, cows may gain from 40 to 70 pounds apiece. The treadle-operated spray reduces horn flies from 50 to 99 percent.

Homemade Diesel Tractor Packs a Wallop

Plenty of power is packed into a tractor built by an Ohio farmer. A 200-horsepower diesel engine powers the four-wheel-drive tractor. The machine will pull five 16-inch plows, a 10-foot double disk and a cultivator-mulcher simultaneously. Other features of the homemade tractor are hydraulic steering and bigger-than-average tires.
DANGER AHEAD!

It's a life saver—the Delta Flashing Powerlite. Brilliant red flashing top light. Powerful side spotlight—all in one compact unit! 4-way switch. 6-volt battery. Get one! $5.69

Delta Electric Co., Marion, Ind.

DELTA
FLASHING POWERLITE
ELECTRIC LANTERN

SPARE-TIME MONEymAKING OPPORTUNITIES
READ OUR CLASSIFIED ADS
HUNDREDS OF BARGAINS
AMAZING OFFERS

Drawers float like a feather—with

AMAZING NYLON BEARING
DRAWER ROLLERS

New, in minutes, give a lift instead of a drag to drawers in your home, office, trailer, etc., with amazing "Tiny Teks." Lifetime nylon rollers give finger tip float-action to even the heaviest, stubborn drawers. Stop sawdust from shifting down in drawers, too. Midget in size, but giant in strength! Use 2 on average drawers; 3 or 4 on heavier types. Simple to attach; directions included. $1. SPECIAL: 50 for only $2.98 post. No C.D.O.'s. Order NOW!

EDSCO PRODUCTS
321 S. West Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles 18, California

SEND ME

every month so I am sure to see each new issue. Here's

$3.50 for 1 year
$8.00 for 3 years

name

address

city zone state

Hand this order to your newsdealer or send it to

POPULAR MECHANICS
200 East Ontario St. Chicago 11, Il.

MAY 1957

BUILD THE BEST FOR LESS!

Knight-kits

You'll marvel at how easy it is to build KITZKITS (with "step-and-check" instructions, it's like having a good instructor at your side). You'll be thrilled by KNIGHT-KIT performance—you'll be proud of your work—and you'll save money!

2-Transistor Pocket Radio Kit
Build this pocket-size, two-transistor radiophone. Enjoy loud, clear broadcast-band reception wherever you go! Completely self-contained with built-in ferrite loop antenna—no external antenna needed. Printed-circuit board for easiest assembly. Efficient reflex-type circuit operates for months and months on long-life alkaline battery supplied. Super-sensitive miniature earpiece gives remarkably good tone. With all parts, including simulated leather case, earpiece and transistors. 4 x 3 1/4 x 1 1/2", b/g, wt., 1 3/4 lbs.

$3 Y 282. Pocket Radio Kit ........ $14.65

TransistORIZED Electronic 16-in-1 Lab Kit
Sensational—work with transistors! Assemble the basic parts, then complete project after exciting project (10 of them in all) just by plugging leads into proper jack on printed-circuit board—no wiring changes needed. Make the following: AM radio, amplifier, wireless broadcast, code practice oscillator, electronic times, switch, or flasher, or any of 3 other electronic relays. Includes all parts, 2 transistors, battery, headphones and instructions for each project. 3 lbs.

$3 Y 299. Electronic Lab Kit ....... $15.45

Famous 2-Band "Space-Spanner"
Thrilling new bandswitching receiver. Selects exciting short wave on 6 to 18 mc (foreign, amateur, aircraft, police, marine), and full standard broadcast. Sensitive regenerative circuit; 4" PM speaker; beam current output. Easy to build. All parts supplied (less cabinet). 1 1/4 lbs.

$3 Y 242. "Space-Spanner" Kit ... $15.95

$3 Y 247. Cabinet for above ........ $2.90

2-Way Intercom Kit
It's easy and inexpensive to build your own 2-station intercom! Use it in home or office. Makes ideal "baby sitter." Extra high gain—delivers full output from only a whisper. Complete with 50 ft. cable (up to 200 ft. may be added), antique-white cases, tubes and all parts. For AC-DC. 7 lbs.

$3 Y 292. 2-Way Intercom Kit ... $14.75

FREE

ALLIED SUPPLEMENT

Send for our special Supplement No. 165, featuring the complete line of KNIGHT-KIT Hobby, Hi-Fi, Amateur and Test Instrument Kits. See hundreds of special values in Hi-Fi systems and equipment, recorders, Amateur gear, test instruments, parts, tubes and tools. FREE—send for it today.

ALLIED RADIO

World's Largest Electronic Supply House

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 5-87
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, III.

□ Send FREE ALLIED Supplement No. 165

Send the following KNIGHT-KITs:

□ 83 Y 262. □ 83 Y 243. □ 83 Y 295.

□ 83 Y 299. □ 83 Y 247. $ ... encl.

(All prices Net F. O. B. Chicago)

Name _________________________________
Address ________________________________

City Zone State

45
Build a Livable Shell from a Precut Kit for Only $1800
Build a Summer Home With All Conveniences for Only $2800
Build a Luxury Home for Year 'Round Living for Only $3800

Popular Mechanics
Precut House

Build This House Yourself!
Save 65% Easily!


Here is the newest Popular Mechanics "Build-It-Yourself" house. You can build it in three stages, with or without an available kit of materials precut to actual size and shape, for the amazing low price of only $1800. The first stage will give you the start of a grand home that you can live in while you progress with building. The second stage will give you a fine summer home, with all wanted conveniences, for a total of only $2800 for both stages. When you add the third stage you have a real luxury home for year 'round living in any climate for only $3800 total cost. Richard Dempewolff, author of the "Precut House" book and a Popular Mechanics editor built the test house pictured above for even less. Today, the appraised value, including the land is $12,000.00.

Simplified How-To-Do-It Instructions—Hundreds of Pictures—Working Blueprint Plans!

You can build the house with the book alone. The plans make it easier. The book gives lists of materials required, all measurements and dimensions, suggestions for financing, and tells in words and shows in pictures every detail of construction. Like thousands of others who have built their homes themselves, you can do it too and save up to 70% off the cost. The dream home that seemed impossible is here. This fabulous, economical house, designed by famous architects, especially for amateur builders, is your answer to the home you always wanted.

Features of Expensive Homes
The unusual features of the Precut House are: adaptability to various interior arrangements; use of materials designed especially for amateur builders; easy construction; unusual amount of closet and storage space; built-in furniture; house that is suitable for city, country and resort; low maintenance cost; complete insulation. All this at a cost so low no other house of similar size can compare with it.

Money Back Offer
The coupon will bring you the "Precut House" book and plans. Mail it Today. If you do not like what you get or decide not to build this fine house, return either or both within 10 days for full refund of purchase price. Mail coupon today.

Building the Test House
The test house pictured above was built in eastern Pennsylvania by the author and his wife, neither of whom had any previous building experience. It is a year 'round home, insulated, modern heating and plumbing, fireplace, redwood interior finish. dozens of built-in features and floor-to-ceiling, 9-foot wide picture window. Total man hours required to build — 1600. Total cost not including ground and inexpensive foundation—$1731.22

Build It to Your Own Plan in The Same Shell — 2 Bedrooms or 3 With or Without Fireplace—Install Windows Where You Want Them!

Overall size 24 x 46 feet. Note the two typical floor plans shown. Above: Two bedrooms, bath, kitchen, dining room, living room, car port or porch. Below: Three bedrooms, bath, utility room, kitchen, dining area, living room, porch. The "Precut House" book shows many other variations.

Use This Coupon To Get Book and Plans

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, Dept. 557
200 E. ONTARIO ST., CHICAGO 11

Send at once:
☐ Popular Mechanics Precut House book $2.50
☐ Complete set of ten blueprints $12.50
☐ Sets duplicate blueprints @ $5.00 per set
☐ I enclose remittance for $—  Send postpaid.
☐ I enclose a Remittance for $—  Send postpaid.
☐ Send COD. I will pay postman plus charges.
I understand I may return either book or plans, or both, within 10 days if not satisfactory and you will refund full purchase price.

Name:
Address:
City — State:

Copyrighted material
**Free! ISRAEL Stamp Collection**

Usually selling for $1.00 and more, this packet of 25 ALL DIFFERENT ISRAEL stamps is yours FREE! Your chance to own a good basic collection including the various ancient HEBREW COIN SETS, 12 TRIBES ISSUE, HIGH HOLY DAYS, RUNNING STAG ISSUE, AIRPOST, and CHILDREN'S ISSUE. EXTRA: 48 PAGE STAMP DICTIONARY & GUIDE included Free. Send 10 cents to help cover mailing costs.

**STAMPEx CO., Box 47-MM, White Plains, New York**

---

**BARGAINS**

Lists Every Month Hundreds of Terrific Buys in—
- BANKRUPT: Clearance, Surplus Goods
- New and UNUSUAL Items

**WHOLESALE** Sources of 100,000 items wholesale—Rare Money-Makers opportunities
- HUNDREDS of TERRIFIC offers in Toys, Books, Household goods, Jewelry, Greeting cards, etc.

**SAMPLE BARGAINS**- Famous $16.00 Perfumes at 60c, 50c boxes Everyday, Many cards, Tea box $1.00 toys, 20c, $1.05 silk ties, 12c pairs, Pen pals, tile game $17.50 tailoring dolls at $7.50! PLUS MANY, MANY OTHERS!

**NOW OUT!** Subscribe NOW! BARGAINS let you buy better, cheaper, never things for yourself or for resale at tremendous profits.

**$1.00** Buys 6 Big Issues—1 Yr. 82. Reg. Price 83 year. Special Limited time offer to get 10,000 new subscribers.

The only magazine of its kind published!

**TOWER PRESS**, Inc., P.O. Box 591-DDH, Lynn, Mass.

---

**ENGINEERING**

**DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS**

B. S. DEGREE IN Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical and Electronic Engineering (Inc. Radio and TV)

**Big Demand for Graduates**

Hundreds of young men are earning B.S. ENGINEERING DEGREES annually in this recognized institution —year around classes optional. Also B.S. in 36 mo. in Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics. New terms start quarterly. Many students earn a major part of their college expenses in this large industrial center. Low tuition. Competent instruction.


Entrance for 48 states and 21 foreign countries. Enter June, September, December and March. Send coupon for free catalog and full information. Enroll now.

**INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

557 E. Washington Boulevard, Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

Please send me free information on B.S. DEGREES in:

Aeronautical 
Chemical 
Civil 
Electrical 
Mechanical 
Electronics

on 36 MONTH B.S. DEGREES in:

Mathematics 
Chemistry 
Physics

Name
Address

---

**MANUFACTURE THIS BEAUTIFUL CONCRETE OUTDOOR FIREPLACE**

Right In Your Own Backyard

$4.00 Worth of Sand & Cement produces this Attractive Fireplace.

Sells on Sight from $60. to $80. Easy to start your own Profitable Business.

The General Fireplace Molds and Process are the most amazing and foolproof ever invented. Simple to operate. Two men can produce five fireplaces a day. **BIG DEMAND!!**

Sell all you produce to Department Stores, Homeowners, Parks, Nurseries and Picnic Grounds; everyone sells it out. No experience necessary. We supply full operating instructions and equipment plus the know-how that spells big PROFITS. This is an outstanding opportunity for men of vision and small capital to get into a busy rich paying field. Don't delay, be the only exclusive manufacturer in your own home town. Mail coupon at once for full details as to how you can reserve your territory. Molds sold only on exclusive franchise.

**GENERAL ENGINES CO., Inc., Dept. MF-57**

ROUTE 130, THOROFAROE, N. J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

**GOLDEN DEED CRUSADE**

Send Your Gift to Your Local United Cerebral Palsy Affiliate

MAY 1957
It's the Goggomobil Sports Coupe

TINY BUT HANDSOME is the Goggomobil sports coupe made in Germany. It has, among other features, a four-wheel independent suspension, firm enough to allow fast cornering with little roll, plus an electric-preselector gearshift.

Gear changes are accomplished by a short toggle switch that sticks out of the dashboard. To upshift through four forward speeds, you flip the switch clockwise around the center neutral position. Depress the clutch pedal and each gear change is made electrically.

The rear engine is a two-stroke, two-cylinder, air-cooled design.

The power plant is simplicity itself, as the cutaway drawing shows. Below, photo of the entire power package and rear axles. Coil springs are used all around. Right, interior details are done with great care. Rear seat is suitable for children only...
T-Bracket Supports Press Camera
And Prevents It From Wobbling

If your press-type camera wobbles when mounted on a tripod, insert a T-shaped bracket between the camera and the tripod. Drill a hole through the bracket, as shown, and fit the bracket over the tripod screw. If the front bed of the camera is higher than the main body, bend up the front flange to support it.

A. Zanelli, Wyckoff, N. J.

YES! SEND

directly
to my door
every month

I am enclosing

- $3.50 for 1 year
- $8.00 for 3 years

name
address
city zone state

Hand this order to your newsdealer or send it to
POPULAR MECHANICS
200 East Ontario St. Chicago 11, Ill.

MAY 1957
Become an Electrical Engineer at MSOE in Milwaukee

Electronics Communications
Electrical Power
Industrial Electronics

Join the Engineering team! Over 50% of the nation's industrial leaders began their careers with engineering training. Jobs are waiting for well-trained men.

Milwaukee School of Engineering's educational program of technical institute and college engineering courses offers you step-by-step advancement. Save a valuable year through MSOE's optional year-round study system. Prepare yourself for the opportunities ahead in one of these MSOE courses:

Engineering
Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering

Engineering Technician
Associate in Applied Science degree
MSOE also offers courses in Mechanical Engineering.

MSOE's complete, modern facilities include specialized technical laboratories and equipment, visual aid theater, and amateur radio station. Courses approved for veteran training. 50,000 former students.

Excellent placement record for graduates. Previous educational, military, and practical experience evaluated for advanced credit.

QUARTERS BEGIN JANUARY, APRIL, JULY, SEPTEMBER

Mail coupon today!

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. PM54, 1015 W. Milwaukee St. Milwaukee, Wis.

I'm interested in:

☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Mechanical Engineering
☐ Engineering Technician courses

Name ____________________________ Age ______
Address __________________________
City ____________________________ State ______

Are you eligible for veterans educational benefits? _______ Discharge date ______

---

L A Y  B R I C K S  o r  B L O C K S  
like an expert!

- save high labor costs!
- accuracy guaranteed!

Amazing new
"MASON MASTER" SPACERS

"MASON MASTER" SPACERS automatically give you perfect 
uniform joints—beautifully accurate. Strong walls of 
brick, tile or block. No experience needed! Just be

gin with level foundation, apply mortar, press these 
precision steel 3-point spacers into mortar bed. It's 
fast, it's easy. Assures full brick-to-mortar contact, 
stronger bond. Think of it—now you can build 
that fireplace, that wall or entire building, with 
professional results. Spacers are 2" long, 
¾" high, ½" wide, packed 500 in 
carton, enough to lay 250 bricks, 
$10.00 PPD Order today—satis

facton guaranteed !

SIGL PLUMBING & MANUFACTURING CO. 
430 Delaware Avenue 
Buffalo 2, New York

FIND HIDDEN RICHES!

NOW—find buried treasure, gold, silver, and metal 
objects, with sensational 3½-lb. locator—GOLDAK'S 
"FIND-IT"... only $65.50 complete with earphones, 
batteries, instructions.

Manufacturers of metal dete

ection devices since 1923.

GOLDAK CO., 1542 S. W. Glenoaks Blvd., Glendale, Calif.

GROW MINIATURE TREES
FREE SEEDS & PLAN
New fascinating HOBBY! 
$88 OPPORTUNITY! Rest... PUBLIS
LIVING 'Ming' Trees—Beautiful elm, 
orange, oak, cypress... any kind! Full 
grown but miniature. Take orders from 
Interior Decors, Offices, Hotels, etc. 
FREE seeds (1 kind) Illus. Plant, write: 
LIVING MINIATURE NURSERIES, 
Dept. K-3, Home Growers Div., 
Gardena, California.

FIX home & car APPLIANCES YOURSELF

NEW "ECO" REDI-TESTER
KIT $12.95 
Factory-wired $15.95

Multi-range ac/dc voltmeter, ammeter, wattmeter, watt-hour, leakage chckrs. 
Locates defects in appliances, air-conditioning, furnace control, TV, radio, car bat

taries, generators, etc. Easy step-by-step instruction book. Send Check or M.O., 
Drafts, Money Order or Wire. Or write for neighborhood distributor's name & FREE catalog 
PM-5 describing 150's of professional Kits & Instruments.

Electronic Instrument Co., Inc., 84 Withers St., Skryn 11, N. Y.

MEN—WOMEN! BIG PROFIT HOME BUSINESS!
RETOUCH NEGATIVES FOR PHOTOGRAPHERS
NO ART ABILITY NEEDED—EASY TO LEARN

TAKES MINUTES! CHARGES $ 5.00

DO BUSINESS AT HOME!
WE TEACH YOU HOW
EQUIPMENT INCLUDED

All professional photo equipment—refer to your pictures, whole
ings, gradations, etc.—millions every year!—must be 
reproduced. You can do it! You can handle this easy, fast, 
profitable business. Teach one person how to do it and you 
multiply your profits! Only 2 to 5 hours a week! 
No artistic ability needed! Train yourself in the business 

time at no cost. Discover a new way to earn a 
substantial income! Your personal experience or art ability poss

dable. Full equipment at home, training school free. 
Enroll today! 

DUVAL SCHOOL, Dept. 55, 100 So. Vermont, Las Angeles 4, Calif.
YOU'LL PROFIT

By reading and answering the classified ads in this section. Hundreds of opportunities for you to make and save money

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Advertisements in this section $1.25 per word, each insertion, minimum 10 words, payable in advance.

To be inserted under proper classification, copy must be in our office the 20th of the second month preceding date of issue

F. W. Johnson, Manager, Classified Advertising

Popular Mechanics Magazine, 200 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Illinois

YOU'LL PROFIT

By reading and answering the classified ads in this section. Hundreds of opportunities for you to make and save money

AUTOMOBILES, MIDGET CARS


NEW 1957 Automobiles—Up to 35% off retail prices. Midler, 550-FM Fifth Avenue, Chicago 36.


RICKSLEY Parts and accessories. Van's Sales & Service, Middletown, Illinois.

PHILCO Radio parts and accessories. Old, new and foreign; dealer books, alloy guts, unusual mom magazines listed by non-profit club. Write to get on free mailing list. Auto Maniacs, Rockbridge, Mich.

MAZAGAN. About antique automobiles, send for free sample copy. Franco's Motor News, Box 276, Woodland Hills, California.

ZEEP TOPS. American foreign convertable tops, clear plastic seat covers. Free catalogue. Mor-Nan, Box 123, Boston 14, Mass.


MIDGET Roadster plans, easy to follow, $1.00. Details free. T & L Mfg., Box 220, Linden, White Bear Lake, Minnesota.

WORLD'S Lowest price children's motorized automobiles. Also fiberglass bodies, power units, parts, etc. Free literature. Sportique Co., P.O. Box 6293, Philadelphia 36, Pennsylvania.

AUTO SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT


FREE New catalog. Speed, power, mileage increasing equipment. Discounted. Alaimco Auto Equipment, Kansas City, Mo.

NEW And used parts at savings. Complete guaranteed parts service for all models cars and trucks—1954 and later. Largest in the West. Army parts specialist. No catalog. Submit your needs for quotations. Fast mail order service. Pioneer Auto and Truck Parts Co., 734 W. 13th Ave., Denver 7, Colo.

LEOPARD Design car robe with carrying case. Very attractive $5.25 rpd. Castle Craft, Box 21 of automotive catalogues.

FORD T and A parts? Try best source old car parts anywhere. Wisnieski, Milwaukee, Wis.

AUTO Accessory and parts catalogue. 1957 edition, all new! 226 pages. Save up to 60% on 20,000 items, including Hollywood accessories, hi-speed equipment, rebuilt engines, all parts and accessories for all cars and trucks! Hot-Guns! Send 25¢ for free catalogue. Tommy Whitney, 1919 FM Archer, Chicago 16, Ill.

MONOFLEX — Double-acting helper springs control overload and torque. Write Monoflex Spring. Reading, Penna.


RING-Valve job while you drive. $8.00 postpaid. World's only product of its kind! Safe, proven, guaranteed. Literature. Motola, Grantham, Penna.

FORD "T" parts headquarters, free catalogue. Ernie Emmings, Quincy, Ill.

STOP Wasting oil, gas, details. Smallwood, West Broadway, Ocala 2, Florida.

AUTOMOBILE Safety strap. Metal to metal buckle: Nylon webbing in all standard colors; $1.00 plus $5 handling and postage. Green's, Rutherford Ave., Charles town, Mass.

AURILLION Car cover protects the finish. Never requires washing. Guaranteed $9.00. Lawrence Oliver, 222nd Ave. So., South St. Paul, Minn.

10 ACRES Of antiques, classic and modern cars for parts. Also new gaskets, rebuilt transmissions and a million other parts. We buy old cars and parts. Bill's Auto Parts, Bill Gregory, Valley Falls, Rhode Island.

GLAMORIZE Your car. Cleaning. Polishing. $5.00 only. Does excellent job. Formula 964, Stern, Box 1191, San Bernardino, Calif.

TIRES. Save up to 50%, Goodyear, etc. Guaranteed unseasoned. First line only. Write free price sheet. Buuser Tire Co., 1704 Broadway, Lorain, Ohio.

"NO-KRO" stops battery and cable corrosion. Lasts years. Liberal supply $1.00. Guar. ultimate car life. Protected territories. No-Kro Company, Chanters, N. Y.

AUTO Top lift, for all removable hardtops. Free T-bird accessory brochure. James Auto Specialties, Dept. PM, Box 151, Passadena, Calif.

MOTORIST $2.50 Overhauls your engine. Literature free. R. R. Co., 15218 Shiloh Rd., Cleveland 10, Ohio.

BUILD Expanding eight foot trailer. Accommodates five. Literature 106. Frame Company, Wilmot, Conn.

MARATHON Mobile homes are your answer to that vacation cottage, second family. New 1957 models. Latest price includes King Size (11 ft. wide) 41, 48 and 49 ft. Other models 39 to 49 ft. 7, 8 and 9 bedroom—luxury at a price. Details free. Write Dept. 160, Har-Mar, Inc., Stratford, Wisconsin.

MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES, MOTORSCOOTERS AND SUPPLIES

PARTS For Cushman, Doodle-Bug, Salsbury, etc. Send make, model, 25¢ for price list. Literature 124. H. P. Co., P. O. Box 7211, Indianapolis 1, Indiana.


PARTS, New, used. List 10¢, Ballik, 811 N. 9th St. Louis 1, Mo.

BICYCLES, Parts, accessories, Everything you need. United Cycles, Union Square 5-S, Somerville, Mass.

BUILD Suitcase size motorcycles. Instruction booklet, 60¢, House, Box 108, Yonkers, N. Y.


MOTORCYCLES And supplies, all makes, new and used. Factory dealer. Tell us your needs. Wichita Cycle Co., 813 Ohio, Wichita Falls, Texas. Our 25th year.

MIDTIDE Auto $25.00. 1954 Whizzer $20.00; Cushman motorcooter $25.00; motorcooter $10.00. Rush 25¢ (first class mail) for new catalog $90 listing amazing bargains in midget cars, midget cars, motorcycles, motorbikes, construction plans, Associated, Box 534, Toledo, Ohio.


AVIATION


MAY 1957 51
**RENEWed motor, marine conversions, fitting. Free catalog, Stokes Machinery Supply, Dept. 34, Coldwater, Michigan.**

**PIERGLAS Permanent boat waterproothing. Special boat coverings. Complete kits, $9.45 up. Guaranteed materials. Easy application. Full instructions. Free catalog. Dept. PM, P.O. Box 1223, Fort Worth, Texas.**

**BIG new 1957 catalog, 72 pages. Just out. Bigger, better boat, illustrated. Low prices, we manufacture, guarantee. Draper, Dahmer, Inc., Factory, Ke perpet T. J. D.**

**BOAT covers and tops, free catalog, Barkey Weather King Co., 65 Main St., Honeoye Falls, N. Y.**

**FREE Catalog! Boat kits, trailers, fiberglass, marine hardware, etc. Industry, Dept. M3, 3404 Lyndale South, Minneapolis, Minnesota.**

**A-1 Marine engines bought and sold, Manifolds; clutches; diesel starters; new, used. Helvias, 741 S. Ocean, Freeport, New York.**

**NEW! How to Build Your Own Fiberglass Bottle and "How to Make Old Boats New Again." Send 20c for catalog, Castadale, Marine Division, Dept. EM-101, Woodstock, Illinois.**

**ALUMINUM Boats and canoes. Quality airplane-type design and construction. Big, durable, beautiful. No maintenance 100% boating pleasure. New 1957 catalog free. Grumman Boats Inc., 3757 South, Marathon, N. Y.**

**BARGAINS Galore -- Boat kits, custom fiberglass hulls, yacht fittings. Kits, $125. Sails $14.95. Save dollars folder. Box 861, Mendota, Minnesota.**

**PIERGLAS Boat coverings. Too marine grade. Quality and price. Complete and price literature. Free, Lukas 12826 Karbon, Villa Beach, Long Beach, California.**

**FIBERGLASS Boat covering. Too marine grade. Quality and price. Complete and price literature. Free, Lukas 12826 Karbon, Villa Beach, Long Beach, California.**

**JAP Rifle alter 29-06, $6.00. Japanese. 29-06. 54. F. Shop, West Branch 11, Mich.**

**THE Silent Fisherman" adjustable, automatic fishing tackle with die cast stock. Edward Zielinski, Tilton 16th Street, Berwyn, Illinois.**

---

**TREMENDOUS Government sales now on Snap-On tools, tool kits, mechanics; equipment; vacuum cleaners; automotive parts; radiators; cars; trucks; buses; station wagons; motorcycles; service tools; Chilton manuals; Government depot list and procedure $1.00. Brody, Box 6-PMD, Sunnyvale, N. Y.**

**NEW Lightplane circulars, illustrated -30%. Kamco Inc., Box 1153, Milwaukee 1, W.**

**AVIATION Surplus bargain catalogue. One dime. Box 225P, Thomasville, Pena.**

---

**BATTERIES, GENERATORS**

**NEW 120-340 V.a.c. generators—60 cyc., 3000 to 4000 rev. with 11-3/4 h.p. engine, $245.50 f.o.b. Aviation & Electronics Suppliers, Box 4062, Ft. Worth, Texas.**

**EDISON Nickel storage batteries. Any voltage, any amperage. Unconditionally guaranteed. Power plants, generators, motorboats. Western Electric, Hawley Smith Co., Croton Falls 1, N. Y.**

---

**ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES**

**OVER 1000 Surplus bargains, Catalog 104, Dunbar Company, Houston 23, Texas. ELECRTRA. Few grams, all metals $2.00. Box 6-PMD, 1011-H Springfield, Chicago 43.**

**NEW Electrical parts, wholesale. Thousands of items for repairing, converting. Catalog 262. Brown Lamp, Box 265, Gilmer, Texas.**

---

**WELDING, SOLDERING, PLATING**

**A.C. Welders, 4 sizes, lowest prices. Free literature. Forney Institute, Inc., Box 302, Kansas City, Missouri.**

**WELDERS, 110/220, $59.50. 1024 Inner Drive, Schenectady 3, New York.**

**SELECTROPLATING Equipment, anodes and solutions for all types of plating. Instructions. Assemble your own plater and save. Free catalog. Ramper, Dept. 1234, 1024 East First Street, Los Angeles 23, California.**

**ACETYLENE Welding outfits new $54.50; used $34.50; arcwelders $88.50. Eagle Welding Supply, Dept. PM, 5603 Broadway, Chicago 40, Ill.**

**"BUILD-IT-OWN" a.c. welder and a.c. power welder sold & used and low cost Hobart generator. Welds anywhere and supplies N.E.W. stand-by power for any emergency. Write Hobartweld, Box 743, Troy, Ohio.**

**BUY Welding supplies direct from manufacturer. Cable, welding rods, helmets, etc. Portable arc-welders and kits at tremendous savings. Free catalogue. Free Catalog No. 1, Lejay Mfg. Co., 2927 Emerson Ave. So., Minneapolis, Minn.**

---

**MACHINERY, TOOLS, SUPPLIES**

**DRILLS, Blade sharpening, glass cutter. All types. Best quality. In stock,immediately. Malene's, 3370-S 55, Minneapolis 16, Wis.**

**BUY S. U. S. and European price and quality mikes, drills, arclines, magnetic drills, electric Discontu catalog 50c (returned on first $5 order). Bliska Penniman, Ewood, Conn.**

---

**SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS**

**NEW And guaranteed factory rebuilt transit and levels are ideal, with rent, or purchase. By a. h. t. Surveying, 1221 Second & Norris Sts., Philadelphia 25, Penna.**

---

**ENGINES, MOTORS, DYNAMOS**

**AIR Compressors half price. Free folder, D M, 122 Zelda, South Chicago 16.**

**SMALL ELECTRIC MACHINES. Solar, Kito, Dept. 12, Box 212, Monro, Wis.**


**1/4 HORSEPOWER Electric motors, a.c. 110, used, good $5.00 each, f.o.b. Plant Manager, Second & Norris Sts., Philadelphia 25. Penna.**

---

**52 POPULAR MECHANICS**
FLORIDA Pleasure center—Desirable homesites 80x135 feet, $240, payable $10 down, balance 2 years. Near famous Panama City Golf resort. Fine deep sea and fresh water fishing, boating, bathing, and water sports. Illustrated booklet free. Wendell Welsh, 2111 South Fourth Street, Panama City, Florida.


FLORIDA Family homes, farms, businesses, resorts, retirement properties. Over 2000 values in 34 states. 47 years service. Meet your real estate, 7-MF 80, Dearborn, Chicago 3, Ill.


MINNESOTA Waterfront tracts $10 down. Norseman, Box 640-F, Houston 1, Texas.


FLORIDA Lakefront homesites. Easy monthly payments. Complete literature free. Write Box 131, Sarasota, Florida.

FLORIDA — $60@$25’ Homesites; $10 down; $10 month; full price $395. Outstanding location: High view, City conveniences, no city taxes. High elevation. For information, Austin and Dawson Realty, Brooksville, Fla., Dept. PM.

OZARKS! $9 Acre. Listings, information, maps. Write: Armstrongs, Shook, Missouri.

PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

START Christmas production. Assemble 16” electric stars. Sell for $3.95, sample $2.50 each. M. L. Leitch, Park Drive, West Orange, N. J.

LEARN Locksmithing from licensed expert at home in your spare time. High pay. Earn as you learn. Locksmithing instruction booklet, $1.50. L. A. Cross, 1333 21st St., Detroit 7, Michigan.

BUY Wholesale thousands nationally advertised products at big discount. Free “111 Wholesale Buyers,” Heretl Station, Buffalo 16-B, N. Y.

We establish you in your own mail order discount business. Send your name and address, and we will mail you envelopes printed with your name and ship your orders for you. Send gifts, clothing, jewelry, housewares, silverware, etc., at discounts to 75%. Catalog and details free. Topval Corporation, 217 North Main St., Rockford, Illinois.


MONEY in mail order business. Work at home. Free details. Box 448, Anaheim, Calif.

WELDING Pays big money. Learn easily at best equipped school in country. Graduates in the field of gas, arc, and oxy-acetylene welding. O. I. approved. Write Hobart Trade School, 1515 W. 91st St., Kansas City, Mo.

FOREIGN Jobs—Latin America, Asia, Canada, up to $15000 monthly. Up-to-date foreign language training. Foreign government directory gives complete information; hot list of firms hiring for diplomatic and civil service. British, French, German, Spanish, Russian, Portuguese, Italian, Chinese, Japanese, Arab, and Dutch. All positions pay $1500 to $5000. Apply to German Consul, 715 Enso Street, Baltimore 2, Maryland.


MAY 1957 53
BARGAIN, Exciting Little Library books. 25¢ each. How to use tools, painting, welding, machinery, home manufacture, plastics, lamp making, glass blowing, boats, phonographs. 1918. PARAGRAH Mechanical Press, 200-EB East St., Chicago 11.

OUT-OF-PRINT books at lowest prices! You name it—we find it! Fast service. No obligations. Mail orders to 1st Bookfinders, Box 3003-P, Beverly Hills, Calif.


FREE: Exciting catalog packed with books covering every subject from cover to cover you will find described and accurately listed. Full of book telling how to fix and how to build almost anything. Write and ask for your own decorating, plumbing, electrical work. Simplified books covering concrete work. Carpentry work. Camcorder manufacturing and refinishing. How to build your own bookcases. 1000s of tools. Books on photography, writing, hobbies, homemaking. To make a home fresher. Send for your free copy now. Popular Mechanics Press, 200-BO East St., Chicago 11, Ill.

BARGAINS, Exciting Little Library books. 25¢ each. How to use tools, painting, welding, machinery, home manufacture, plastics, lamp making, glass blowing, boats, phonographs. 1918. PARAGRAH Mechanical Press, 200-EB East St., Chicago 11.

100 COST Of living gags $1. Eddie O'neil, 242 West 2nd St., New York 23, N. Y.

INDIA Hope trick free with 5¢ magic catalog. Hansa, 537 North Main St., Jackson, Mississippi.

Catalyst magazine 5¢.-6¢-7¢; 7¢-. BARGAINS; five tricks; 25¢, 45¢, Union Square, New York City.


BE a magician! Large professional cata- log of latest tricks. 35¢. Ireland, C-109 North Dearborn, Chicago 2, Illinois.


MAGIC Catalog 25¢. Eastern, P.O. Box 81, No. Westport, Mass.

Wholesale! Thirty 1¢ trick novelties $1.00! Profit! 11¢-2¢ Market, Phila- delphia 3.

ANCIENT Molten metal drinking act explained in complete descriptive Alchem- ist, Box 11182, Ft. Worth, Texas.


500 TRICKS, Douglas famous 120-page catalog, only 10¢. Fastest service to magi- cians for tricks with real comedy! Pan- las Magicland. Dept. 1, Dallas, Texas.

SMOKE BOMBS 25¢. 7 For $1.00. Ter- rific! 4461-PM Greene, Philadelphia 44.

PROFESSIONAL Catalog, 175 pages, 25¢. Williams, 500 Plymouth, Ellerly City, Penn.

COINS, TOKENS, CURRENCY

FLYING Eagle plus large cent $2.00. Rhode Island, C-260, Providence, Rhode Island.

40 DIFFERENT Uncirculated coins $1.00. Oddhoven, Box 412, St. Louis, Mo.

SWITZERLAND, Yugoslavia, Finland, Sweden, Norway, Tahiti, South America, Rosslyn Heights, N. Y.

COINS 35 Different countries $1.00. Large list 10¢. Benson, 2529 Middle Road, Davenport, Iowa.


FREE! Foreign coin, banknote and coin collectors illustrated catalog to approval service approved. C. M. Platt,.community Coin Co., Springfield 2, Mass.


COINS From Formosa, Vatican, etc., plus foreign banknote, 10¢ with coin appro- vals. Cleaton Coin Co., Littleton 61, New Hampshire.


Save! Profit and pleasure in collecting old coins. Send 10¢ for page illustrated coin catalog. You'll be delighted with it. Send 25c for catalog. Cleaton Coin Co., Building, Fort Worth, Texas. Largest rare coin firm in U. S. Established 40 years.


San Francisco mint closed! Made only cents and dimes in 1895. In short supply and great demand. One each, brilliant uncirculated, for 25¢. Free coin in order. Hryson Stamp & Coin Company, 612 White, Toledo 5, Ohio.

12 DIFFERENT Indian cents, coin list, $1.00. Foundas, North Wales, Penna.

Lot of large cent and half dollar lists, only 1$. Delnoch Products, Box 1123, Wil- mington, Del.

OLD Money wanted. Do you know that coin collectors pay up to $100.00 for cer- tain errors in coins? Send us your list for all rare coins? We buy all kinds. Send us your large cent coin folder. May mean much more profit to you. Millennium Co., Dept. 29, Fort Worth, Texas.


SET Confederate facsimile currency (1000-50-25-10-5-1-2-1) 1.00 bills. $1.00. Price list free. Joe P. Davis, Box 1011, San Diego, California.


STAMP COLLECTION

5 MINT British colonies and 100 others 10¢. H. M. Parsons, 7030 Alton Rd., Cerrito 8, California.

AUSTRALIA, Fifty different, 10¢ with approval. Tanam, 720 Pomona, El Cerrito 8, California.


15 Variety dealers offering 10 different 10¢ Approvals. Emery Mead, 65 Krumkull, Al- bany 8, N. Y.


OLYMPIC Sports. Set 11 colorful stamps, with approval. Newton, Nort, Box 220, San Antonio 6, Texas.

NOW! 13 All different Germany 10¢. Ziegler, Germany, 10¢. Large, high values. Big bargain lists and approvals included. Hryson Stamp Co., Dept. ASPMC, Jamestown, N. Y.

QUEEN Elizabeth mint sets! Barbados, Ceina, Dominica, Tristan, Grenada, Gibraltar 21 bicolors—254 Approvals, Gannon Stamps, Box 951, Canton 1, Ohio.


60% PROFIT Cosmetics $25 day up. Hire & manage own stand. Earn $25/day in Hollywood, Glendale, Calif., Dept. 12733H.


GROW Expensive herbs for us! Big profits home-business of your own. Year round business profit. We help you get everything necessary! Send for free rare seeds and complete information. A. H. Heintz, Dept. M.Y, Gardena, Calif.


OPPORTUNITY to make money in spare time. Catalog 25c. H & H Co., Box 31977, Los Angeles 31, Calif.

START Your own business for $20.00. We send you 13 samples of our best selling items. Record the numbers you can sell. Money back if not completely satisfied. Division Sales, 3341 W. Roosevelt Rd., Chicago 11, Ill.

MAIL Order advertising agency executive reveals sensational no-risk advertising plan. You can get started in office or home; minimum capital; positive profits. Free details: Impact! 3407 Prospect Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio.


CANDIED Popcorn and potato chip seasonings. Eakins, Box 930-A7, Springfield, Ohio.

GAME Warden, government hunter, for- ester, part-time and full time, announce job openings. All states. Enjoy outdoor work, good pay, real security. Complete information. Campus Educators, 13735, Los Angeles 19, Calif.


PROFITABLE Future in your own mail business. Established world class. E. C. Qwa- rterman, Desert Hot Springs, Calif.


RELIABLE Men, women wanted for pro- fitable mail order work. Wahab Products, Box 105, Cayuga, Indiana.

WHOLESALE Catalog! Discounts to 80%! Clothing, appliances, tools, housewares, etc. Midwest, 116-188, Pontiac, Illinois.

OPERATE Mail order folk business! In French, German, Italian and English. Podlasek, 426 East Catherine, Louisville 3, Ky.

MAKE flexible molds. Cast plaques, fig- urines, jewelry figures, etc. Sign maker. 1045 N. Fairview, Hamilton, Ohio.

WANT to make big money at home? Send to company for factory picture with the visible rewearing. Make tears, holes disappear from clothing, fabrics. Steady work for laundries, florists, cleaners, laun- dries, homes. Details free, Fabbricon, 8535-55 Prairie, Chicago 10, Illinois.

NATURAL Molding rubber, extra thick. Place in pan, microwave, tool handle, metal, porcelain, Peoria, Illinois.

INTERNATIONAL Mailorder business. Complete sets. No limit restrictions. Resumes, 153 West 42, New York City 18, N.Y.


INTERESTED Mail order? Samples send from M 3100, P.O. Box 1221, Baton Rouge, La.


UNUSUAL Mailorder opportunity. Tested. We supply everything. Girard's, Asua, Ohio.

WANT More business? Here's an amaz- ing opportunity to increase your sales. Take one of thousands of interested readers of "Me- chanics Popular." Our Spanish Edition covers the Latin American countries like a blanket. They're real mailorder buyers. Classified rate 75c per word. Try an ad in our next issue. Classified Advertising Department, Popular Mechanics Magazine, 200 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

FREE Decorative machine - No selling. Oper- a 10 weeks of cours. Send for exciting sample of a profit business. Printed out in amazing profit. 32-page catalog free. General Machinery Corporation, Dept. 38, 715 North Broadway, Binghamton, N. Y.


MONEY In saw and lawnmower sharp- eutin workshops. See Virgil Foley Company, Columbus, Michigan. FREE Poly "$5.00-$45.00, Unlimited Vacations." No merchandise, equipment. Work home, part-time, anywhere. Hay- lines, Carlsbad, Calif.


$1,000 MONTHLY Possible in collection agencye business. Free details. Write Cole Agencies, Syracuse 2, N. Y.

TO $100.00 Weekly. Sp艺术家, home office. Too many orders. Write your own des- igner's plan. Everything supplied. Lynn, 10430-M National, Los Angeles 34.


PLASTICBREND Mold, liquid rubber, plasters, flours, candle supplies. Catalog free. Blue Rapids Supply, Blue Rapids, Kansas.


BREED Rare tropical fish at home. Earn big money! Learn secrets! Help fill huge demand. Amazing opportunity! In your home. Write today. Los Angeles 41, Calif.


EARN $50 weekly. Mail order advertising, mail order catalog, letters, orders, advertising, order processing. Full instruction, literature. Les Institute, Brookline 46, Mass.

I Want to send you proof of the wonder- ful pulling power of Popular Mechanics magazines. See it now. Write today. Write me today. Include literature if possi- ble. John W. Johnson, 6380 West 67th St. Advertising, Popular Mechanics Magazine, Chicago 37, Ill.

LEARN Sewing machine repairing. To $125.00 weekly. Spatztime. Supplies, kits, equipment at low cost. Write today. Taylor Service, Box 2126, San Bernardino, Calif.

MAY 1957 57
FREE "Franchise Profit Letter" describes nationwide opportunities. Exclu- sive to franchise dealerships, no obligations. Write today, National Fran- chise Reports, 333 North Michigan, Chi- cago 1, Illinois.


Buy 1,000 for only $1.00. Daily, Baby record books, shoes, albums. Sell mailorder. Use our literature. Write: No-Co-Ro, Capitola, California.


FREE Cadillac, $10,000 yearly. Cars, appliances, furniture. Strayaway, 62566. Charlotte T., N. C.


AMAZING Sign system. Earn while working. Straley, 418 S. Western, Spring- field, Ohio.

MONEY Comes easy to owners of Acme Mail order business. Amazing system. Mail Order Max Mfg Co., 138 Stockton Ave., San Jose 26, Calif.

BE Associated state noted public work. Write, Stationers, Boerne, Texas.


GROW Mushrooms. Cellar, shed, Spare, full time, year round. We pay $2.50 lb. B. H. Rogers, 1102 S. Laflin St., Chicago, Ill.


MAKE Money fast! Buy nationally-ad- vertised products at factory prices—Sell for up to 500% profit! Bi-monthly publi- cation. Large circulation. All expenses covered. Over 50,000 copies! Home Business Digest, 1122 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago 90, Illinois.

WE love our mailman—he leaves over $100,00 monthly in our rural mailbox. My college professor husband drafted a scientific home mailorder method. We bought a Texas ranch, live as we always wanted. YOURS for under $1,000! Money order Method. Operates anywhere. Inquire: Everybody's Mailman, Texas.


TAPE Recording! Exceptionally profit- able opportunity in your area. Free infor- mation. Write today for details. No obligation! FREE.

BUY Wholesale! Discounts to 80-95%! Appliances, cameras, sporting goods, housewares, tools, toys, etc. Buy-Rite, Hawthorne 1, New Jersey.


TOP Flight mailorder business opportu- nity. Modest capital. Request convincing details. Scruffy Furniture Company, P. O. Box 18, B. C., Canada.


THEY hand him $100! Free plan "Secret Journal Reveals How to Work at Home." Publics, Oceanside, Calif.


WORLD Wide business from your home. 100 names, addresses foreign manufacturer. Attractive selling plan. Instructions, lists, $1.00 full price. M.J.R. Corp., 3718 W. 2, Chicago 11, Illinois.

IMPORT-EXPORT! Modern droshkin meth- od. Details. Warner, Box 6, Fort Scott, Kansas.


MAKE $46 From square foot pigrood; pig row; sawdust; low costs. Woodarts, X-7, Bridgewater, Mass.

STORAGE Molds! Super quality liquid rubber and hot melt adhesives. 249 East 24th Street, Cleveland 3, Ohio.


"MAILORDER LAWS and Regulations." $1.00. Names necessary licenses, differ- ent taxes, shipping, etc. E. L. Freeman, 1300 Peach Street, Alexan- dria, Virginia.

MIMEOGRAPHING Pays sensational Les, a little time, a name machine? Posed! Start free. Mosele Mimeo Shoppe, Bonham, Texas.


OPERATE Your own merchandise mail- order business. Everything furnished! B. Mann, W. 63rd, Chicago, Ill.

PIANO Tuning learned quickly at home, Tremendous field! Musical knowledge un- necessary. E. K. McComb, 301 S. Broad- way, School of Piano Tuning, Champaign, Ill.

CLASSIFIED: Many business opportu- nities, complete system, questionnaires, Connelly, 131 Parkhurst, Kennedy, New York.

WE train people for sparetime busi- nesses. Nationwide Business Institute, 618 Savannah, Columbus 4, Ohio.

MAKE $200 a month! Profits! Cast plater figures, bookends, plaques at home with XL rubber molds. No experience needed! Write for illustrated, 40-page catalog, only 25¢. Plastic Arts Studio, 6409 So. Madison Street, Department 5, Muncie, Indiana.

EXCLUSIVE Distributorship available in most areas. Sell Cadmium Battery, battery guaranteed to last your car, with proof. Inven- tive and imaginative. Perfect for merchandise only. Free fran- chise. Cadmium Battery Corporation, Dept. 102, 1308 Main St., New York 10, New York.

EARTH WORMS Growers needed! Send for free booklet "How You Can Make Money Raising Earthworms!" National Worm Co-op, 4163 Piedley Avenue, Norco, California.

GROW Orchids at home. Profitable, fascinating. Year round. Maine to Cali- fornia. Write today. Successful grower shows you how to provide proper temperature and air conditions in any well lighted room. Easy to care for, needs free. Orchiland, 100 So. Vermont, Los Angeles 10.


LEARN Appliance service and repair. Motors, washers, refrigeration, cleaners, every job. Free booklet. Armstrong, 11237-A South Vermon, Los Angeles 44.

MADE $10,000.00 Typing at home. Guar- anteed proof. Amazing information 104. Fugio, Box 1125-FM, Oak Park, Illinois.

EARN $4.00 Hour at home. Make con- crete objects for future business opportu- nity. Start sparetime. Future unlimited. Grimm's Concrete Works, 8238, Charleston, Tenn.


MAIL Order business with a future. Mailorder business anyone can do. Your own business." With repeat income. Orders come direct to you with big profit on every round. Send now for our booklet, your order. Collective Enterprises, P. O. Box 256, Chicago 28, Illinois.


MAILORDER Envelope business. No in- vestment. Omaha Envelope, 4721-E Cal- ifornia, Omaha 3, Neb.

BUY Wholesale! 7,000 secret sources re- vealed. George Lucas, Bellevue 5, Wash.

START your own subscription service. Every family buys magazines. No capital needed. Show you how furnish all supplies free. Liberal commissions. Write McGrew Magazine Agency, Dept. 110, Montrose, California.

$1000.00 MONTHLY. Start cut-rate nutri- tional specialty store in your area. White Stands, 2510 E. Clinton Street, Portland, Ore.

BUILD Furniture hobby or business—growing and shipping plants! "Duplicaster" engraving, carving machines. Sample engraving. 29¢. WWW. 1509 Van Nys, Van Nuys, Calif.

EARN To $90.00 up weekly sparetime. Mail order operating system. All personal. Text proves profits. Free plan. Barlakill, Fair Lawn, N. J.

BOOK ON culture crickets and earth- worms. Excellent information. $1.00.

EATON, Ladora, Texas.


MAGICAL Home steak coffee boiler. 5 healthful, individual cups ef 1c. Just add water. Prepared, 10c. Prepared, 10c. 350 Chestnut, Baltimore 11, Md.

$200 PER DAY! Made operating stands guaranteed profits at home. Write! Globe Sales Co., Macon 3, Georgia.

GERMAN Novelities directly! Gives big business. Free Information-Export, Karlsruhe/B 280, Germany-W.

BUY Direct from factories—Appliances, cameras, watches, tools, tools, toys, etc. Without Distributor, Chicago 1, Illinois.

58 POPULAR MECHANICS


FREE Watches like new from $2.95 up. Free folder. Cosmos, 1, East 125th Street, New York, Y. M. K.

Automobiles-45% Savings guaranteed! All models! Jaklita, 2644-CNO Westinghouse, Chicago, Ill. Available until $1500.

FREE Wholesale catalog. Appliances, cameras, sporting goods, housewares, tools, clothes, etc. Buy-Bite, Hawthorne 4, Chicago, Ill.

SALESMEN-DISTRIBUTORS
WILL YOU wear new suits and topscoats without another coat and show them to friends? You can make up to $30.00 in one hour, without canvassing. J. C. Field & Son, Dept. R-880, Harrison & Throop St., Chicago, Ill.


Get new shirt outfit free. Make $90.00 weekly on 5 averages order a day. Famous manufacturer of men's and sport shirts at $3.45 up sell fast to all men. No experience necessary. Write: Packard Shirt Co., Dept. C, Chicago, Ill.

CALENDARS, Advertising novelties, matches, All styles, including religious, varnished. 12 sheet, girls, boys, dentists, advertising house, book matches, etc. Fleming Calendar Co. Sales Division, 6339 Cottage Grove, Chicago 37, Ill.


SALESMEN Add extra profits to your income. Sell trading stamps and stamp books for merchandisers. House name, to your present retail store accounts, and business to all mail order houses. Supermarkets, department stores, business up to 45%. Worthmore, Dept. I, 122 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago 3, Illinois.


DISTRIBUTORS Wanted for nationally advertised "Strike" liquid fishing lure. Sensational seller! Send for $5 for $1.35 bottle. Details in letter. 5 lbs. 2000 at 2000-3000. 210-A East Fayette St., Syracuse, N. Y.

BRIGHT Wholesale selling quality imported cigarette lighters! $1 brings sample, deal in units by the first order! Rogers, Hansen, Salem, V. A.

EXTRA Dramatic demonstrating modern clippers! Outstanding profits! 1st order! Rogers, Hansen, Salem, V. A.

Your own boss. Make $35 and more each sale! Dynamic home massage and reducing vibrator requires no long sales talk. $35 free. Directions and plans of inventor. P-5, 1558 Watson Ave., New York 27, N. Y.

WHOLESALE—Get the big merchandise. Fix your own order! Housewares, clothing, tools, auto accessories, new products. Write for free samples today. Address: Wholesalers, 1016-DY Starr, Burlington, Iowa.

ONE Monument sale weekly earns $200 or more. Jones Monument Works, St. Cloud, Minn.

 Picasso presents income $75-up weekly. Dealers, farmers, agents—demonstrate nationally known Gro-Green liquid fertil- izer nutrients. Results guaranteed. Full part time. Samples free. Campbell Co., 100 E. 31st, New York 1, N. Y.

NEW Job open in selling! Write name, address, for five free issues of Opportunity without money-in-hand, fulltime guarantee. Opportunity, 350 N. Dearborn, Dept. 17, Chicago 10, Ill.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

ALASKA Jobs, information, opportunities. Write for free literature $1.00. Alasks Reports, Rd. #1, Box 263, Ketchikan, Alaska.

PENDING—Current listings. Jobs, housing, food prices. $1.00. Carl Baughman, 2211 Corvus Drive, PMI, Orlando, Florida.

BESTI-agented Reports on best paying jobs with direct contact. Construction, aviation, shipping, laborers, railroad, sales, and all usual opportunities. Many types of work. Graduates, secretaries, housewives apply. Full time, side openings for men and women. Only $3.00 ($3.35 airmail), including registration-advisory service. 10 days delivery guaranteed. Included absolutely free: special reports on Alaska, Spanish airbase construction, South American opportunities in the United States and abroad, Social Security, Brown US Military Services, Suite 207-PMAQ Brown Building, St. Louis 5, Missouri.

Major job opportunities $2.00. F. Leonardo, Anaco, Box 10, Amoz- tequl, Venezuela.


EDUCATIONAL AND INSTRUCTION
MAGIC Key case. Finds keys in dark, $1.00. Green, P.O. Box 146, Cathedral Station, Minn.


WE PAY $20.00 for only 50 Lincoln head pennies. Send $1.00 for album (attached). Mail dated spaces. Return completed album, receive $20.00 plus album refund. Piasa, Middletown, Minn. Minnesota.


FREE Catholic leaflets. "Hail Mary." Coyle, 27, Iona Road, Dublin, Ireland.

300 HOUSEHOLD Hints. Save money. 25¢. Gibbins, 313-B W. 11th, Amarillo, Texas.

REMODEL Your own home. Save hundreds of dollars. New, amazing book shows you how. Written so you can understand it. Step by step instructions make it easy. Fully illustrated, 400 photographs, hundreds of diagrams, 160 pages, $2.95. Literature free, Popular Mechanics Press, 300 E. 42nd St., Chicago 17, Ill.

MAKE Decals from magazine pictures. Full instructions, $2.50. D. Hidden, Box 214, Sparks, N. J.

BE Your family barber. Send $1.00 for complete instructions to: Barber, Box 506, Minneapolis, Minn.


FREE! "40,000 Yearly Spelltime. Backyard Raining Earthworms!" Oakhaven-49, Cedar Hill, Texas.

CARRY The Erie Fol-Kushion when attending sports events, fishing, concerts, church. It folds, very smart. Carried in suitcase or woman's bag. $2.95. Prepaid. Allian Products, 1530 Lakeside, St. Petersburg, Florida.

BUY Wholesale: Discounts to 85%. Optical cameras, sporting houses, watches, tools, clothing, etc. "Bill-Brite" Machine, 2, New Jersey.

CIGARETTES Make 20 for 94. Facts free. Mobberly, Box 810, Owensboro, Ky.


RECEIVE Magazine samples, mail catalogues, offers from everywhere. Get listed 50¢. Rorick, Cincinnati 28, Ohio.

YOUR Name wanted. We'll send 1000 publishers, mailers, wholesale buyers your name, on our list one year 25¢. Dixie Mailers, King, N. C.


BEAUTIFUL Portraits done in oils from photographs...Very reasonably priced. Free information mailed. 2452A No. 17 St., Milwaukee 6, Wisconsin.


BIO Mails. Four months listing, 25¢. Wright Publications, 2720 Hubbard, Memphis 8, Tenn.

99 BIBLE Lessons, 25¢, Bulletin, Box 87, Cathedral Station, New York City 25, N. Y.


I want to send you proof of the wonderful pulling power of Popular Mechanics classified pages. What's your proposition? We got 140 last month. A very good opportunity if possible. F. W. Johnson, Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Mechanics Magazine, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.

SHARPEN And service lawnmowers $10.00 hour. Build your own grinder, small cost, 20th year. Wirtz 2419 Grinn, Burlington, Iowa.


NEW MAGIC RADIO WALKY TALKY! Your Own Pocket Size Radio Station! Broadcasts to any home or car radio without wires. Switch on your HUMPHREY WE. Send $5.00, St. Louis, Mo., or $5.50, St. Louis, Mo. Send $6.50, St. Louis, Mo. Shipped in attractive mipacase, tunefmimi ond receiver set, in twist-in switch. Immediate delivery. Durable plastic case. With this Radio You CAN Make a Private Call to Any Radio Station IN THE WORLD! Call up to 100 stations at once. Send $10.00, St. Louis, Mo., or $10.50, St. Louis, Mo., for immediate delivery. COMPLETE READY TO OPER- ATE with instructions and hundreds of ways and tricks for broadcasts thru any radio you desire. Price $5.50 to you. May be up to $10.00. Get your NEW POWERFUL, NEW WALKY TALKY! Send $5.50. Western Radio, Dept. R.P.S. KEARNEY, NEBR.

STOP COSTLY TV & HI-FI REPAIRS with WERTH TUBE-SAVER! Triple the life of ALL TUBES...Including the expensive picture tube...Eliminate 2 out of 3 TV and Hi-Fi TUBE-SAVER actually reduces brush currents when set is first turned on. WERTH TUBE-SAVER, CAPACITORS & RECTIFIERS, too. Just plug in and operate. Money Back Guarantee. Send $1.00, 25¢ postage or send $1.25 for delivery. COMPLETE READY TO Operate with instructions and hundreds of ways and tricks for broadcasts thru any radio you desire. Price $2.50 to you. May be up to $5.00. Get your NEW POWERFUL TUBE-SAVER! WERTH TUBE-SAVER CORP., Dept. PM-1, 9125 Livonia, Detroit 4, Mich.

NEW 14 & 16 FT. SPORT RUNABOUT KIT
Modern sleek-one design for outboards up to 40 hp. Other models as low as $43 (Freight included). Fiberglass covering kit, marine supplies, etc.

TAFT MARINE WOODCRAFT
PM-957 - 636 39th Ave. N. E. - Minneapolis 21, Minn.

Shrinks Hemorrhoids New Way Without Surgery

Science Finds Healing Substance That Relieves Pain—Shrinks Hemorrhoids For the first time in history, a new healing substance with the astonishing ability to shrink hemorrhoids and to relieve pain — without surgery.

In case after case, while gently relieving pain, actual reduction (shrinking) took place.

Most amazing of all — results were so thorough that sufferers made astonishing statements like "Files have ceased to be a problem!"

The secret is a new healing substance (Bio-Dyne)—discovery of a world-famous research institute.

This substance is now available in suppository or ointment form under the name Preparation H.* Ask for it at all drug counters — money back guarantee.

*MAY 1957

MAILABLE NOW!
Radio Antenna Built Into Airliner Airframe

Entire airframe of Convair's new "880" jet airliner is a built-in antenna ground. The top four feet of the vertical tailfin will be used to send and receive messages. A model of the 880, above, is covered with bronze screening to duplicate electrical properties of the plane and also houses a transmitter to generate test signals.

Trucks Tow Mobile Fluid Transporters

Rolling fluid transporters with a 500-gallon capacity have been developed for the U.S. Army Transportation Corps. In a demonstration at Fort Eustis, Va., an eight-by-eight cargo truck towed two of the new transporter units, leaving the truck's body free for other cargo.
This man is looking into your future

How does it look? Rosy? Free of cancer? You hope! But hoping isn’t enough. Of every 6 Americans who get cancer this year, 3 will die because science still has no cure for them. It will take research . . . lots of research . . . to find that cure. And research, let’s face it, takes money. Pitch in and help. Send a generous check . . . right now . . . to “Cancer” in care of your local Post Office.

American Cancer Society

HELPFUL BOOKS
Send post card asking for FREE catalog
Popular Mechanics Press, 200 E. Ontario, Dept. 601, Chicago 11

BUILD YOUR OWN
Walks, Driveway, Outdoor Fireplace, etc.
At very little cost, you can lay foundations, sidewalks and driveways, build steps, outdoor fireplaces, sandbox and tennis courts. All concrete work. And it’s easy to do! Just follow this PM book that tells and shows all: how to make the right mixture, plan and apply. Contains 50 professional short cuts, hundreds of pictures. Only $2.50 post-paid. Money back if not pleased. Order today!

THE CONCRETE HANDBOOK
POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS
Dept. 357, 200 E. Ontario
Chicago 11, Illinois

MAY 1957
'57 Kit Boats

Suitable for 15-horsepower motors and up, this 14-foot Tern runabout, made by U.S. Molded Shapes, Inc., has a 66-inch beam and can seat four persons.

Lapstreak skiff model Monterey, weighs 341 pounds and is 14 feet, 6 inches in length. It is 5 feet, 6 inches wide and is made by U-Mak-It Products Co.

Chris-Craft 19-foot Sports Express Cruiser is designed for outboard or inboard power and as a factory-finished boat or prefab-kit cruiser.

Custom-Craft Victory Twin Trunk Express is 21 feet long with an 8-foot beam. Headroom of 5 feet, 9 inches is provided in the 9-foot-long cabin.
Make Every Job Easier with a COLUMBIAN GYRO-VISE

Works in any position...on either side upright...at any angle

The Gyro-Vise operates around a base on which it locks automatically. Ideal for carpentry, sanding, sawing, plumbing, tool sharpening...all home and shop jobs. Smooth, positive-grip, mar-free jaw faces. 7½ sq.in. gripping area. Removable, replaceable pipe jaws. See your dealer!

Jaw Width......3½ in.
Jaw Depth........2½ in.
Jaw Opening.....5 in.
Pipe Capacity.....1/4-1½ in.
Height...........8½ in.
Weight...........16½ lbs.

$13.95* delivered

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
*add $1 west of Rockies.

COLUMBIAN VISE & MFG. CO.
DEPT. PM 73 • CLEVELAND 4, OHIO

Every Boy Should Have This Build-It-Yourself Book for Boys!

It's natural for boys to want to make things—to tuss with tools—to fashion the kind of things "kids" want. So give boys the Build-It-Yourself Book for Boys. Encourage a youngster to express himself through the sensational new Popular Mechanics book that shows how to make different things every boy dreams about. It covers science, mechanics, electricity, modeling and other fields. 192 pages of easy-to-follow instruction and 469 how-to-do-it pictures.

56 Toys, Games, Gadgets, Models, Boats, Electrical Devices, Cars and Other Things Boys Can Make at Home


Toy motors

Boomerangs—"Ju-Be"—the punt

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS
Dept. 357, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11

MAY 1957

NEW DROPTOP FOLDING BRACKETS ONLY

Make any top or table a folding wall unit. Complete with wrench and screws for all types of walls. $7.95

EXTRA SPACE FOR YOUR WORK SHOP, HOBBY and countless household uses!

Mount the DROPTOP work top and brackets on any wall—brick, cement block, concrete or wood. OPEN—it's a full-size, heavy-duty work bench or multi-purpose wall table for the garage, den, kitchen, children's room, etc. The DROPTOP, 4 ft. long, 2 ft. wide, 11½ inches thick, is seamless, splinter-proof, warp-proof! Folding brackets of heavy steel lock in horizontal position—no sway, wiggle or bounce. Comes complete, including all hardware, ready to install. Nothing more to buy. Ask for the DROPTOP at building and lumber supply, hardware dealers. If your dealer does not yet have it—use coupon below.

STURDI-BILT STEEL PRODUCTS, INC.
2501 Peterson Ave., Dept. PM 4, Chicago 45, Ill.

I enclose. Check. Money Order for $ Please ship:
(1) Complete DROPTOPS, 4 ft. long, 2 brackets and hardware at $18.95 each, ship. wt. 46 lbs.
(2) DROPTOP brackets only at $7.95 each, ship. wt. 11 lbs.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY ZONE STATE

No C.O.D.'s. Shipped from Monmouth, Ill. Express collect.

SEE YOUR DEALER

Two steps to professional results in your workshop: (1) check POPULAR MECHANICS for helpful "how to" suggestions: (2) discuss your project with your dealer. He knows the importance of working with quality products. They're advertised in POPULAR MECHANICS

IMPERIAL—the easiest operating of all tube cutters!

Hi-Duty @ No. 274-F tube cutter has free-wheeling action. Makes clean, right-angle cuts on hard or soft tubing, 1/8 to 1" O.D. Retractable reamer. No. 274-FW has extra cutting wheel. Other Imperial cutters to 2-1/4" O.D. Also hammers, Baring tools, sawing vises. Sold by leading Industrial, Refrigeration, Plumbing and Automotive Supply Houses everywhere.

SEND TODAY FOR VALUABLE HANDBOOK and CATALOG

THE IMPERIAL BRASS MFG. CO.
1212 W. Harrison St., Chicago 7, Ill.

Send 36-page Imperial Tube Working Handbook and Catalog. Also name of nearest dealer.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY ZONE STATE

Copyrighted material
When you buy TOOLS, EQUIPMENT and MATERIALS

remember...
you buy better
when you buy...

Quality
from your QUALITY dealer

You buy best when you buy nationally advertised brands.

You can be sure the tools, equipment and materials you buy are right for the job when you select nationally-advertised brands sold by your quality dealer.

Nationally advertised brands cost no more and assure longer life with better results. They are backed by the manufacturers and dealers who sell them.

Make it a point to talk with your dealer about the products best suited for your needs. He makes it his business to know what products will do the job best. Your dealer is your workbench partner. Let him help you.

Home is what you make it — and your dealer can help.

You'll save time and money, too, if you'll look through POPULAR MECHANICS for information and suggestions that will help in your selection. Products advertised in POPULAR MECHANICS are among the finest made. You can be sure of their quality. POPULAR MECHANICS publishes more product information on tools, equipment and materials than any magazine of its kind. Ask your dealer. He reads POPULAR MECHANICS, too.
Bed in a Wagon Built in Minutes

In minutes you can build a bed in your station wagon that will be big enough to take a full-size innerspring mattress. All you need is a four-by-six sheet of plywood (at least ⁷⁄₈ in. thick) and a length of two by four. Cut the two by four so it fits across the body atop the rear-wheel housings. Pad the ends of the cross piece to protect the side panels. Trim the plywood to fit and slide it on the cross piece so its forward end rests firmly on the folded rear seat (the plywood end should be padded to protect the seat). Tack the two pieces together and the job is done.

Amazing CAR POLISH Discovery! FAST as a car wash!

Now! MAC'S new Resin Coat. A long-lasting polish that's quick and easy to apply. Fast-acting Solvent Action does it...loosens surface film harmlessly while special resins produce a hard, high gloss that lasts up to 6 months. Just rub on, wipe off. Do a perfect job in minutes—not hours. Nothing like it.

"DON'T WAX IT—MAC'S-IT"

"...with MAC'S RESIN COAT!"

MAC'S SUPER GLOSS CO., INC.
Los Angeles 42, California

"SEA KNIGHT"

A Build-It-Yourself PLYWOOD CRUISER Designed Especially for PM Readers

Construct this beautiful 17-foot cabin cruiser yourself in your spare time. It's exceptionally easy to build even with little or no experience! Has cruising accommodations for two, including two full berths, complete kitchen and toilet facilities and a fast bottom for single or twin motor installation.

Beautifully designed—roomy open cockpit, hatch in forward deck, and with two aboard it makes 26 m.p.h. with a 35-hp. motor. As a cruiser, runabout or utility boat, it will give you many hours of wonderful outdoor enjoyment for a minimum investment of time and money. Complete, fully detailed plans only $10.00. Order below today!

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS Dept. 557
200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.

Send me complete set of seven large-size blueprints for "SEA KNIGHT" cruiser, including plans for easy-to-make boat trailer.

I enclose $10.00 check or money order

Send C.O.D. (U.S.A. only)

Name:

Address:

City_, Zone State
NOW IS GOOD TIME TO PLANT
BLUE-GREEN
MONDO
"GRASS"

Trade Mark Registration applied for U. S. Patent Office

REQUIRES NO MOWING – MAKES
WORLD'S MOST BEAUTIFUL LAWN

View of one of the lawns surrounding the lovely
$200,000.00 home of Spurgeon Pickering, owner of
Mondo Grass and Nursery Company, on the beautiful
beach of the Gulf of Mexico; the entire seven
acres, sidewalk shoulders and neutral grounds are
planted solidly in Mondo "Grass," truly one of
the most attractive show places of the South.

Our Blue-Green Mondo "Grass" is described by the U. S.
Department of Agriculture as "Ophiopogon japonicus" (formerly
called Mondo Japonicus), is native to Northern China and should withstand severe degree of freezing; drought tolerant,
evergreen, commonly called Mondo "Grass."

It is a "grass" relative to the lily with paper thin blades
1/16" wide. This sod-forming EVERGREEN, low-growing
oriental genus is currently used by many owners of distinctive homes in America for lawn grass. Now we can offer this exquis-
te Blue-Green Mondo "Grass" at popular prices.

SO HARDY IT CAN BE PLANTED ANYTIME. It is recommended for beautiful lawns where mowing is not desired. Blue-Green
Mondo "Grass" retains its color the year-around, thrives in shade or sun; extremely hardy, rarely requires watering; fantastically beau-
tiful, dropping low to the ground in weeping style year after year.

REQUIRES NO MOWING AND SHOULD NEVER BE MOWED;
Guaranteed to withstand severe freezing or money refunded. Ideal for heavy shaded areas, dry or wet. FREE folder of testi-
monials and many photos of Mondo "Grass" lawns sent on request.

Mondo is resistant to diseases; insects and animals will not feed on it. Stops erosion; grows compactly, crowding out other grass
and weeds; multiplies rapidly, approximately 100 times (10,000%) first year. Enhances property value. So economical we expect
to revolutionize lawn-making. For good coverage first year plant 4" to 12" apart. Numerous rooted blades to spring.

Planting and culture instructions with each order. Shipped now or when desired. Renewals with order. Shipped prepaid.
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE; if not completely delighted you may return at once for refund. Open account to A-1 rated
firms buying 1,000 sprigs or more, FOB Biloxi.

ORDER TODAY ... YOU CAN'T LOSE!!

Sprigs packed in damp moss. Guaranteed to grow or we will replace.

25 SPRIGS $2.98

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 Sprigs</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Sprigs</td>
<td>$9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 Sprigs</td>
<td>$40.00 per 1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MONDO GRASS & NURSERY CO.
Dept. PM, Biloxi, Miss.

Please send prepaid.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE

HAVE A BIGGER — MORE EFFICIENT HOME WORKSHOP

 популяр Mechanics PLANNING YOUR
HOME WORKSHOP shows picture to measure-
use of every inch of space in your work-
shop; detailed floor plans, wiring layout
and power tool hookups; plus actual photo-
graphs of famous home workshops you can
use as models. Save money by building your
own shop furniture. Special Written Work-
shop Guide, 46 Illustrations, 64 Pages. Order your copy today from
POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS
Dept. 557, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11

a PERFECT
power tool set-up!

DURO Combination Saw-Joiner

Saw Jointer Only

$136.00

Now, you can do 90% of your woodworkings — accurately,
easily, safety — including dadoing, cross cutting, ripping,
tenoning, jointing, bevel and moulding cutting, rabbit-
ning, sanding, etc. This versatile power tool has every im-
portant operating feature including exclusive "motor shift"
which permits economical and convenient operation of
both units from a single motor. Also has patented "quick change" motor mount for rapid switching of
same motor to other power tools.

Write for FREE Power Tool Catalog
giving details on the BIG DURO line of drill presses, circular,
bond and scroll saws, joiners, Sanders, lathes, etc. Write today.

DURO METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY
2674 N. Kildare Ave.
Chicago 39, Illinois

BEFORE YOU PAINT
seal cracks with
Handi-calk

SO EASY TO USE! For a better paint
job seal BEFORE you paint. With
Handi-calk you can seal damaging
cracks and gaps for good. It's so easy
you can do-it-yourself with this inexpen-
sive Handi-calk cartridge and gun. Use
inside or out. Will not sag or stain. Can
be painted over.

For Better Glazing — Use Handi-glaze!

HANDI-CALK DIVISION DEPT. HCl
2366 WOOTHILL RD., CLEVELAND 6, OHIO

FREE!
Home Calk Check
List "Where and
How to Calk" Send
for a copy today.

MAY 1957 73
How to select a paintbrush

A good brush performs better...wears longer...saves you money

In selecting a good paintbrush, the first thing to look for is a full head of bristles in a firm setting.

Then, look closely at several individual bristles. They should be finely tapered with slightly curled tips. Make sure a generous portion of the bristles have tips that are split or "flagged."

Finally, look for a brush that has bristles of different lengths. A brush with these qualities will give you excellent performance. It has a greater working and paint-holding capacity—eliminates excessive dripping. The brush will release a finish smoothly and evenly on any surface. You save time, paint with ease, do a professional-looking job.

Now, better performance with improved TYNEX® nylon bristles

When buying a paintbrush, look for the trademark TYNEX on the handle. Quality paintbrushes made with bristles of TYNEX nylon give you better performance. They pick up a full load of paint at every dip and lay on a smooth, streak-free coat. And brushes with TYNEX have durable bristles that clean easily...rinse thoroughly...dry quickly—are always ready for re-use.

FREE—additional facts you should have on choosing and using a paintbrush. To get this information without cost or obligation, send name and address to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Polymers Dept., Room 655, Du Pont Building, Wilmington 98, Del.

TYNEX is the registered trademark for Du Pont nylon bristles.

Where-to-Buy-It Index

Source of supply appears after items commercially available

AUTOMOTIVE

Gremlins on your windsheild

Object cafeteria (Kodak Auto Sales, Ferndale, Mich.)

Safety car bumper is true wraparound

Umbrellas shades tourists riding in convertible

Turntable car carries auto

Tractor turns in its own length (J.I. Case Co., Racine, Wis.)

Check desk fastens to car (Product Development Lab, T. O. Box 789, Norwalk, Conn.)

Motorcycle car has clutch to save gear shifting (Kohler Motors Corp., 109 Light St., Baltimore, Md.)

Motorized scooter has plastic body

AVIATION

GI flies strap-on-back helicopter without pilot training

World's largest bomber carries world's fastest bomber

Britain's "V-TO" plane

Russia's answer to the F104

Horsepower goes up

Seaplane take-off made in 175 yards (Helio Aircraft Corp., Norwood, Mass.)

Tiny planes on wires show factory production (Chance Vought Aircraft, Inc., Dallas, Tex.)

Plane cushions protect passengers (Micro-Moisture Control, Inc., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.)

Windshield with rubber interlayers resists supersonic friction (Dow Corning Corp., Midland, Mich.)

BOATS

'57 kit boats

Boat on stilts (Dynamic Developments, Inc., Babylon, L. I., N. Y.)

Pond-up boat packs flat (Hedges Marine Service, 500 Sorena Ave., Bronx, N. Y.)

Canoe catamarans for fishing, hunting

Antifoul fins help small power craft

Rear-view mirror for motorboats (Roger H. David, Inc., 636 Baumol Bldg., St. Paul 1, Minn.)

"Tail"ed" boat comes in kit (Glenn L. Marine Designs, Box 568, Winfield, Calif.)

What does it cost to own a boat?

What's new in boating

CONSTRUCTION

Over and under highways "twin" Hampton Roads

Electronic ingenuity builds Missouri dam

MISCELLANEOUS

Exterior stair to basement uses preformed steel stringer (Bilco Co., 37 Water St., West Haven, Conn.)

Steel foresps aids removal of fishhook (Ardmore Specialties, Tittenhouse Pl., Box 188, Ardmore, Pa.)

Transistors for signal Corp.

Camp unfolds from trailer (Kwik Kamp, Box 95, Clowis, N. M.)

Exhaust mufflers "silencers" (Best Products Corp., Graffon, Wis.)

Floating "warehouse" can carry 2000 short tons of freight (Draco Corp., Neville Island, Pittsburgh 25, Pa.)

Automatic dialing assists victims

Amputee's bike

Bowling-alley set is portable (Cosom Ind. Inc., 6012 Wabara Blvd., Minneapolis 16, Minn.)

Portable electric typewriter weighs about 19 pounds (Smith-Corona, Inc., Syracuse, N. Y.)

Rower on wheels cuts work in drawing parallel lines (U. S. Bales, P. O. Box 44, Ft. George Station, New York City 40)

Please plastic "through" double doors prevent collisions

Modem steam engine serves as trash burner

Superlocomotives tow canal ships

Horizontal rolling doors slide into small spaces (Wade & Co., P. O. Box 420, Niles, Mich.)

Flashlight horn (Johnson Smith & Co., 6313 S. Jefferson, Detroit 7, Mich.)

Cabinet served in wood (Cheston Corp., 684 Nepperhan Ave., Yonkers 2, N. Y.)

POPULAR MECHANICS

74

We're Still Not Used to Billions

Tremendous dollar figures are apt to stagger us, despite the multibillion-dollar government budgets and industrial sales figures. So maybe you'll forgive the error we discovered after press time on the article "What Does It Cost to Own a Boat?" on page 154 of this issue. We said the outboard-motorboat enthusiasts of America would spend $1,000,000 on boats and accessories this year. A paltry sum, indeed. The figure should be $1,000,000,000. A billion dollars!
NOW AVAILABLE!
The Fabulous New GIBBERELLIN
Makes Plants GROW

PHENOMENAL GROWTH
Gibberellin has stimulated growth beyond belief in virtually all plants on which it has been tried. Look at these examples: Geraniums grow into giants; Rose bushes grow to more than three times their normal height. Asters, petunias, poinsettias, dwarf dahlias are all increased in size by the application of Gibberellin. In addition, some plants spurt to flowering and even bear more handsome showpieces in 100 percent in a single week. Celery doubles its stalk and leaf growth. Beans grow six to eight inches per day. The growth of young trees may double in three weeks!

RESEARCH CONTINUES
Right now scientists and botanists are working feverishly to find out more about this amazing discovery. It is known that an unbelievably small amount of the chemical—a dose as small as one millihg of a grain—can cause a plant to grow to four or five times its normal size. Gibberellin would treat an entire acre of vegetables. And it works fast. Its effects have been observed within 10 hours of treatment. Furthermore, it is nonexistent on plants even at high dosages.

TEST IT YOURSELF
Apply it to your houseplants and watch the results. They will amaze you. It’s unbelievable! Its almost growing power seems to affect almost anything—plants, flowers, fruit, trees.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Our special introductory price is only $2.98 per package. One package dissolved in a pint of water makes enough to treat over 300 plants. But Act Now! This exciting new discovery is brand new and has never been anything like this. Absolutely no obligation. Special Introductory Price.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
GIBBERELLIN SALES CO.
440 Rachel Ave.
Rochelle Park, N. J.

□ Enclosed is $2.98 for packages of GIBBERELLIN @ $2.98 ea. Include reprint of P.M.
leaves article free of all charges.
□ Please rush reprint of P.M. article free, without obligation.

NAME________________________

STREET_____________________

CITY_______________________

STATE__________

Notice—It is the intention of this magazine to permit its readers to make the latest developments in the mechanical arts. Except where otherwise indicated, this magazine has no information as to any unexposed patent or respect of the developments reported herein. In the event that commercial use is to be made of any of the developments reported herein, it is suggested that legal counsel is consulted to avoid liability for patent infringement. It is not the purpose of this magazine to encourage patent infringement but, as indicated, it is the intention of the magazine to report on the latest developments in the mechanical arts.

MAY 1957

75
SPORTMATE
5 Times Normal Gripping & Cutting Power. A Vise, Wrench, Outside Cutter, Sleeve & Shot Crimper. Only 4½" long. (Slips into pocket easily) For Fishing & Hunting (Gun or Bow) The SPORTSET $2.95 $8.35

"One Shot" Flame Thrower
"One shot" flame throwers for use in close-range combat are now standard equipment for U. S. Army paratroopers. This unit weighs 26½ pounds in comparison to the 72-pound multiple-shot model. Fuel capacity of the smaller flame thrower is two gallons. Rugged and waterproof, it can be fired from any position.

"Whiskers" Grow on Metals
Telephone maintenance men have been plagued for some time by tiny "whiskers" that grow on some types of metal equipment and cause short circuits. As a result, Bell Laboratories has been studying the natural growth of metal whiskers and has discontinued certain platings that foster these formations in critical applications where they could cause short circuits.

PARROT-HEAD PRUNER
Hooked Blade, Split Anvil. Shear Action Cuts Clean... Won't Slip. Safety Lock. 8" long. $2.95

ASK DEALER FOR "DIAL-IT" PRUNING GUIDE (or send 25¢) SARGENT HAND TOOL DIVISION • NEW HAVEN 9, CONNECTICUT

MONEY SAVING Matched Set $9.95

Can't Get Lost... Bright Yellow Handles
Bonding Film

Bonding film replaces rivets in the fuselage, wings and tail surfaces of the new supersonic, four-jet B-58 bomber. This is believed to be the world's first military aircraft using material capable of strong, light, vibration and heat-resistant adhesion of aluminum to aluminum, according to B. F. Goodrich Industrial Products Company.

Shave, Anyone?

Mechanical hands are now so deft they can even give you a shave. The hands are part of a manipulator used in handling radioactive substances. In England recently, the mechanical hands, operated by a scientist several feet away, gave a close shave to a volunteer.

Most of them prefer to replace with Federal-Mogul engine bearings

There are good reasons, too. The critical point in engine reconditioning is installation of exactly the right sizes and types of main and connecting rod bearings. With 5,800 bearing “models” to select from, Federal-Mogul provides the only complete, top-quality line of replacement bearings. The good mechanic can select exactly the right bearings to restore “like new” performance to any engine. They prefer Federal-Mogul because they know from experience that fine bearings make fine performance!
IT'S TRUE

THE ORIGINAL

PLASTIC ALUMINUM
in the big 5½ oz. Tube

Is Wonderful

Real Metal in PUTTY FORM — It's the FAMILY HANDYMAN

Testimonials from all over the country prove DURO Plastic Aluminum's ability to perform hundreds of fix-it wonders. Use it in your home, auto, boat and shop. DURO Plastic Aluminum, the original metal in putty form, in the big 5½ oz. tube, only $1

HOME • AUTO • BOAT

Be Sure You ask for DURO, the Original Plastic Aluminum Pigmented with ALCOA aluminum

USE DURO handy-patch

THE SELF-SOLDERING PATCH
For Repairing Large Rusted Out Areas $1 COMPLETE KIT . . .

DURO Auto Body SCRATCH REMOVER

Works Like Magic on all colors, makes and models of cars. Removes surface scratches and paint blemishes. Restores the original finish to your car in a matter of minutes. Easy to use. Large Tube 75¢

Exterior Shaft to Basement Uses Preformed Steel Stringers

Stairs leading from the basement to outside the house can be made easily by nailing steel stringers to the cheeks of the stair well. Concrete cut nails are used. The stringers have supporting slots designed to hold 2 by 10-inch wood treads, which can be hammered into place.

Transistors for Signal Corps

All-transistor voice-multiplexing equipment developed for the U. S. Army Signal Corps provides 23 communications channels with only 1/20 the power needed to toast a slice of bread.

Steel Forceps Aids Removal of Fishhook

Similar to a surgeon's forceps for throat surgery, a new fishing tool reaches into the fish's gullet or mouth to remove the hook. The tool has a squeeze-handle grip that operates the two jaws. Made of steel, it is also useful to auto mechanics for retrieving small parts from places difficult to reach.
"Do-it-yourself" experts praise

PLASTIC ALUMINUM

According to enthusiastic letters from users, one of the best friends in many home repair shops today is a 5½-oz tube of Duro Plastic Aluminum (pigmented with ALCOA® Aluminum by Woodhill Chemical Co., Cleveland, Ohio).

Metal in putty form, Duro Plastic Aluminum is applied like paste, dries metal-hard in three hours. It's mixed...ready and easy to use, and is available in cans as well as the 5½-oz tube. Users say it repairs anything, adheres to anything. Here's a sampling from those letters:

Wisconsin motorist: "...fender had rusted through ... used Duro Plastic Aluminum ... worked perfectly ... can't see where the hole was."

New York homeowner: "...fixed all my gutters and leaders with no effort ... just spread it on and let dry ... Duro is wonderful."

Wisconsin man: "...repaired storm windows, toys; patched screens; filled in countersunk screws in a boat ... I'll never be without Duro Plastic Aluminum."

New Jersey mother: "No amount of glue or even nails would hold my 3-year-old's playpen together ... Duro made it good as new."

Seattle nomad: "... waterproofed the seams of our house trailer ... very easy to apply ... not a leak since."

New York housewife: "I have an antique pewter-and-brass urn that no fix-it shop could repair ... Duro did the trick."

California motorist: "Duro sealed my radiator after a fan blade went through it ... saved a $15-20 charge at a radiator shop."

Just fill in around leaks and let set —in five minutes your troubles are over.

Rusted spots or leaking joints can be quickly repaired with dab of plastic aluminum

ALCOA does not make aluminum putties, but ALCOA Aluminum Powders are used in all the best brands. Cold solders are easy to use, require no tools, heat or flame. They adhere to metal, wood, plastic, glass or concrete ... are not affected by water, oil or gasoline ... can be burnished to a high luster or even painted. Write today for more information. Use the coupon.

Aluminum Company of America
1718-E Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Please send me more information on cold solders made with Alcoa Aluminum Powders.

Name __________________________
Address ________________________
City __________________________ Zone ______ State ______

MAY 1957
If your engine feels like this...

See your DOCTOR OF MOTORS

It's no fun to drive a car that's as sluggish as a "tired turtle"—and it's so unnecessary! Your skilled Doctor of Motors knows how to diagnose what ails a tired engine—and equally important—he has a remedy.

Skilled mechanics everywhere also know that there is no better way to restore full responsive power, with positive oil control, than to install Perfect Circle 2-in-1 Chrome piston rings. Perfect Circles are plated with thick, solid chrome that resists wear, more than doubles the life of cylinders, pistons and rings. Perfect Circle Corporation, Hagerstown, Indiana; The Perfect Circle Co., Ltd., Don Mills, Ontario.

You'll be surprised how quickly and how economically your Doctor of Motors can bring back a "New Car Feel" to your car. Drive in for a checkup today!

PERFECT CIRCLE
2-IN-1 CHROME PISTON RINGS
restore that New Car Feel
From collecting monkeys for polio research this Florida scientist turned to
TEACHING SCHOOL FOR FALCONS

By Max Hunn

SOME 35 YEARS AGO in South Dakota, John Hamlet's grandmother viewed with alarm her grandson's penchant for falconry, one of the world's oldest hunting arts.

Strong talk failing to dissuade young John, granny decided sterner measures were needed. When some neighboring cow hands caught an evil-tempered eagle, granny persuaded them to give it to the boy, hoping the sharp beak and talons would effectively convince him he should seek other hobbies. The plan failed. Young John enthusiastically tamed and trained the eagle.

Today, Hamlet is still enthusiastic about falconry—the 5000-year-old sport which reached its height before the refinement of hunting weapons in the Middle Ages. And he's still pursuing his hobby, combining business.
After being trained to attack leather lure, a bird is cast off in free test flight to find his “prey”

with pleasure at Ocala, Fla., where he’s assembled the largest collection of birds of prey in the United States—a total of 201 from all over the world. His collection includes owls, hawks, falcons and vultures. He calls his establishment “Birds of Prey.”

But not all birds of prey can be trained for falconry. Owls, for example, while birds of prey, have such tiny brains—and no memory—that they cannot be taught to hunt. Vultures have not been trained for hunting, but Hamlet feels they can be taught, and he plans to prove his theory.

Eventually he hopes to collect an example of each of the 68 species of hawks that can be trained as falcons. He has 41 species already.

Hamlet holds bird wearing traditional hood which he uses only during the earliest stages of training
"Falconry," says Hamlet, "wasn't introduced in Europe until the time of the Crusades, when returning Crusaders brought captive Saracens back with them as falcon trainers and handlers.

"And the hunting art spread throughout Europe until the improvement of weapons, which made this form of hunting less important. Now it's a sport which has relatively few followers. Like the bow and arrow, it's no longer of practical use."

Practical or not, falconry did play a small part in World War II. The RAF used 15 peregrine falcons—officially known as Interceptor Unit No. 2—to patrol the wild reaches of the English Channel. The falcons were trained to down carrier pigeons and they are credited with having a real disrupting effect upon Hitler's cross-channel spy service.

Hamlet is recovering some of the art of falconry which dwindled as it was transported from China, province of Chekiang, generally believed to have been the original home of falconry, to India, the Middle East and eventually to Europe.

"It's known," relates Hamlet, "that the Chinese developed the art of falconry so highly they could give verbal control commands to birds in flight. Emperor Frederick II of Hohenstaufen, who wrote the first European book on falconry in the 13th Century fails to mention this ability, so we assume it was lost in transit before this time."

Hamlet's training system is simple. His first step is to accustom the falcons, eagles or hawks to the presence of humans. Gradually the birds learn not to fear people and become gentle enough to handle.

After his falcons have become accustomed to humans, he walks them while they're perched on his heavily gloved hand and wrist. This is to familiarize them with movement without any motion on their part.

When falcons are first carried, they flap continuously until their middle ear—their center of equilibrium—becomes used to the motion not supplied by themselves. Then they perch on the hunter's wrist patiently.

However, there's one quirk in the bird's nature. The same glove must be used throughout the training and handling. Change the color of the glove, and the falcon will refuse to return to the handler.

Hamlet's next step is teaching the falcon to take food from the hand instead of swooping down on it. By nature, birds of prey instinctively swoop on their meals. This instinct must be curbed in the training program.

His fourth step is teaching them to come to the hand when called. Calling consists of a shrill whistle which the birds have been taught to recognize. Next, he teaches them to come to lure at perch (the trainer's wrist). And the final step: To fly hand to hand at a signal. In real hunting this step would be actually to hunt game. The falcon kills the game and stays with it until the handler arrives. Bells on the bird enable the handler to find it in the underbrush.
This photo proves hawks can be tamed. Gradually, they learn not to fear humans and permit some handling.

Hamlet teaches falcon to take food from his hand upon special signal—a loud and shrill whistle.

Hamlet does not train his falcons to hunt living creatures—although it would be no great task. He does, however, teach them to hunt a leather lure—which is actually more difficult. Their reward for swooping at the leather lure (which is swung at the end of a leather thong) is a piece of meat carried in a little pocket in the lure. So well does he train them that they swoop just as viciously on the lure as they would on a live meal in the forest. And when they swoop, they really travel.

Power Dive at 275 M.P.H.

Ordinarily, a peregrine falcon cruises at 40 to 60 miles per hour. However, they have been clocked in dives as fast as 275 miles per hour. This figure was computed during wartime experiments at the Naval Research Laboratory.

Currently, Hamlet is using trained falcons in different experiments.
golden eagles, prairie falcons, red-tailed hawks, Cooper's hawks, goshawks, peregrine falcons and other birds of prey in his program.

Unlike most falconers, Hamlet minimizes the use of the hood. He uses it only during the earliest stages of training and does not use it when they are on perch, unless more than one bird is being handled. Hoods were used by the ancient falconers to enable them to control their birds when they were hunting with large flocks of falcons. The Sultan of Bayazid, for example, used 7000 hawks. They were released individually to hunt, hence hoods were necessary to prevent free-for-alls.

Neither does Hamlet use castings—feathers and bones—to feed his birds, although many falconers do. "They claim this gives the falcon his normal diet," explains Hamlet. "I've found no need for such procedure. In fact, I take the birds off the so-called normal diet just as soon as possible. I find it keeps them healthier because disease and parasites are transmitted from bird to bird through castings. I find it better to feed them beef hearts and a vitamin mixture with added calcium gluconate. The birds live much longer and are much healthier."

Hamlet holds a bachelor of science degree from the North Dakota State University and a master's degree in zoology from Northwestern University. In addition, he's probably poked into more remote corners of the earth than most men. He spent four years with the U.S. Biological Survey and 10 years with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. From 1947 until 1952, he worked for the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis.

He built the Primate Research Laboratory for the Foundation at Pritchardville, S.C., and traveled the tropical world, establishing

(Continued to page 256)
GI Flies Strap-on-Back Helicopter With Rocket Engines

Human legs are landing gear in the world's first rocket-powered copter. At 60 miles per hour, this craft has a range of over 15 miles and lifts more than 300 pounds at a climb rate of 2000 feet per minute. Fuel is liquid hydrogen peroxide, converted to steam and oxygen released from tiny rocket engines in the rotor tips.

World's Largest Bomber Carries World's Fastest Bomber

Slung under a B-36 intercontinental bomber, a supersonic, delta-wing B-58 bomber without its four jet engines has been flown from Fort Worth, Tex., to Dayton, Ohio, for strength tests. Two inboard propellers were removed from the B-36 engines to provide a space to carry the B-58 bomber.
ENGINEERS now are putting finishing touches on an expressway that carves through water and land to link Norfolk and Hampton, Va. This route crosses Hampton Roads, a vast inlet through which move massive warships, huge tankers, freighters and ocean-going merchant-marine vessels.

It was seen that no conventional-size bridge of any design could be built to escape towering superstructures of ships passing beneath. Draw and turnstile-type bridges clearly would have failed to meet demands of waiting traffic.

The resulting four-mile, double-lane highway, when completed, will cross half of Hampton Roads to a manmade island before ducking into a tunnel and burrowing for 6860 feet to another island. Here, the highway surfaces again and crosses the remaining water on another bridge. In the channel above the vehicle tunnel, ship traffic will proceed unobstructed.

Work crews dredged material from the bottom of Hampton Roads and built up the two islands, 4½ acres apiece in area. Twenty-three prefabricated tunnel sections—each 300 feet long and wide enough for a two-lane highway—were floated into position and sunk into a trench-type underwater crossing. With its inner lining of concrete, individual sections have a dead weight of 12,000 tons.
Guidance System Directs Artillery Missile to Target

"Lacrosse," a field-artillery guided missile, is now in full production for the Army. The all-weather missile is designed to destroy enemy strong points, supplementing air and artillery attacks. Lacrosse is fired from a launcher mounted on a standard Army truck. A guidance system directs it with "high accuracy" to the target.

Radar and Computer Pinpoint Enemy Mortars Within Seconds

Within a few seconds a new Army instrument can pinpoint enemy mortars. The radar has an antenna "shaped like a bulldozer blade." When a mortar shell comes zooming in, it appears as blips on a radar screen. The operator centers the blips on hairlines. An automatic computer then calculates the trajectory and gives a direct map-coordinate reading of the enemy position. The mortar spotter is mounted on a two-wheel trailer, and can be operated by remote control.
Gremlins On Your Windshield

Australian artist Lahm (top left photo) and a photographer friend produced the pictures on this page by placing cutout silhouettes on the windows of an automobile and then photographing passing scenes. Lahm's skier (top right) uses windshield wiper for a ski jump. Center photos show a jaywalker in the midst of the city traffic and a fisherman against a proper harbor background. The streets and nearby countryside of Sydney, Australia, were used as background for these pictures which could be duplicated almost anywhere.

One of Lahm's favorites is the tightrope walker who appears to be doing his stint above a city street. Prayerful diver (below, right) is posed before a real waterfront.
BRITAIN'S 5-JET "VTO" PLANE

Five Rolls-Royce RB-108 gas-turbine jet motors enable the new PD-11 (also known as SC-1) to take off and land vertically and to fly horizontally. The five motors deliver a total of 10,000 pounds of thrust to the 10,000-pound plane. Neatly fitted into the 175-square foot of runway space, the PD-11 reduces the amount of accident and emergency room space needed for modern airliners. The British R.A.F., the United States, and the United States are putting similar models into service.
Camp Unfolds From Trailer

IN JUST TWO MINUTES you can convert a new car trailer into a camp home. The top deck of the trailer folds over and down to form the floor. At the same time, waterproof canvas unfolds like a convertible top to form a tent. Inside the tent are two large innerspring mattresses to sleep four adults. A snap-on canopy provides a sheltered "porch" for cooking and eating. Included with the trailer are a three-burner stove, a cooking kit, folding table, four folding camp chairs, a camp lantern and an icebox mounted on the hitch.

Cover of trailer pivots down to form floor of tent. Meanwhile, canvas unfolds automatically on ribs

Camping gear is unpacked from storage bins. Basic items, among them a stove and icebox, are included

Home on the road is ready for occupancy in two minutes. Snap-on canopy provides a "porch" for campers

Trailer body is only 44 inches high, permitting full vision to rear. The first step is to lift the cover
Molten metal flows into molds at Westinghouse metals plant, where new production techniques are developed.

In a unique process preventing contamination, titanium is purified inside a bar of the metal itself.

Tailor-Made Metals for Tomorrow

By Clifford B. Hicks
NOW THAT MAN has shattered the sound barrier, he finds himself spang up against a far more formidable opponent. This relentless foe to high speed is heat.

Heat accompanies speed like an ever-lengthening shadow. As you drive down the highway at 60 miles per hour, the surface temperature of your car increases by \( \frac{1}{4} \) degree. A missile, at 3000 miles per hour, generates a sizzling 1600 degrees of heat, a temperature above the melting point of most metals. Thus heat may well stop missile designers cold.

One of the biggest questions facing scientists and engineers today is: Can they find new alloys to withstand high temperatures, or will the heat barrier inevitably turn missiles into glowing embers? We need supermetals in other fields, too. Take the combustion liners and turbine-wheel blades of jet engines. They are subject to such high temperature and stress that the atoms begin to slip, to "creep." Creep can distort engine parts, painstakingly machined to close tolerances, into caricatures of their shapes. Even gas turbines for electrical generators operate at such high temperatures that metals are drastically altered. And the design of nuclear reactors depends upon the development of brand-new alloys to solve brand-new problems.

One man—the metallurgist—thus holds the key to tomorrow. He is just beginning to turn it in the lock. Thanks to a new technique he has developed, he can create alloys that were undreamed of a few years ago, tailor-made metals that not only will hurdle the heat barrier but other barriers as well.

Tailor-making metals long has been a dream, but now it is beginning to be a reality. Recently this problem was pitched to the General Electric Research Laboratory: Create a brand-new alloy for a heating coil, one that will develop a special personality under high temperatures and the flow of an electric current. To find the answer Dr. Walter R. Hibbard, Jr., sat down at his desk and picked up his research tools—a pencil, a slide rule and a pad of paper. An hour later, without ever stepping

Purified manganese-bismuth, a material for making supermagnets, bursts into fiery waterfall when scattered in air. Because it catches fire spontaneously, it must be prepared in atmosphere of helium. Below, sample of it is weighed in a gas chamber.
Scientists "see" atoms by studying soap bubbles, which join in groups similar to atomic-crystal structures

into a laboratory, he came up with the answer—details of a resistance alloy, with instructions for producing it. The stuff turned out just as he predicted, too.

What is this startling new technique in metallurgy?

**Atom-Age Metallurgy**

Metallurgists simply are using basic knowledge of atomic structure to create new alloys. Not long ago they began to realize that the theoretical calculations of the physicist could be applied to the field of metals. The old-time blacksmith knew how metals behaved. The modern metallurgist knows how atoms behave.

Without this approach, the metallurgist of yesterday was a man literally lost in infinity. Consider his problem: In his kitchen were 74 known metals and 9 semimetals, a total of 83 ingredients. Suppose he wanted to whip up some new alloys containing seven different elements. Working with his 83 ingredients, he found he could come up with more than four billion different seven-element recipes, completely ignoring the fact that he could vary the amount of each ingredient!

And what were the possibilities of 10-element alloys? Fifteen? Fifty? In a lifetime he might investigate all the possible combinations of only three ingredients. Where could the old-time metallurgist start in his bewilderling search for new alloys? He started with an educated guess and proceeded on a trial-and-error, add-a-pinchmore-of-this basis.

**Atoms as Building Blocks**

Today the metallurgist has shrugged off his blacksmith apron and changed himself from an industrial artist into a scientist. He now is using atoms as building blocks, piling them into precise structures, predesigning alloys. He knows, to some extent, what kind of a molecule he'll get by combining certain atoms of this, that and the other, and how the molecule will behave. Instead of a forge and a ringing anvil he may use an electron microscope and a humming digital computer in his work.

His new technique has paid off. Today you'll find the metallurgist's showcase filled with a whole new batch of goods made from bewildering recipes and bearing such odd-sounding names as Dynamax, Kanigen, Boral, Hiperco, Hipernik, Conpernik, Discaloy, Trodaloy and Znucube.

Take a close look at some of these strange alloys, for they'll be popping up in your future:

- Hiperco, a Westinghouse alloy of iron and cobalt, has magnetic properties that are astonishing. Magnets made from it are a whopping one third stronger than conventional magnets. The alloy now is pull-
ing broken drill bits from oil wells, and giving you better telephone service.

- Another new Westinghouse alloy with unique magnetic properties is virtually 100 percent pure manganese-bismuth, a material valuable for its unusual resistance to demagnetization.

- A new alloy may give jet planes a 100-mile-per-hour boost by permitting an increase in the operating temperatures of jet engines of about 100 degrees F. The metal is an alloy of iron, nickel, chromium, molybdenum, titanium and boron.

- Created in the laboratories of U. S. Steel is a new alloy steel for ordinary building construction that is regarded as one of the most important developments in steel research in years. The alloy is three times as strong as regular carbon steel.

- Appliances you buy in the future may contain two new types of stainless steels. They are considered as good in every respect as existing steels, yet they contain only half as much nickel. Thus scarce nickel is saved for more essential uses in high-temperature alloys.

- And it is in this field, the field of sizzling heats, that the metallurgist is beginning to hit his stride. Nivco, a brand new superalloy for high-temperature steam-turbine blades, definitely was predesigned through the new atomic-building-block technique. Its behavior is indeed strange when compared to existing metals. At temperatures
longer life for turbine blades operating at temperatures that would turn alloys of the past into putty.

**Metals Born in a Vacuum**

To make many of the new alloys, metallurgists have been forced to do their work in a vacuum. Why? Because the air we breathe contaminates molten metal to give it new characteristics. Nitrogen, oxygen and hydrogen all can produce strange effects. University of Michigan engineers have found, for example, that by melting a nickel-base alloy in a high vacuum and pouring it in an atmosphere of argon gas (which is inert), the metal has a tensile strength almost 40 percent higher, and ductility two to ten times greater than prized cobalt-base alloys, which are some four times as expensive. According to Prof. Richard A. Flinn, the new uncontaminated alloy “may make gas-turbine autos practical within two to five years” and give longer life to jet engines.

Jet-turbine blades made of alloys melted in a vacuum, according to Westinghouse, last up to four times as long as blades made from the same alloys melted in air. Vacuum metals are giving ball bearings three to four times longer life, and metallurgists

(Continued to page 252)
IT DEPENDS ON what you're used to—take tailfins, for example. When the 1957 cars first came out, the Chrysler family looked radical and, no doubt to some, even bizarre. Today chest-high tailfins appear quite normal, in fact rather stylish.

That's the advantage in styling five different cars (Plymouth, Dodge, De Soto, Chrysler and Imperial) with similar character. It's another advantage of bigness.

Mercury, which came out with an equally striking and, no doubt to some, bizarre appearance has had to go it alone. It shares no similarity with Ford or Lincoln. So it seems to be taking longer for Mercury's bold contouring to become stylish.

That is why you can expect Edsel to have something of the Mercury character in it. Not that they will look alike, but it will take the same styling road as Mercury. Together they will help each other.

Chrysler Fuel Injection

Chrysler won't do much to change its styling for 1958. The current Imperial is doing so well it may not change a thing! Other lines will have grille changes, four headlights on all models, new door handles and probably other minor changes.

But the big story will be mechanical. Chrysler Division will offer the Bendix electronic fuel-injection system, at extra cost, of course. Rambler doesn't seem to be going with it. Too many engine changes were required to make it work right, it seems. Instead the Rebel (the Rambler that was to be fuel-injected) is now being built in respectable volume (around 1500 units this year) with four-barrel carburetors.

So instead of American Motors, it will be Chrysler that goes electronic. With injection, Chrysler may have enough power potential to last into the turbine era without a new block. It claims to be able to push 430 horsepower out of its present basic engine.

De Soto will have a new engine in 1958, according to so-called informed sources.

Pontiac will also offer fuel injection for 1958, but not the electronic variety. It will be an improved version of the system publicized (but sparsely produced) by both Pontiac and Chevrolet this year.

Word from informants is that Hudson-Nash will share the Rambler shell in 1958, as guessed here last month. Big-car wheelbases will be made about nine inches longer by adding structure ahead of the cowl.

Studebaker-Packard has 1958 models in final form and little, if any, change is expected in engines. The Clipper line will offer an additional body style or two—probably hardtops. The real concern here is not looks but public confidence.

This year will be remembered for several great disappearing acts. These "revolutionary" innovations seem to have been lost in the shuffle: Ford's supercharger; Chevrolet's fuel injection; Rambler's fuel injection; Pontiac's fuel injection; Eldorado's fuel injection. All but the Rambler and Ford items are expected to be "revolutionary" again in 1958.

Air vs. Steel

You'll be hearing a lot about air suspension, a lot on both sides. You can expect General Motors and Ford to plug it, Chrysler (which is taking the torsion-bar road) will play it down. It's the same lineup that took part in the turbine vs. free-piston debate. At this moment, Chrysler, the turbine advocate, seems to be winning that argument. The results of the air-suspension battle are still unknown.

Ford will have its all-new V8 engine in 1958. You can be sure it will have some sharp styling changes, too. It won't make the same mistake it made in 1956 when Chevrolet pinned its ears back. Ford is riding in front now and enjoys it. It aims to stay there despite the all-new Chevrolet for 1958. We'll see.

American Motors' Metropolitan sales are improving and it is expected to offer a third body style in 1958—a four-door, four-passenger station wagon. This car may make the Metro a top-dog in the import market. It'll have two bench seats with luggage space behind the rear seat accessible through the back window. The current models have inadequate rear-seat room and inconvenient luggage space.

Edsel plans two different engines among its four series and 18 different body styles, including wagons and convertibles. There will be two different roof treatments to separate the top and bottom-price classes. It aims to sell to the up-and-coming young executive. It doesn't intend to appeal to the young speedster or the conservative stick-in-the-mud. It wants the trend-setter who is "on the way up." Watch out—that could be you!

MAY 1957
Experts Disagree on Race-Engine Mounting

By Thomas E. Stimson, Jr.

ONE OF THE CARS built for this year's Indianapolis race has its engine tipped over on its side. In another, the engine is mounted diagonally across the chassis and is attached to the drive shaft by a constant-velocity universal joint.

Some cars have engines five inches to the left of center and in others the engines are on the right and tipped to the left with driver and fuel on the left.

Each of these ideas is aimed at getting the car through the turns faster. Owners and designers figure that by placing the engine in an unorthodox location they will get better weight distribution and won't have to slow down so much for the four left turns on the Brickyard. They want the weight as low as possible and most of it on the left front wheel. In the past the left front wheel on most cars has lifted off the ground in the turns.

Speeds will be faster than ever if these ideas work even though engines are smaller this year. The new rules limit displacement to 255 cubic inches (down from 274 previously). Supercharged engines are limited to 170 cubic inches (down from 183).

Standard Meyer & Drake engines are being built at 251 cubic inches instead of 255 to allow several rebores without going oversize.

Here's the stock Kurtis Indianapolis chassis with the 251-cubic-inch engine to the left of center line.

As usual, this engine (a Meyer & Drake) is the odds-on favorite to win the "500" at Indianapolis this year.

Copyrighted material
Dynamometer horsepower is down (309 from 330 last year) in the smaller engine, but race speeds may be up.

In the Bardahl car, the engine is moved five inches to the right and tipped 18 degrees. Driver sits on left.

Salih's car has crankshaft on left, driver on right. Engine lies on its side to lower center of gravity.

MAY 1957
Fold-up Boat Packs Flat

Carrying a new boat to the water is as easy as carrying a plank. The boat folds flat for easy transportation and storage. At the water's edge, the boat can be unfolded and made ready for use in less than one minute. Three seats lock the craft in its unfolded, ready-for-use position. A brace, slipped into place to lock open the transom, also serves as an outboard-motor bracket. The boat, available in eight and ten-foot models, is made of marine plywood covered with a vinyl-coated material. A ring bolt and earlocks are standard equipment with the boat.

Boat on Stilts

At 15 miles per hour a new type of retractable hydrofoil will lift a 15½-foot boat out of the water. At 30 miles per hour the hydrofoils will carry a pay load of 850 pounds in addition to the boat's weight of 510 pounds. The hydrofoils are made of Bakelite epoxy-resins reinforced with glass-fiber cloth. The two main foils are attached to the hull beside the driver, and a tail foil is attached behind the motor. All three foils swing up above the boat for easy transportation. Shear pins permit the foils to break away if they happen to strike a solid object.
Once a tame, Sunday-afternoon softie, the dark horse came to life on Florida sands.

HOW DO YOU breathe fire into a family car? Pontiac, by reputation a quiet, pleasant car for Sunday drivers, reared up and spit fire when it scalped the favorites at Daytona's Speed Week.

What were the hormones the experts pumped into the Pontiacs? It takes more than luck to average 131.7 miles per hour over the two-way mile, or to win the 160-mile rough-and-tough Grand National race with a record speed of 101.6 miles per hour, or to be tops in its class in acceleration.

Pontiac did it the smart way. It went all out to win. To do it, the Indian called on two mighty fine experts in the specialized business of setting up stock cars.

These two experts are John Zink and Ray Nichols. Let's look at the Nichols team to see what it does to win races. Ray Nichols has been racing automobiles since he was 14 years old and he has on his staff at Highland, Ind., some top-notch men in their own right.

The story of the record-breaking Indian starts when the production-line cars arrive at the front door of the Nichols Engineering lab weeks before the race.

There begins the transformation that changes the Pontiac from a docile, gentle-handling family car to a roaring, hard-charging 3600-pound metal projectile.

First to get the treatment is the suspension. For safety reasons (as well as providing better performance), suspension parts are reinforced. The lower front-control arms take terrific punishment when the car tears around hard corners or plows...
through chuckholes on the beach. Twin truss rods are run along the bottom of arms to prevent them from buckling back under the frame.

The upper arm is strengthened by laying a steel plate over it and welding the whole assembly into a unit. The frame is reinforced by welding a plate where the suspension arms attach to it. The same thing is done where the steering assembly bolts to the frame rails.

Stiff, high-oscillation-rate coil springs and heavy-duty shocks are mounted. Like most competitors, racing Pontiacs have two shocks on each wheel, double the normal number.

At the rear, flat, heavy-duty springs with extra-wide clips to prevent the leaves from spreading replace stock springs. The shackles have bolts running through them so they won't split.

Regulations require that all extra seats and floor mats be removed. Headlights and parking lights are removed as are any accessories that might work loose. The spare tire, tool kit and matting are removed from the trunk.

Body modification begins with the lock
Pontiac Number 8, driven by Banjo Matthews, qualified at 134 m.p.h. to take the pole position at Daytona.

On the hood. In a race where hard jolts and actual body contact between cars around, the production hood latch sometimes flies open. So a safety lock (standard on most race cars) is used. It consists of a rubber shock cord mounted through two eyes fastened to the bumper. The cord slips over a hook bolted in the nose of the hood. The hood stays closed no matter what.

Sheet-metal covers are attached to the headlight wells and, of course, roll bar and seat belt are installed.

The driver’s door is bolted shut to prevent accidental opening.

There’s nothing fancy about the dash of a Pontiac when it’s ready for the race. Everything unnecessary has been removed.

Standard parts and heavy-duty racing parts are compared. Especially interesting is the split brake lining.
Three separate locks are used. Plates are placed on the inside and outside of the door with two bolts running through them. Unless the entire body panel is ripped off, the locks keep the left side sealed tight. The right door is not bolted and it permits rescuers to get the driver out in case of an accident.

The trunk lid is tied down with a shock cord and two additional mounting straps are used around the gas tank to prevent it from being torn loose.

Most important, of course, is the "go power," but setup men don't forget the stopping power. Pontiac uses a brake lining made up of 10 small blocks riveted to the production shoe. These blocks are 3/4 inch wide and are mounted crossways on the shoes, slightly higher than standard. The heat built up in braking is dumped into the air that flows through the valleys between the blocks. This cools the brakes more efficiently and prevents fade under heavy loads.

But, you ask, what about the engine? Isn't that important? Of course it is and it is tuned as fine as a hypodermic needle.

Block and cylinder heads must be production, but the heads can be milled if they are oversize as they come off the line (it was here that over-enthusiasm resulted in too much shaving and one Zink Pontiac was disqualified after making the fastest run of all stock cars). The crankshaft is precisely balanced. Pistons and rods are handpicked from thousands of production parts to get beautifully balanced sets—so well matched that they make the pistons in your engine appear to be strangers!

Solid valve lifters replace hydraulic lifters to eliminate valve float at high engine speeds. Overboring prevents piston scoring as well as slightly raising the displacement and compression (there is a limit to this, set by the rules).

Finally (and perhaps most important) there is the optional camshaft. The cam is often called the heart of an engine and the grind is left to the discretion of the engine setup man. He can come up with some wild combinations to take full advantage of acceleration and torque potentials.

Nichols personally worries this
part through, drawing on his Indianapolis experience to supertune the Pontiac’s 347 cubic inches.

He then puts the individual engines on the dynamometer (and the number of engines necessary to keep a racing team in business is an industry secret). He experiments with carburetor and spark settings for future reference.

The three-speed manual transmission is okay without change. However, rear axles are replaced by heavy-duty units that have larger tapered shafts.

Now the car is ready for the track. And, if previous experience is any guide, all this work is completed with only minutes to spare before qualification time. It is always that way in the race business—nothing is ever finished until the last possible minute.

What is this rebuilt, hormone-laden Pontiac like?

It’s a car you wouldn’t want to drive. It’s strictly for racing. It rides hard, it is noisy, the camshaft gives the impression that the engine is about to jump out of the chassis as it idles (at full throttle, though, it sings as beautiful a song as ever heard).

But the car does what it is meant to do. It goes precisely where the driver points it. When the accelerator is floored, it takes off like a rock from a slingshot.

So watch Pontiac this summer as it wins races. Watch the Indian on the warpath. It aims to destroy forever the notion that Pontiac is a docile creature fit to be driven only by Casper Milquetoast! ***

They may look smaller here, being farther from camera, but there’s muscle built into the heavy-duty parts

---

MAY 1957
Mobile Cafeteria

Hot meals for 1000 persons can be served in two hours by one man using a mobile cafeteria. This unit contains a hot oven, steam table, coffee urns, refrigerator, pastry and candy compartments. In 40 seconds the operator parks the one-ton covered truck, presses a button to open the van's rear doors, and presses another button to make the cafeteria slide into fixed position for serving. The cafeteria is 10 feet 7 inches long by 5½ feet wide and is mounted on a rolling rail in the van. Sliding from the truck on chain-driven power from a battery, the cafeteria's wheels work like aircraft landing gear to support the front; the rear rests in the van.

Safety Car Bumper
Is True Wrap-Around

Wrapped around in two directions, a bumper built by W. W. Lininger of Denver, Colo., protects the car from all angles. Six inches wide, the chrome-plated U-beam weighs 160 pounds and is welded to the frame at six points. The front and rear portions come to a shallow point to deflect the other car on impact. The bumper wraps entirely around the car and is hinged to allow the doors to open. A roll-over bar wraps over the roof.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Crowd surrounds Boeing 707 at O'Hare Field, after flight from Baltimore in one hour and 28 minutes

Silent, Smooth, Swift — the "707"

By Richard F. Dempewolff

Flight 707" roared down the runway of Baltimore's International Friendship Airport at 8:12 one morning recently. At 8:40 Chicago time we heard and felt the eight big wheels of her main landing gear kiss the concrete of the Windy City's O'Hare Field.

"With the help of a little tail wind," someone quipped, "we'd have made Chicago before we left Baltimore." Not counting time difference, the 616-mile trip had consumed only one hour and 28 minutes' flying time.

Boeing's 707 jet airliner is a $16,000,000 hand-built fore-runner of the mighty four-jet transports on which you'll be booking air passage when deliveries are made to major airlines two years from now.

Press Preview of Jet Travel

On the trial spins in March she was showing her stuff to representatives of magazines, newspapers, radio and TV networks. In one leap, carrying 51 writer and photographer passengers, the plane spanned the 2320 miles between Seattle and Baltimore in a record three hours and 48 minutes—averaging 612 miles per hour, and hitting a top ground speed of 692 miles per hour.

The flight from Baltimore to Chicago was actually a preview of the age of jet air travel. No propeller-driven airplane ride you ever had is remotely like it. The demonstration was run off with all the details of any ordinary commercial ride—even to special tickets and flight calls. Out on the ramp, straggling passengers approached a sleek giant of a 190,000-pound plane, with swept wings stretching 130 feet from tip to tip and a 128-foot fuselage.

Above, Pilot Johnston said it was a "routine" trip. Author Dempewolff, below, stands beside one of the jet engines.
Cockpit seems a nightmare of instruments, but actually there are less than in the big piston-engine planes.

Four Pratt & Whitney turbojet engines slung on out-thrust arms beneath and ahead of the wings looked small for the more than 10,000 pounds of thrust each puts out. Inside, the plush corridor of the plane's interior seemed to diminish to infinity in the distance. A man up front who wants something from his luggage in the rear takes a walk that seems like half a city block.

First-class versions of the 707 will carry 131 passengers. But the tourist version, with three seats on each side of the aisle, will carry 162 persons with room to spare.

Flight 707 began with a typical PA-system announcement from Pilot Tex Johnston revealing we'd fly at 32,000 feet and our flight time would be about an hour and a half. An instant later the jets were lit. Standing still during check-out, the sound inside the plane was what you might experience standing near the foot of a roaring cataract like Niagara.

42,000 Pounds of "Push"

Then, with a surge backed by about 42,000 pounds of thrust that buried us deep in the cushioned seat backs, 707 thundered down the runway for 5000 feet. The big plane lifted up its "feet" at 135 miles per hour.

Boeing's 707 will average twice the passenger load and fly almost twice the speed of today's modern planes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Douglas DC 7C</th>
<th>Boeing &quot;707&quot; Jet</th>
<th>Lockheed Super Constellation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wingspan—127 ft. - 6 in.</td>
<td>Wingspan—130 ft.</td>
<td>Wingspan—150 ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length—112 ft. - 3 in.</td>
<td>Length—128 ft.</td>
<td>Length—120 ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seating Capacity—64-97</td>
<td>Seating Capacity—131-162</td>
<td>Seating Capacity—58-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruising Speed M.P.H.—350</td>
<td>Cruising Speed M.P.H.—575-600</td>
<td>Cruising Speed M.P.H.—350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hour, and the jet roar diminished.

"We are climbing 3000 feet a minute at 350 miles per hour," droned Tex. A glance at a stop watch told us the take-off run had taken slightly more than a minute.

The roar of the jets was loud but not uncomfortable during the steep climb. At 25,000 feet we began to level off, bouncing and bobbing slightly as we bucked a strong, turbulent headwind. "The jet stream has a hook in it," came Johnston's voice over the speakers. "We just crossed it at 90 degrees to the flow."

Just 15 minutes and 30 seconds after take-off, 707 steadied at 32,000 feet and shot out for Chicago at a loping air speed of 570 miles per hour. At 8:36 EST, Pittsburgh drifted past beneath us—a gray patch on a blue-green cloud-spattered canopy.

Speed of Sound

The roar of the jets diminished again—this time to a whisper as the plane's speed approached the speed of sound and power was cut to about 93 percent of capacity. We could talk in conversational tones above a hum no greater than the sound of a room air conditioner.

The plane was as steady and vibrationless as your own living room. On a table in the lounge, several passengers were standing pencils, cigarettes and coins on end. The objects stayed that way for 15 minutes of flight until someone going past bumped the table and toppled them.

At this altitude, the sky outside the ports grows darker in the thin air under the bottom of outer space. Instead of the familiar pale blue seen from earth, the sky is the gray-blue of slate. The outside temperature was minus 55 degrees F., according to the PA system.

Up front, Tex Johnston, his copilot, navigator and engineer, watched the dizzy array of instruments that crawled up the walls and across overhead. Special counters clicked away the fantastic fuel poundage being gobbled by the four powerhouses out on the wings.

At our cruising speed we were using 1800 gallons per hour of the kerosene-gasoline type of fuel used by these jets. With the plane's

(Continued to page 250)
Russia’s answer to the F104 “Starfighter”

Red Air Force pilots are testing a modern piece of flying equipment called the Sukhoi. It is not unlike the breed of aircraft of which the U.S. Air Force’s F104 is a member. Both planes (see drawings at left) are lightweight interceptors with similar characteristics, mounting similar armament and capable of similar high speed and maneuverability.

The new Russian aircraft first came to the notice of the West when three prototypes zoomed low over the heads of top research and development brass of the U.S. Air Force last year. Available photographs of the Sukhoi reveal streamlined thinking on the part of Russian designers.

Nearest resemblance to an American plane is in the nose intake of the Red aircraft, which is identical in function to the U.S. Navy’s 1000-mile-per-hour F-8U Crusader. In essence, the pointed radar nose is placed over and ahead of the cheek.

Sukhoi, Russia’s first delta-wing production aircraft, has a different shape but the same function as F104.

Illustration and text by Thomas Turner
intake in a position where it can produce a shock wave that strikes the lower intake lip. This has the effect at supersonic speeds of providing a much more efficient low-speed air flow into the engine.

As in most Russian combat aircraft, visibility is good. The pilot sits forward of the wing's leading edge. A conventional teardrop canopy with rear vision sits high on the fuselage. The cockpit is probably fitted with an open-type ejection seat, as in the MIG-15.

The Sukhoi is a clean, long tube with a delta wing of about 60-percent sweepback, plus a sweptback tail. Few delta-wing planes flying today have the luxury of a tail, with the notable exception of the British Royal Air Force Javelin, an all-weather fighter. Stability obstacles associated with pure delta, and its inherent problem of high landing angles, probably influenced Russian engineers to add a tail in spite of higher resulting drag. The wing is small and appears to be thin. Landing-gear legs are housed in the wing but retract so wheels are stowed in the lower fuselage ahead of and below the engine. Two large cannons are mounted, one on each side of the fuselage, well back from the nose. Ammunition is near the Sukhoi's center of gravity.

The rear lower line of the fuselage has a slight upsweep to give ample ground clearance and to make a shorter landing gear. Weight has been cut to a minimum, possibly by eliminating duplication of hydraulic systems. Safety devices are reduced, as in the MIG-Falcon which in the Korean War was two tons lighter than our Sabre Jet. If the Sukhoi's designers adhere to the minimum-weight philosophy, this aircraft may come up to a performance level equivalent to the Starfighter, possibly in the Mach-2 category.
Electronic Ingenuity Builds Missouri Dam

TV and short-wave radio are helping to build Table Rock Dam in southwestern Missouri. Hoisting drums control a cable system that carries huge buckets of concrete from a railway siding to the dam. An operator in a control house at the siding watches loading of concrete into the buckets, while through a 17-inch TV receiver above his head he can oversee the hoisting drums one half mile away. The TV image is transmitted by coaxial cable from a camera focused on the drums. Also, radio receivers, installed on the buckets, activate hydraulic dumping mechanisms on the buckets in response to signals from a portable radio transmitter.

Giant Weed Burner Keeps Railroad Right-of-Way Free of Overgrowth

With its flame cutting a 16-foot swath with 3000-degree heat, a mammoth flame-throwing weed burner is being used by Western railroads to scour weeds and shrubs from overgrown right-of-ways. The intense heat destroys weeds and weed seed, and prevents regrowth for more than a year. The burner uses propane and butane fuels, is 22 feet long and travels at four to eight miles per hour. It consumes 43 gallons of fuel per mile, making its cost of operation about $20 per mile—half that of comparable weed-control programs using chemicals or burning oil.
An Artist in Glass Shapes a Menagerie for Your Window

By Lilyan Schavey

It looks as easy as taffy pulling, but it’s not that simple to make colorful animals of solid glass. The deft, practiced hands of expert Henry C. Johnson make it look easy as you watch him pull, push, twist and squeeze molten glass to form transparent animals. Johnson practices this rare occupation in Pentwater, Mich., to the delight of tourists who watch him work.

Most popular of the “critters” is the deer family, below. Most difficult to make is the ballerina, right. Flared skirt often cracks apart as it cools.

Color photos by PM photorapher Don Heinick
Above, Johnson begins work on a striped fish by heating a green rod to form the first stripe, No. 1 below.

He is not a glass blower (the more spectacular, carnivalish approach to working with glass, Johnson explains). His figures are formed by heating colored glass rods to temperatures up to 3000 degrees Fahrenheit and drawing them into shapes that range from the spindly, delicate legs of a fawn to the rotund belly of a hippopotamus.

This art has been a long-kept secret of a few European families. But Johnson, a glass collector for years, decided to master it alone just as a hobby. He soon learned it was not so simple as it appeared. Each color of glass has a different melting temperature. While heating one color enough to work it, he found he was melting the part he had already finished. Different glasses expand and contract at varying rates and many, many times Johnson's self-congratulations on a just-finished animal were jolted by a sharp snap as tensions built up inside the glass, cracking it apart.

Colors are a problem, too. He found that heating the glass too much changes its color—indeed in some cases it removes the color completely. Reheating it brings back the color, but excessive reheating crystallizes it and makes it worthless.

He had to learn which colors could be used for which shapes. This obviously restricts his designs which have to be compatible with the glass he plans to use.

Tools and equipment for his work are simple: A pair of cross-fire burners, a supply of bottled gas and compressed air, a series of photos on opposite page shows main steps in forming of this fish. There is a total of 10 operations.
1. Johnson squeezes hot glass to begin shaping fish

2. He "flows" a stripe of molten blue onto the green

3. Additional stripes of green and blue glass are fused to body which must be kept hot all the time

4. With pliers he draws and forms a fin and tail

Below, tiny penguin is a mere inch tall

5. A small blob of red glass is stuck to the body to form the lips. Earlier he had added the lower fin

6. With the blade of a jackknife, Johnson molds the lips. Finally, he adds the eyeballs and black pupils
Above, a giraffe family made of clear glass. Note careful detailing of the knobby knees, hoofs and heads. While the most popular pieces are animals, Johnson also makes figures like this angel with the two doves

says Johnson. It takes anywhere from five minutes (for a tiny one-color animal) to more than an hour (for a big multicolor piece) to make each figure.

His is the only art form that provides a fluid medium which hardens instantly. There is no "setting time." In the intense flame the glass flows like heavy molasses, out of the flame it is a solid almost instantly.

When he started to work glass, Johnson searched unsuccessfully through reference libraries. Europeans have made glass flowers and animals of solid glass for years, but nobody had written anything on the art. He started from scratch. His biggest trouble was heat and until a helpful neon-sign maker told him about the cross-fire burner he wasted plenty of time and glass!

This burner shoots five needle-shaped flames to a common center point which is intensely hot. This hot point raises the glass temperature to as much as 3000 degrees, yet it is focused enough so the worker doesn't have to wear protective gloves.

Johnson tends to make light of the skill now that he has developed it.

"Glass is glass," he says. "It's all a question of heat. You melt it, stick it, push it or pull it and let it cool."

But to those of us who have trouble forming cooperative modeling clay into anything recognizable, working red-hot glass into precise, delicate figures is a real art and Johnson a real artist—an artist in three dimensions.

Close-up shows extremely fine details of the small "critters." All the colors are glass, no paint is used
He Built an Electronic Organ From an Old Piano

By Walter E. Burton

FROM an old mahogany piano, the keyboard of a 19th-Century organ, one sixth mile of insulated wire and more than 700 electrical parts, Paul R. Sommer, of Uniontown, Ohio, has assembled an electronic organ valued at $3000 to $5000. He made this involved instrument purely in the interests of hobby craft and his next major project is to learn to play it.

If Sommer, a tool engineer at the Goodyear Aircraft Corporation in Akron, succeeds as well in his efforts to play the organ as he has in the difficult field of organ building, his home should never lack music. When he tackled the organ project, he considered himself a beginner in the field of organ electronics. He says that during the 1000 working hours, extending over

Having built this intricate organ, Sommer now intends to learn to play the instrument.

MAY 1957 117
a period of 1 1/2 years he has worked on this project, he has acquired a liberal education in the theory and practical application of electronics, and in organ science and art. In electronics alone Sommer has learned a great deal from the selection and installation of the 46 radio tubes, more than 30-dozen custom-built switches and 61 special transformer assemblies.

Sommer's starting point was an ancient upright piano and the general idea that he wanted to build an organ. After dismantling the piano virtually to the last board, he rebuilt the case to accommodate two rows of keys instead of the original one row. Each of the two organ manuals, or banks of keys, has a range of 61 notes, or five octaves, and is played like the keyboard of a piano. Sommer made the upper, or swell, manual from the piano keyboard, shortening the black keys a little in order to keep the unit compact. For the lower, or great, manual he obtained keys from an old organ he purchased for one dollar. In addition to the manuals there is a clavier of 13 foot pedals which produces bass notes: Sommer uses only 13 pedals, as compared to 32 pedals on a conventional organ.

**Twelve Basic Frequencies**

He started with a group of 12 basic frequencies produced by conventional oscillator tubes and circuits. These notes are played by the right-hand dozen keys on the swell manual. All other notes are developed by splitting these basic notes in two (that is, halving their frequencies), and then resplitting the split notes until the required number of octaves are covered—a feat accomplished with the aid of the 61 frequency-divider circuits. To tune the organ, it is necessary to tune only the 12 basic notes; all other notes will fall into line automatically.

Tones developed by the oscillators are fed through a preamplifier and a high-quality audio amplifier of standard design and then to the speakers in a separate cabinet. There are two power-supply units (rectifiers) and these are energized from the standard 110 to 120-volt house lines through a voltage regulator that prevents power-line fluctuations from causing off-shade notes.

The simple operation of closing a circuit each time a manual key is pressed represents a lot of work on Sommer's part. A conventional switch that merely makes or breaks contact would produce an annoying click each time a note is played.

**Builds 363 "Roll" Switches**

So he built by hand 363 "roll" switches which involve curved metal strips (formed with a homemade die setup) that make
contact with a graphite coating. When a key is pressed slightly, contact is first made with the graphite at a point where the maximum resistance is in the circuit. This results in a note that is soft and muted. Further depressing of the key causes the contact to move along the coated area so that less and less graphite, and therefore resistance, is in the circuit, and the note swells to full volume and brilliance.

At the upper left-hand side of the organ front is a vibrato switch that adds a tremulous, or pulsating, effect to the tone. Vibrato effect is produced by a circuit involving a phase-shift oscillator and a capacitor-resistor network. Reverberation rate is three to six cycles per second.

The 61 special transformers, with accessory resistors and condensers, are arranged in 11 banks of five transformers each, and one bank of six. Each bank represents all divisions into which a basic note is split. For instance, the group marked \textit{D} consists of one transformer that halves the basic D frequency; a second that halves the frequency produced by the first transformer, and so on.

\textbf{Musical Instruments Imitated}

Besides the two manuals of 61 keys each, the 13 bass pedals, and vibrato control, the organ controls include 26 stops fashioned from ivory-like plastic, arranged in a row above the swell manual. These stops control circuits that alter the wave form of the organ notes, so as to imitate various musical instruments, such as violins, woodwinds and brass horns. There is a tone-variant control that permits the operator to accentuate some tones and suppress others. The player's right foot operates an expression pedal whose movement regulates over-all volume.

In many ways Sommer was able to cut corners in order to keep costs down. He found old radios and other electronic devices rich sources of parts. Some of the resistors and other elements are more than 20 years old, but so long as they met Sommer's testing standards, he considered them as satisfactory as new pieces of equipment. He had to make a good many parts from "scratch," largely because he could not locate ready-made units. Numerous mechanical pieces started out in life as something far removed from organ service. For instance, the friction device on the expression pedal was originally a type of spring-loaded latch. Springs that return manual keys to their positions look suspiciously like safety pins—because they once were!

Sommer's extraordinary degree of skill in working wood and metal constantly shows up in the way in which he has combined this wide assortment of parts and

\textbf{MAY 1957} 119
Most of the case of this organ was made from an old mahogany piano, which also furnished upper keyboard (swell manual). Lower keyboard is from an old organ.

materials into one of the most intricate musical instruments a hobbyist could build.

Anticipating that some servicing may be required from time to time, Sommer grouped many of the organ parts in compact units that are hinged so they can be swung into more accessible positions.

When demonstrating his hobby project, Sommer turns the organ around and begins swinging out the various compartmentalized sections; a visitor, glimpsing the maze of wiring and parts, is likely to declare that it would seem much easier to work at something else and earn the money to buy a factory-built organ.

Although Sommer has spent more than 1000 working hours planning and building his organ, he still has a lot of finishing touches to put on it. After he had the instrument completed to a point where one manual and all of the bass notes could be played, he set the organ aside for the summer, because he had another building project under way—this time a new home.

It's questionable whether the new Sommer home will contain an organ loft, but a more definite possibility is that father, mother, sister and brother will each take lessons on the organ. The final product may not be of the caliber music played by Albert Schweitzer—famed musician-philosopher-theologian—but Sommer and his family expect to receive much enjoyment from their "reborn" piano.

Of course, there will come times when this instrument may lose its allure, such as when it has to be lifted or moved. Contrary to Sommer's expectations, the "new" organ weighs at least as much as a piano of similar size. Regardless, this electronic music maker is presenting a real opportunity to the Sommer family—the chance to participate in a play-it-yourself project, one that teaches and entertains.

Sommer prepares to test a group of "roll" switches used in conjunction with the organ's keys and stops.
X-Ray Movies Of Running Engine

Using a new technique called "stroboscopy," a team of engineers from General Electric and the Detroit Arsenal has succeeded in making motion pictures of the inside of an engine while the engine is running. Stroboscopy consists of taking slow-motion X-ray movies, which enable engineers for the first time to see the complete cycle of engine operation, and to see what causes wear and faulty performance.

Umbrella Shades Tourists Riding in Convertible

One carload of tourists in Rome, Italy, found a way to have shade and breeze at the same time. They lowered the roof on their British convertible and raised a huge beach umbrella over the entire passenger compartment. Under the umbrella they enjoy breezes and once at the beach they have welcome shade.

Horsepower Goes Up

From the 12-horsepower engine of the 1903 Wright brothers' plane with a weight-horsepower ratio of 12 to 1, aircraft engines of today's turbojets deliver six horsepower for every pound of weight.

Exhaust Mufflers "Silence" Mowers

Week-end nappers can sleep uninterrupted by the near-silent power lawn mowers equipped with exhaust mufflers. A single instrument-panel knob on top of the engine controls starting, running, idling and stopping functions. Use of premixed fuel eliminates the messy job of checking, adding or draining oil in the crankcase. Double-power action makes starting easier and prevents stalling in tall, wet or rough grass. Streamlined aluminum shrouds completely enclose all moving parts of the engine.
Aeri-Dryer sponge roller soaks excess moisture from turf in a dry, dark path behind man operating machine.

Sponge roller acts as pump when hose is removed from the sump pan and placed in puddle or cup.

Reservoir pan on sponge-roller unit can be detached and the water dumped in area selected by operator.

POPULAR MECHANICS
A MACHINE that ventilates the soil—a mower that cuts grass vertically—a power-driven sponge that soaks up excess moisture from golf-course greens. These are the products which in 10 years of pioneering and persevering have given Tom Mascaro and his West Point (Pa.) Products Corporation an important place in the turf-grass industry. Though the machines of West Point are now working in 16 countries, the situation was something else again a few years ago when Tom and his brother Toney were desperately searching for a way to make a living.

Turf-Grass Problems

In the course of selling various soil-building materials to golf-course superintendents in the Philadelphia area, Tom and Toney had come to know about some of the turf-grass problems. An idea occurred to them that these greens keepers would welcome a machine that could gather up the fallen leaves, which are such a nuisance on greens and fairways. The two men went to Beltsville, Md., to sound out Dr. Fred V. Grau, nationally known agronomist to whom other grass experts turn for advice.

Compaction Hurts Fairways

After Tom presented the idea, Doctor Grau leaned back in his chair and said, "You know, one of the greatest problems in turf today is compaction. Many fairways are like rock. The soil of most of them has become so compacted that playing conditions are poor, and the grass itself is in bad shape. If
Verti-Cut unit slices into turf and trims runners and outspread leaves to get better putting green

you can come up with a machine that can renovate fairways with only a short interruption of play, you'll make a million!"

Back home at West Point, Tom and Toney struggled to devise a leaf-removing contraption. As the two of them worked, they talked and thought about a tool that could eliminate fairway compaction without plowing everything under. One day, eight months after the chat with Doctor Grau, Tom was toying with a section of ¾-inch iron pipe. For no apparent reason he scratched a line and cut the pipe accordingly. Just before tossing these two pipe halves on the scrap heap, the thought came to Tom that the pipes might scoop up soil.

He hurriedly cut several more of the "spoons." Mounting them on a disk, he took it outside where he revolved it across some sand. The pipe halves bit into the sand, and it was evident they could attack compaction. It was also discouragingly clear that they would rip their way through turf.

Then one of the two brothers grabbed a hammer and attacked one of the pipe sections to see if a bend in the spoon would make any difference. He stopped when the angle reached 15 degrees. The disk was revolved again and this time the bent spoon lifted out a clean core of sand. The brothers excitedly hammered the other spoons to the same angle and set the disk in motion. The result: a long row of cleanly cut cores of sand. Here was a way to ventilate the soil without ruining the turf. Here was the start of the West Point Aerifier.

The first greens keeper who saw the first handmade Aerifier snorted, "What in tarnation is that?" The first golf-club president shouted, "Get that thing out of here!" Even after people became enthusiastic on seeing an aerification demonstration, orders were slow to come. After a couple of lean and anxious years Tom and company were on their way.

Having discovered the advantages of producing a needed turf-grass tool, Tom Mascaro went looking for another equipment gap that golf-course superintendents wanted filled. He found that there was a serious problem on most putting greens because of the accumulation of old grass leaves. Regular mowers, making the standard horizontal cut, control the height of the grass. But they can do nothing about the runners and long grass blades that don't grow upright. Rakes didn't do the job. The need was for a vertical mower that could cut loose the runners and slice off the blades missed by horizontal mowing. To fill this need West Point Products developed its Verti-Cut machine.

Another look at golf courses showed Mascaro that the No. 1 problem which remained was caused by water. The superintendent's carefully planned water-management program becomes useless when nature takes over. Not only is play disrupted but the sensitive grass used on the velvety greens can be destroyed in a matter of hours when high temperatures and a blazing sun follow a downpour. The sooner the excess moisture is removed, the better it is for the green and for the golfer. Also, mowing, which superintendents want to do early in the morning before many golfers arrive, is best done when the turf is dry. Yet early morning dew prevents proper mowing.

To remove excess water from putting greens and other turf-grass areas, West Point Products now has the Aer-Dryer. Self-propelled, it attacks surface moisture with its 24-inch-long sponge roller. To keep the sponge water-hungry, a wringer whisks the water to a removable reservoir.

The company is confident the Aer-Dryer will make its way to baseball fields, grass tennis courts, football gridirons and many other turf areas in addition to its first target, the putting greens.
"Yellow Spider" Streamers Point to Crash Victims in Jungle

Strips of yellow plastic, jettisoned from an aircraft immediately before it crashes in the jungle, will assist rescuers. Contained in a canister fitting in the tail of a plane, these "Yellow Spiders" are coupled to small parachutes and fall in the shape of arrows pointing to the crash. These perforated pieces are visible from 1000-foot altitude even at dusk. From 1500-foot altitude the streamers look like yellow blobs on trees. The strips are 18 inches wide and can be precut between 500 and 1000 feet long. If a pilot is conscious, he can fire the streamer unit; if the pilot is unconscious, the unit fires automatically when the plane strikes treetops in the jungle.

Self-Use Oxygen Inhalator

Oxygen from a portable, one-pound inhalator and resuscitator can be self-administered. Manipulating two thumb-size cylinders, a person can make six liters of pure oxygen available in the rebreathing bag within seconds.

Built-in Measuring System Assists Jig-Boring Machine

To assist in the manufacture of precision-control parts for small gas-turbine engines used by the U. S. Navy and Air Force, General Electric has developed a jig-boring machine with a built-in measuring system. After determining the desired distance between points where holes are to be drilled, the machine's optical measuring system takes over and assures accurate spacing. The machine operator sees the measurement made by the machine reflected on a screen by means of a photoelectric indicator. The machines are accurate to \( \frac{3}{40} \) the diameter of an average human hair (about \( \frac{5}{300,000} \) inch).
**OWNERS REPORT:**

We asked Plymouth owners in these 28 states about their new cars. Here is what they had to say:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer Options</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18. Overall, I rate this Plymouth as Excellent ✗ Average □ Poor □</td>
<td>Why? □ Poor □</td>
<td>Help me with teaching + they look nice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. The Plymouth is very low. I like □ don't like ✗ this. Why? □</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hard to get in/out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. The Plymouth is very long. I like □ don't like ✗ this. Why? □</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hard to park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. I like □ don't like ✗ the tailfins. Comment: Too easy to damage +</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAIL PROMPTLY IN ENCLOSED POSTPAID ENVELOPE TO:**
Popular Mechanics Owners Poll, 200 East Ontario St., Chicago 11, Illinois

**LIKE TAILFINS?**
Yes: 64.2%
No: 22.5%
Undecided: 13.3%

**WHY DO THEY LIKE TAILFINS?**
- Help in parking
- Look stylish
- Stabilize car

**WHY DON'T THEY LIKE TAILFINS?**
- Too big, bulky
- Easy to damage
- Block rear vision
Plymouth Owners Praise Handling, New Styling

By Plymouth Owners

IF THIS IS THE YEAR of the tailfins, it should be a great year for Plymouth.

Plymouth has tailfins and, PM learns in its survey of Plymouth owners from coast to coast, its tailfins are well-liked by the folks who buy the cars.

Nearly two thirds of the owners like the canted rear fenders, 22.5 percent do not and another 13.3 percent are undecided on the subject.

Here are some typical owners' opinions:

"Tailfins are attractive and distinctive."—Virginia federal employee.

"Fins help in backing and are very stylish."—New York owner.

"I like the lines but at times the fins are annoying."—New York telephone clerk.

"I like tailfins, but not Plymouth's."—Ohio barber.

"Did not like them at first, but would miss the tailfins now that I'm accustomed to them."—Colorado owner.

"Don't like fins. May require lots of repairs."—New Jersey businessman.

"Plymouth should lower the fins. You see them in the mirror and can't see the road. They are nonsense."—Michigan cook.

Best-Liked Features

This being a year of major styling change, you would expect Plymouth owners to rate exterior styling first on the best-liked list. But handling ease, long a Plymouth attribute, tops the list with over 40 percent mentioning it. Second is styling with 31 percent and third is riding comfort with 28 percent.

Here are some quotations to illustrate the owners' likes:

"I like handling. Taking corners or traveling corkscrew roads is effortless."—Ohio machine operator.

"Can drive cross-country day after day and feel no fatigue. No road shock."—Missouri painting contractor.

"Plymouth has the best styling of any car on the road. It's terrific. Out of this world!"—New York salesman.

"Revolutionary styling. Smartest looking car on the road."—New York owner.

"Crisp lines."—Michigan draftsman.
"Looks like a much more expensive car."
—New Jersey postman.
"Smooth ride without dip or sway. Certainly takes the wrinkles out of back-country roads."
—Maine minister.
"Rides very well. I go over rough country roads every day and can say it is very good. I have gone 65 miles per hour over these roads and haven't hit bottom yet."
—South Dakota rural mail carrier.

Most-Frequent Complaints

Plymouth owners complain more often this year than last. Only 22 percent of the 1957 owners made no complaints at all compared with 32 percent in 1956.

Despite the major body change, the most-frequent complaint involves the engine and especially the six-cylinder model. This is the first time in years that engine trouble ranks highest on the complaint list. The troubles mentioned by the owners are usually not serious, but are annoying and inconvenient. This owner, however, is an exception:

"This six-cylinder engine gave me no service whatsoever. I spent half of my time at the garage. Had bearings changed twice and the engine changed once. When the second engine blew up, I took the car back and the dealer gave me full allowance on a De Soto which I now have."
—Maryland inspector.

"I have returned the car at least eight times, especially for low-speed miss and hard starting. Installed a '56 carburetor and a new coil. This seems to have corrected the trouble."
—New Jersey six-cylinder owner.

"Hard starting in cold weather. Twelve-volt battery wears down too fast."
—North Dakota V8 owner and farmer.

"The reason my car (six-cylinder) would not start when cold was a faulty coil. After trying five that did not work, the sixth one works fine."
—Maryland crane operator.

"Car (a six) wouldn't start when cold..."
The OWNERS' OPINION of the PLYMOUTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hed trouble with engine?</th>
<th>Over-all Rating</th>
<th>What should be changed?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No trouble .................. 70.7%</td>
<td>Excellent 69.1%</td>
<td>Nothing at all ........... 22.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some trouble ................ 21.5%</td>
<td>Average 25.4%</td>
<td>Rear tailfins .............. 6.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Considerable trouble ...... 7.5%</td>
<td>Poor 5.5%</td>
<td>Improve gas economy ....... 5.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What was the trouble?</th>
<th>Best-liked interior feature?</th>
<th>Least-liked interior feature?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Six-cylinder owners:</td>
<td>Dashboard .................. 26.1%</td>
<td>Rear-view mirror .............. 10.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carburetor</td>
<td>Upholstery, fabric .......... 13.3%</td>
<td>Glovebox inconvenient .......... 9.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stalling</td>
<td>Seats too low .......... 6.4%</td>
<td>Seats too low .......... 6.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V8 owners:</td>
<td>Floor hump ................ 5.9%</td>
<td>Floor hump ................ 5.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carburetor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stalling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil leaks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Would like faster acceleration?</td>
<td>Yes, would ........ 23.4%</td>
<td>Best-Liked Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes, would not ........ 68.8%</td>
<td>No answer ........ 8.0%</td>
<td>Handling ease ........ 40.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided, no answer ....... 8.0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>Styling .................. 31.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Would like more top speed?</td>
<td>Yes, would ........ 8.0%</td>
<td>Riding comfort ........ 26.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes, would not ........ 68.8%</td>
<td>No answer ........ 8.0%</td>
<td>Roadability ........ 20.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided, no answer ....... 8.0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>Visibility ........ 14.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is car's horsepower?</td>
<td></td>
<td>Push-button transmission .... 13.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knew horsepower ................ 42.0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>Power, performance .......... 10.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Did not know ................ 58.0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Styling</th>
<th>Most-Frequent Complaints</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Like Plymouth tailfins?</td>
<td>None at all ........ 22.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes, do ...................... 64.2%</td>
<td>Engine troubles ...... 24.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No, do not .............. 22.5%</td>
<td>Water leaks ........ 11.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No answer ........ 13.3%</td>
<td>Door locks, handles .... 8.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best-liked exterior feature?</td>
<td>Plymouth ........ 54.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front grille ........ 20.7%</td>
<td>General Motors make .... 8.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low body ........ 17.6%</td>
<td>Another Chrysler make .... 6.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tailfins ........ 17.0%</td>
<td>Ford Motor Co. make .... 3.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual lights .......... 9.0%</td>
<td>Other makes ........ 3.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Least-liked exterior feature?</td>
<td>Plymouth ........ 45.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tailfins ........ 14.4%</td>
<td>General Motors make .... 14.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower front grille ........ 6.0%</td>
<td>Another Chrysler make .... 11.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body too low .......... 3.5%</td>
<td>Ford Motor Co. make .... 8.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How is dealer service?</td>
<td>Plymouth is very low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excellent ................ 44.3%</td>
<td>Like this lowness ...... 80.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average ................ 38.4%</td>
<td>Don't like it .......... 17.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor ................ 17.3%</td>
<td>Plymouth is very long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Would buy from him again?</td>
<td>Like this length ........ 75.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes, would ........ 50.0%</td>
<td>Don't like it .......... 16.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No, would not .......... 20.3%</td>
<td>No answer ........ 21.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided, no answer ...... 29.8%</td>
<td>Plymouth is very fast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plymouth is very fast
Like this speed ........ 77.1%
Don't like it .......... 4.8%
No answer ........ 16.1%

until dealer turned coil upside down.”—New York electrician.
“Carburetor trouble on my V8 ($95 worth).”—Maine salesman.
Second on the complaint list is water leaks with 11 percent reporting them:
"After a rain my floor mats, front and rear, and trunk are soaked so you can hear a squish when you step on them."—Connecticut inspector.
"Moisture forms in the trunk and stays there, keeping things wet."—New Jersey engineer.

Next on the complaint roster is the quality of door handles and locks:
"Lousy hardware as far as locks staying in place."—Minnesota salesman.
"One door lock fell off while being unlocked and another jammed and key could not be removed, locking us outside car while we were 30 miles from home late at night."—New York housewife.
"Doors can be opened from outside even if locked. Turn the key too far and you bust lock completely."—Michigan draftsman.

(Continued to page 244)
Floating "Warehouse" Can Carry 2900 Short Tons of Freight

Hauling freight on the Atlantic Intercoastal Waterway, a new barge is virtually a floating warehouse capable of carrying 2900 short tons of cargo. It is designed for push towing or pull towing. In the stern is a V-shaped notch which holds the bow of a tug for push towing. The barge is 256 feet long, 43 feet wide and has an 11-foot draft when fully loaded. The covers for the cargo compartments can be telescoped to provide a single opening for about half the barge's hopper length.

Portable Radar Uses Its "Ears"

"Seeing with their ears," exposed ground troops now operate lightweight, portable radar sets to uncover enemy movements despite smoke, darkness or fog. These sets produce distinctive sounds when contact is made with vehicles or soldiers up to 6000 yards away. Data revealed include the direction of movement, elevation and range and whether the moving object is man or vehicle. Contained in a metal case 14 inches in diameter by 14 inches long, the unit has a lightweight motor generator for power. A two-man team carries and works the set and generator, which total 85 pounds. Most Army radar units weigh one ton or more.

Amateurs in photography can now process their own Kodacolor film with a kit introduced recently by Eastman Kodak.
Seaplane Take-Off Made in 175 Yards

Believed to be the first seaplane of its kind to receive a CAA approved-type certificate, the Helio Courier takes off at 15 to 30 miles per hour and will clear 50-foot obstacles after a run of 175 yards. It cruises at 139 miles per hour, yet can maintain level flight at speeds as low as 25, and lands at 20 to 25 miles per hour. The secrets of the plane's low-speed, stallproof flight are: An automatic leading-edge slat, which extends when the plane approaches stalling speed; high-lift slotted flaps on the trailing edge, and an all-moving, aerodynamically positive horizontal stabilizer which replaces the usual elevators. Power comes from a geared 260-horsepower Lycoming engine turning a constant-speed propeller which provides extra thrust for short take-off.

Automatic Dialing Assists Callers

Automatic dialing will save callers the trouble of dialing frequently used telephone numbers. A coded, tape-like directory apparatus contains up to 850 names and numbers, all located by an alphabetical finder with a hand crank. To make a call, the tape is turned to place the desired name in a viewing frame. Pressing a button results in automatic dialing of the number and conventional telephone contact.

Turntable Car Carries Autos

German motorists wishing to avoid long drives check their autos with their baggage on the German Federal Railway. Driving his vehicle via turntable into a double-floored freight car, the motorist rides in a railroad passenger car to his destination and drives from the station. This service extends between Hamburg-Altona, Hameln, and Munich, and between Munich, Ostende and Brussels.
The motto of the jet age is “faster.” Already our fighters have overtaken the roar of their jets and now reach for the glass-melting heat barrier. Even the airlines are switching to powerful jets for more speed. But before we can go much faster, we must overcome another crucial barrier—we must make our hot speedsters slow down and land short.

Breaking the speed records, modern airplanes forgot how to slow down for landing. Small wings and powerful, heavy motors are the formula for speed—high speed, that is. To reach flying speed, a modern jet needs at least 1½ miles of runway. Coming in to land at 150 miles per hour, a fast “fire can” needs a drag parachute or a tough nylon net to bring it to a stop.

The slower jet airliners aren’t doing much better. At New York International Airport, completed only a few years ago, present runways will be too short for the jetliners. And runways are costly—$28,000 per 100 feet. A 1000-foot main-runway extension already planned will cost the taxpayers $280,000. A similar extension at Long Beach, Calif., will come to $450,000 dollars. All in all, over $8,000,000 will be needed for longer runways to make room for the faster jets.

The plane builders are having problems, too. The Douglas DC8 jetliner has landing-gear problems. The gear will have to be beefed-up to take the impact. Of course this means extra weight and again higher landing speed.

“That’s the penalty of progress,” said an aircraft engineer. “You can’t go fast and land slow, too.”

That has been the aviation rule, but years of research in aerodynamics—and a few brainstorms—are now breaking in the fast jet broncos to a new way of flight. I. M. Davidson and his engineering colleagues of the National Gas Turbine Establishment in England asked themselves a question: “We’ve given airplanes tremendous power to make them go fast. Would it be possible to tap that power to make them slow down?” And they did just that.

Jet-Engine Braking

The first step was to make the planes land short. This was relatively simple. Already there are several devices to make the hot jet gases blow forward on landing, thus providing a form of jet-engine braking with negative thrust. But this was only a partial remedy—it still left the problem of the long and fast takeoff.

Experimental Meteor has jet-deflection pipes beneath engine cowlings, enabling it to land in confined space.
However, experiments with the jet-thrust reversal gave Mr. Davidson a hot idea. If the jet exhaust could be made to blow downward, it would offset some of the airplane's weight by providing an upward thrust. And a heavy plane, now made lighter, could slow down both for the take-off and landing. The result of this reasoning was a revolutionary concept of jet propulsion—the "jet flap."

Instead of shooting out the round tail pipe, the jet exhaust is piped to a long slot on the trailing edge of the wing. For level flight, the flat sheet of hot gases fires straight to the rear, giving a forward thrust and high speed. But for a take-off and landing, the gases are deflected down for an "up" thrust plus an extra-high wing lift due to the jet-flap effect (Fig. D, page 134).

**Air Clings to Wing**

The extra-high lift for landing had already been used in aviation under another guise. Some 40 years ago aircraft engineers came up with several high-lift, slow-flight devices. They were based on the so-called "boundary-layer control." The boundary layer is a one-inch-thick layer of stagnant air close to the airplane's wing. Air, the same as any other gas or fluid, has certain viscosity or stickiness. It clings to the wing surface. At flying speed, that clinging air of the boundary layer does the plane no harm (Fig. A). But at lower speeds, when
In level flight the boundary layer of air sticks to the wing surface. Smooth flow of air generates lift in the wing.

When landing flap is lowered, the boundary layer burbles, destroying wing lift.

In boundary-layer control, compressed air from wing slot blows away boundary layer.

In jet-flap system, small turbojets in wing discharge jet exhaust through a slot, giving smooth lift to wing.

Author says that eight small jet engines inside each wing of a jet-flap aircraft would make it safer than ordinary jet.
the wing is at a higher angle, the stagnant air "gets unstuck"—burbles—pushes the air flowing over the wing away and upsets the wing's lifting power (Fig. B).

The problem was to get that boundary layer on the run. The first of many gadgets to do that was a leading-edge wing slat invented 'way back in 1918. Later came other devices. The lazy layer was sucked into the wing through small holes on the top of the wing, or was prodded by air jets fed from a special compressor. The latest such boundary-layer control was designed by John Attinello and used on the Grumman Panther—a shipboard jet fighter of the Navy. Now the Panther can land slower by 20 knots and carry an extra 3000 pounds of lethal hardware. To accomplish this, Attinello tapped the compressor of the Panther's jet, piped the air through thin slots into the wings and blew it out over the landing flap already extended (Fig. C).

"Hot Foot" for the Boundary Layer

And this is where the jet flap adds to the boundary-layer control. The jet exhaust rushing out the slot gives the boundary layer a "hot foot"—draws it on. Thus, the wing itself becomes more efficient—gets even more lifting power. Besides, the sheet of hot gases acts like the ordinary landing flap of the Panther or any other aircraft, only better. The air flow under the wing meets the jet flap and is deflected downward. This creates a pressure pushing the wing up. On top of the wing and behind the jet flap, a giant suction area pulls the wing up and the combination of that pull and push produces a tremendous lift.

In order to start the jet-flap effect, the aircraft must move forward first, but it doesn't have to go fast. A jetliner the size of the new Boeing 707 has to roll at 120 miles per hour before its wings produce enough lift to get it off the ground. The same jetliner with a jet-flap device would take off and land at 50 miles per hour. And the landing space for the flapping jets is no problem. Davidson claims that the jet flap will shrink the required runway length to a mere 300 yards.

Easier to Fly

A jet-flapped aircraft of tomorrow will be easier to fly, too. Instead of the intricate controls of ailerons, rudders and elevators, the pilot will control both aircraft attitude and speed with the engine-throttle controls. Reducing the thrust and tilting the jet flap on both wings simultaneously will make the aircraft descend. For climb, the pilot will just "pour on the coal" while deflecting the jet flap downward. To bank and turn to the right, he will direct the left jet flap down; the reverse will produce a left-hand bank and turn.

A jet-flap aircraft will also be safer. In order to produce an even sheet of jet exhaust over the wing span, there will be several small turbojets buried in each wing instead of the usual two or four big engines (Fig. E). A power failure on one of the present jets may be fatal, but one or even more smaller engines out of commission will not affect the power seriously.

The "lazy boundary layer" and the jet flap may yet solve the problem of slower landing speeds.

* * *
Diesel Plants To Aid Defense

Automatic diesel power plants will provide energy for four fifths of all unmanned, gap-filler radar installations in this country's SAGE (Semi-Automatic Ground Environment) defense system. Each diesel plant will monitor itself, take measures to remedy any power failure, and will notify personnel at a control center miles away of trouble encountered or new parts needed.

Conoe Catamaran For Fishing, Hunting

Looking more like a waterborne speaker's platform than the canoe catamaran it is, a homemade craft in Canada's Laurentian Mountain lakes serves for fishing, hunting and hauling. Ken Harrison, Canadian hotel official, built the catamaran by bolting the corners of a plywood rectangle to the gunwales of two canoes.

Amputee's Bike

Robert "Butch" Tipton of McConchie, Md., has no arms, but he still can guide his special bicycle just by moving his shoulders. The bike is the result of six months' experimentation by 28 scientists at the Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratories, Washington, D. C. The 20-inch-high model has no handle bars and is steered by a breastplate and spring-tensioned shoulder harness which connects with a chain-and-sprocket device. Butch merely sits on the seat, pushes himself into the harness and pedals away in the direction he wants to go. With this bike he is as independent as other boys of his age.
Cantilevered “Treehouse” School Is Attended by 770 Students

Classrooms for 770 students are suspended in mid-air at the Phyllis Wheatley School in New Orleans. A series of 12 cantilevered trusses holds up the 22-classroom building while providing 28,000 square feet of sheltered play area underneath. Built on a two-acre site for students from kindergarten through sixth grade, the school consists of the raised, cantilevered structure for classrooms and an adjacent administration-assembly building at ground level for cafeteria, offices, clinic and lounge.

Clipboard Desk
Fastens to Car

Drivers needing a portable desk can attach an aluminum clipboard unit to the flange under the vehicle’s dashboard. Eight by twelve inches in area, this desk has a one-inch-deep basket welded to its underside. A spring wire mounted in a pencil holder retains completed papers in the basket. The desk can be folded under the dashboard or extended for paperwork, and can also be slipped off its U-shape mounting bracket for use elsewhere.

Tractor Turns
In Its Own Length

J. I. Case Co. now makes 80 and 100-horsepower crawler tractors that turn almost in their own length. This tractor has a transmission that gives the operator independent control of each track in speed and direction. He moves two hydraulic levers, and one track drives forward and the other reverses to turn the tractor. A torque-converter drive and torsion-bar track suspension also are installed.

MAY 1957
Tiny Planes on Wires
Show Factory Production

Production status of planes is shown by moving numbered metal models along horizontal wires on each side of an interior office window at Chance Vought Aircraft, Inc., Dallas. The window is marked as a chart to indicate various production stages through which each plane must pass. Persons in both rooms can see simultaneously the progress of a certain unit in fuel-system check, gun check, hydraulic, shakedown, preflight controls inspection and check flights.

Bowling-Alley Set Is Portable

Weighing 20 pounds, a portable bowling-alley set with Bakelite polyethylene pins and two-pound ball can be enjoyed on any level stretch indoors or outside. The hollow pins are 15 inches in height. The ball has finger-gripping holes for large or small hands. Pins and ball are carried in the portable backstop. A triangular pin-spotting sheet is included in the set. Chalk, tape or lines scratched in the dirt mark off an alley.

Horizontal Rolling Doors Slide Into Small Space

Horizontally moving metal doors for home and industry slide easily around wall corners or into spiral storage space. Spiral doors require floor space 14 inches square in a corner. Wall doors need a six-inch curvature track radius in a corner, if used on a side wall. Each type of door must have four inches of headroom. In homes, spiral doors fit closures 9 feet wide by 9 feet high, and wall doors close spaces 18 feet wide by 9 feet high. Industrial doors partition spaces 14 feet wide by 12 feet high. Installed by one man in two hours, these doors move on adjustable monorail track. Exterior weatherproof coatings include zinc-coated steel, aluminized steel or baked enameled zinc-base steel.
MOST PEOPLE THINK of a botanical garden as a sedate little park, where flower lovers gather to admire the petunias or exclaim over a budding rose. Hardly the most exciting spot in town.

It's a grave error to apply such terms to the New York Botanical Garden. This world-famous institution has beauty, but it also has drama and adventure. It's a headquarters for men who plunge into steaming tropic jungles to track down unknown plants. They are conducting what may be the last great exploration on earth. It's also a headquarters for men who

Headquarters for Jungle Explorers

By George W. Grah

Machine blasts seeds with ultrasonic waves. Seeds are planted to observe changes
As New York Botanical Garden explorers seek plants overseas, a Holland bulb show goes on at "home"

Dr. Alexander P. Anderson, Garden staff member, developed "puffed wheat" in this stove 55 years ago

seek exciting new uses for plants already known. That operation may turn up new sources of food and medicine for a sick and hungry world. And this garden combines the features of a great park, plant museum and botanical zoo.

The public sees only one phase of the operation—the flowering park—but that in itself is a spectacular show. The Garden grows and shows more than 300,000 individual plants (about 12,000 varieties), which have been gathered from every corner of the globe. It draws crowds ranging up to 1,500,000 a year. The Garden's real drama, however, is bound up in the research work which goes on backstage. Dr. William J. Robbins, director, says that scientists have collected and classified about 350,000 plant species, but an estimated 150,000 more are waiting to be discovered. Man has so far put only 1000 plants to practical use. All the rest represent a vast storehouse of still-untapped natural wealth.

During World War II, Garden experts taught our fliers how to find plant food, if forced down over jungle, desert or arctic waste. They also combed the wild regions of South America to find new supplies of quinine, rubber and other much-needed plant products.

The Garden's quinine scout was Dr. W. H. Camp, now with the University of Connecticut, whose mission led him to

Test tube held by Garden scientist contains a slice of infected carrot, which could give cause of cancer
Curare is taken from vine, left, then converted into syrup or powder and refined into medicine, right.

spend many months among the head-hunting Jivaro Indians of Ecuador. In Doctor Camp's case, that was even more reckless than it sounds. He sported a handsome crop of reddish, almost orange-colored hair on scalp and chin, and the Jivaros must have regarded his head as a real collector's item. They exercised admirable restraint; Doctor Camp found that a head-hunter, when not working at his trade, is as nice a savage as you'd care to meet. He described them as "a swell bunch of Joes."

Dr. Bassett Maguire, the Garden's chief plant hunter now, filled another defense assignment just a few months ago. While working in the Venezuelan rain forest, he checked a theory that certain plants may act as natural geiger counters in indicating the presence of uranium ore. He filled another special order on the same trip by collecting 200 gourds full of curare, a deadly plant poison which Indians use to give their arrows a fatal sting. This 50-pound batch is a type previously unknown to science and is so powerful it could kill a million people. It's being checked at the University of Rochester in the hope of

(Continued to page 232)
"Tailed" Boat Comes in Kit

Amateur outboard-boat builders can assemble a model with "tails." The L. Dorado frame kit, made by Glen-L Marine Designs, Compton, Calif., includes plans and materials, with the exception of longitudinals and the plywood "skin." This boat is 13 feet long.

Rear-View Mirror for Motorboats

Motorboat drivers, using a new rear-view mirror on their craft, can see 170 degrees to the rear and sides of their boat without turning their heads. The metal mirror has a universal swivel for adjustment and is screwed to the boat deck inside the windshield near the steering wheel.

Plane Cushions Protect Passengers

Pneumatic safety cushions will give passengers in air crashes and forced landings a better chance to survive the impact. The plane's pilot, pushing one button, inflates every "crash pillow" in the aircraft in three seconds. These cushions are rubberized nylon bags weighing less than two pounds. They are stored in the back of each plane seat in normal flight, but during emergency inflation they fill most of the space between the passenger and the seat in front. The cushion is designed to protect the passenger's head, chest and legs.

Antiroll Fins Help Small Power Craft

Hydraulically controlled fin systems, installed on many ocean liners to reduce rolling, are being adapted to smaller craft measuring 50 feet or longer. The system consists of a pair of fins attached to the vessel's hull below the water line and a hydraulic gyroscope unit in the engine room, both of which are operated automatically from engine-room controls. On ships smaller than ocean liners, the fins can be installed or removed by a diver without docking or dry-docking the craft. Fins reportedly reduce 80 percent of rolling.
Windshield Glass with Rubber Interlayers Resists Supersonic Friction

Transparent rubber, serving as an interlayer in windshields of supersonic aircraft, may give these windshields ability to withstand twice as much heat from high-speed air friction as with present plastic interlayers. The rubber retains strength up to 350 degrees F., in comparison to the 180-degree-F. limit on current plastic substances. Shatter-resistant properties of the new rubber extend to minus 65 degrees F. This material has a silicone base and is cured at high temperatures.

Miniature Car Has Clutch To Save Gear Shifting

Miniature cars with automatic clutches do not require shifting of gears. A touch on the accelerator and the vehicle starts. Weighing 675 pounds, these new vehicles are 72 inches long, 40 inches wide and 60 inches high. With an air-cooled, four-cycle gasoline engine, this automobile gets 50 miles per gallon and cruises at 30 miles per hour. Equipment includes a 12-volt electric starter, generator and lighting system, pneumatic tires, coil springs and reverse.

Portable Electric Typewriter Weighs About 19 Pounds

Portable electric typewriters are good news for tired typing fingers. Weighing 18 pounds 10 ounces, the typewriter has an impression-control dial and has three automatic repeat actions. When the hyphen key, underline key or space bar is pressed, the typewriter automatically continues printing until the desired number of repeats has been obtained. A 110-volt, 60-cycle a.c. circuit is necessary. Raising of the housing over the keys automatically cuts off power.
COOKING ODORS (above), grease and smoke are destroyed by an electrically heated wire catalyst fitted into the center of a 12-inch-diameter aluminum cover. Without flame, the catalyst burns the objectionable by-products of cooking as they rise through the opening in the center of the appliance. The housewife plugs the appliance into an outlet before using; otherwise she uses the utensil as she would any other. The catalytic element can be ejected.


ELECTRIC HONE for kitchen, left center, or home shop puts a keen edge on cutting tools without grinding away excessive metal. Hone consists of permanent oilstone disk moved horizontally by a geared-down motor. The disk can be used on either side; one side is “fine,” the other “extra fine.” Slanted guide holds chisels at the right angle. A plastic cover for the hone has angled slots for holding tools at correct angles to get a standard bevel.

Warren Sales Co., P.O. Box 161, Cranford, N.J.

HOSE UNIT, left, enables user to put out fires, wash the car or care for the lawn or garden. Twist of attachment produces a misty spray or solid jet. This fog nozzle has no internal parts and cannot clog. The unit is made of aluminum alloy and shock-proof plastic handle.


CHOPPER for vegetables and cooked meats, right, works easily and consists of six sharp stainless-steel knives attached to a nylon-clutch spring plunger and enclosed in a shell or cup made of transparent polystyrene plastic. Juice and fumes remain in cup.

Ponell Brothers, Inc.,
14 N. Sangamon, Chicago 7
RECORD HOLDER, right, holds 90 seven-inch records. The holder measures 15 inches across with all records inserted. A locator record has titles and numbers of records keyed to numbers on top of the holder. A person refers to the locator for a certain record, spins the holder to that number and withdraws the desired record. The holder rotates on bronze ball bearings, has a brass knob for carrying and can be mounted on cabinet, door or wall.

Conrad Corp., 176 S. Atlantic Blvd., Los Angeles 22, Calif.

BELT RACK, right center, holds 30 belts, hanging by their buckles. It is not necessary to remove other belts to make a selection. Move the chosen belt to the center of the bar, slide a retractable latch and remove the belt. Release of the latch instantly closes the opening. The belt rack, polish-finished in chrome, is fastened to the wall or door with two screws. The continuous-bar arrangement makes selection of a belt very convenient and timesaving.

Omnitech Co., 811 47th St., Brooklyn 20, N. Y.

CLOTHES RACK, below right, is large U-shaped rod which slips on the end of the ironing board without requiring tools, screws or bolts to install or hold it in place. The rack can hold 20 garments at a time and will not harm the pad. When ironing has been completed, the housewife can slip the unit from the board and use it to carry ironed items to a closet. Clothes, hung on standard hangers from this rack, hang clear of the actual ironing work area.

Post-House, P.O. Box 170, Camden, N.J.

CLOTHESLINE TIGHTENER, below, can be used on flagpole and awning lines, for overhead ladder storage, to anchor or secure boats, for truck tarpaulins, dog runs, game nets and tents. The unit is made of steel. Any size rope up to 7/16-inch can be drawn tight in this device. The tightening can be mounted with rust-resistant screws on almost any object. Pull the rope in the fastener and the rope holds; it can be detached in one or two seconds.

Elden Distributors, Dept. 501, 3017 Moffatt Rd., Toledo 6, Ohio.
Flexible Plastic "See Through"

Translucent plastic doors eliminate collisions caused by conventional swinging doors. The double doors consist of draft-proof, self-closing flexible panels hung from steel-tube frames. They cover doorways up to eight by six feet in area. A smooth-grained surface conceals scratches and is unaffected by dust, oily substances, most chemicals and weathering. The doors can be cleaned with soap and water or polished with hard wax. They are for warehouses, hospitals, restaurants and schools.

Double Doors Prevent Collisions

Ruler on Wheels Cuts Work In Drawing Parallel Lines

Parallel lines can be drawn quickly with the assistance of a new ruler on wheels. A cylinder underneath the ruler has a wheel at each end. As the ruler is rolled along the drawing board, the edge is always parallel to the last line drawn. A spiral wire around the cylinder serves as an index line, measuring on a scale the distance that the ruler has been rolled. Holes spaced every half inch easily permit lines to be drawn at right angles to the edge of the ruler as the convenient drawing device is rolled across the board.

Giant "Dishpans" Locate Deep Crevasses in Greenland Ice Cap

A series of experiments by the Engineer Research and Development Laboratories, Fort Belvoir, Va., has involved the use of special detection equipment to locate dangerous crevasses in the Greenland Ice Cap area.
Model Steam Engine Serves as Trash Burner

Love of bygone steam-engine days has prompted O. W. Strand of Clarissa, Minn., to build a model steam engine that burns trash. The engine's tank is an old hot-water heater. One end pulls out as a huge sliding bin containing trash and fire bed. A round metal can is the "boiler" at the front of the engine, while grain-binder wheels serve as traction wheels. Typical levers, wheels, a pressure gauge and an operator's platform are installed for realism.

Machine Translates Russian to English

Engineers at the University of Michigan have developed a system in which an electronic computer translates Russian papers into readable English. It is not necessary to edit the Russian paper before placing it in the machine.

Superlocomotives Tow Canal Ships

More powerful locomotives will speed ships through the Panama Canal. Each towing locomotive has a 75-foot boom that deposits towlines on a ship's deck as the vessel approaches the lock. Working in pairs, the locomotives pull the ship next to the canal wall against a battery of rubber-tired wheels as the craft proceeds through the locks.

Motorized Scooter Has Plastic Body

Japan now makes a $600, three-wheeled, two-seater cabin scooter that goes 37 miles per hour. It has a molded plastic body and a 5.5-horsepower air-cooled one-cylinder engine.

A patent has been issued on a method of embedding chopped corn kernels in rubber to produce skidproof tires.

MAY 1957
AMERICANS are taking to boating as never before. Some 25 million people now are heading for the waterways regularly. The small craft, which once served only to move the man of the house from shore to his favorite fishing hole, now has become the focal point of the family's recreation. About 500,000 new pleasure boats are added to this huge family fleet each year. The following pages show some of the fun, the new products and the costs of owning small boats. On page 164 begins a series of articles on the construction of the Sea Knight, a 17-foot cruiser designed especially for Popular Mechanics readers.

We Took Our Vacation in a Boat

By Leonard S. Osborne
Photos by the Author

At home on the Mississippi
Our first day out from Cincinnati we ran into rain and wind squalls that almost drove us back home. Seventeen days later we swooped into New Orleans on the crest of the worst tropical storm I’ve ever seen.

In between we had more than two weeks of fun, heat, cold, excitement, insect bites, danger, comradeship and unforgettable adventure. With two other couples we took to the waterways for our vacation, cruising 1700 miles down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers in small boats. It was an experience so deep and intense that I can’t adequately describe it. How can you describe an emotion? But I still can feel the sand under my toes on Dead Man’s Island, hear the caw of crows circling our boats at sunup, smell the rank Mississippi bottom land.

Too bad I can’t really describe such sensations. If I could, perhaps I could persuade the 5,537,000 pleasure-boat owners in this country to try something beyond the fun of summer week ends on the water, to try cruising our magnificent waterways for weeks at a time. I wish I could persuade every one of those small-craft skippers to
We found our best camp sites at down-river ends of islands or points, in calm waters away from the channel take a vacation in a boat, with the wife and kids as crew. They'd have the time of their lives.

It's true we left our children home on this 1700-mile voyage. But we've taken them on other satisfying cruises, and our only reason for leaving them home this time was because we knew we'd be pushing all the way to maintain our schedule. Somehow kids and schedules don't jibe.

And it was quite a schedule. Each day we were on the water we averaged 100 miles at 20½ miles per hour. We saw the heart of America, from lonely Kentucky waters to the bustle of New Orleans.

Six of us made the cruise—Ken and Rea Lamb, Wilson and Ruth Crawford, my wife Georgia and myself, all residents of Cincinnati. The bug to make the voyage started buzzing around Wilson's head a full year before we cast off. He passed on the
This much gear went in two of the boats, with the third similarly loaded. It amounted to half a ton per boat.

fever to Ken and myself. The gals went along with the gag, figuring a 1700-mile trip by small boat was just a pipe dream. They should have known better.

According to the navigation charts, we made a 1495-mile cruise. We figure we put at least 1700 miles of water under the boat hulls, counting side trips and the search for a camp site each night.

We were all experienced boaters, having cruised the Ohio River and some of the Kentucky waterways. Two of our boats are 15-foot Lymans with 25-horsepower outboard motors. The third is an 18-foot Lyman with an inboard engine. In preparation for the trip, we altered all three boats so we could sleep in them. In effect, we built a removable false deck in the forward compartment of each boat. We packed gear under the deck and made up two bunks with air mattresses on top.

All three boats have convertible canvas tops.

Here we are...

Water vagabonds: left to right, Wilson Crawford, my wife Georgia, myself, Rea Lamb, Ruth Crawford, Ken Lamb.
We slept aboard, tying up with the bow anchored toward the river channel so we could ride out towboat waves tops and side curtains. We added canvas right on back to the transom. At night we put up this “tent,” plugged up any small holes with mosquito netting and slept snug, dry and mosquitoless.

In preparing for the cruise and actually taking it, we learned a good many lessons. We feel, with that 1700-mile cruise under our nautical belts, that we may be able to make some suggestions of value to others in planning similar cruises.

To help plan the trip (mainly, I think, to humor us menfolk) the gals wrote the Corps of Engineers for flood-control and navigation maps of every stretch of water we'd see. In addition, they addressed a letter to the Chamber of Commerce of every town and village on the route, asking for information on fuel, food, ice and laundry (we used self-service laundries). We were deluged with information, and transferred the important items to the navigation maps. Only one of our letters drew a blank—a reply from a farmer brought the news that the town hadn't been in existence since the great Ohio River flood of 1937!

**Study your route:** Learn everything you can about the waterway before you start your cruise. Navigation charts are your most valuable item of equipment. You can obtain them from the Corps of Engineers. Go to your post office and ask for the address of the nearest district office. These charts, plus the mile and channel markers, will tell you exactly where you are on every foot of the waterway.

We had almost half a ton of gear per boat,
including the 38 gallons of gas each boat carried. (Our equipment list appears on page 240.) The first day out we took a heavy pounding from a river lashed by rain and wind. The boats wallowed in the water, and before long our wives were ready to head back. It took us a full hour of shifting weight in rough water to find the right balance so the hulls would rise up in the water and plane properly.

**Dress rehearsal:** Try making a practice cruise, carrying all your gear, before you cast off on the real voyage.

That night, the rain found the first flaw in our equipment. Our kitchen consisted of a two-burner Coleman stove under a lightweight tarpaulin which we rigged up on poles. Somebody saw us coming when they sold us that thin tarp. I've always understood that the purpose of a tarp is to keep things dry. Not this one. It didn't leak like a sieve, it leaked like the nozzle of a fire hose. Ruth and Rea did most of the cooking, and every time they'd lift the lid to peek in at the spaghetti, cold water drenched the pot. Did you ever eat cold, watery spaghetti in the rain? We did, and we tried unsuccessfully to make ourselves think we were having fun.

**Trial before error:** Test every item of equipment before you leave. Don't assume anything will work. And, speaking specifically of camp

(Continued to page 236)
What Does It Cost to Own a Boat?

American outboard-motorboat enthusiasts will buy an estimated $1,000,000 worth of boats and accessory equipment this year. Popular Mechanics has charted the approximate '57 prices for utility boats, runabouts and cruisers in metal, plastic and wood. Estimated costs of hulls (with minimum accessories and at the factory), motors (manual and electric-starting) and operating expenses are indicated. Price ranges are approximate and a few boats are priced above or below the indicated range. For kit boats, see page 250.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length (Foot)</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Plastic</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Recommended Horsepower</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$215</td>
<td>Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to $270</td>
<td>to $425</td>
<td>to $365</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$190</td>
<td>$320</td>
<td>$260</td>
<td>Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to $395</td>
<td>to $565</td>
<td>to $540</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$360</td>
<td>$335</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to $470</td>
<td>to $895</td>
<td>to $715</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HULL COSTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Horsepower</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Operation (Cost Per Hour)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$135 to $160</td>
<td>$5.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$180 to $230</td>
<td>$4.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>$260 to $265</td>
<td>$4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$335 to $345</td>
<td>$5.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$380 to $470</td>
<td>$7.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$465 to $570</td>
<td>$1.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>About $630</td>
<td>$1.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>$505 to $730</td>
<td>$1.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Electric starting has added approx. $90 to prices for certain motors.

**MOTOR COSTS**

Fishermen use Southwest Mfg. Co. aluminum 12-footer, top, and Thompson Bros. plastic-over-wood hull, above.

Plastic

Lone Star Angler has glass-fiber hull that repels rust, rot, corrosion, heat, oils, acids, marine growth.
Futuristic 19-foot runabout by Lone Star has a glass-fiber hull with upswept rear "fenders" reminiscent of the '57 automobiles. The boat has a covered housing for two motors. Steering cables and pulleys are nylon.

Lines of this Arista-Craft runabout are designed for speed. The framing is Honduras mahogany, and the hull has a baked-on resin finish. The boat weighs only 335 pounds, yet is built to take motors up to 60 hp.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length (Feet)</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Plastic</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Recommended Horsepower</th>
<th>Motor Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$390 to $395</td>
<td>$540 to $870</td>
<td>$405 to $1025</td>
<td>Up to 30</td>
<td>Horsepower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$603 to $725</td>
<td>$770 to $1095</td>
<td>$495 to $1235</td>
<td>Up to 60</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$445 to $590</td>
<td>$395 to $1145</td>
<td>$555 to $1265</td>
<td>Up to 80</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$480 to $605</td>
<td>$480 to $605</td>
<td>$480 to $605</td>
<td>Up to 60</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$500 to $575</td>
<td>$500 to $575</td>
<td>$475 to $750</td>
<td>Up to 40</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Electric starting has added approx. $90 to prices for certain motors.

This aluminum 18-footer, made by Cadillac Marine and Boat Co., slides through water on 78-inch beam.
Bell Boy 18-foot Express Cruiser has two berths forward, an enclosed motor well, and weighs 1250 pounds.

Above, Larson 21-foot craft has motor hood, convertible hardtop and is cedar-planked with glass-fiber finish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length (Feet)</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Plastic</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Recommended Horsepower</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$1295</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>Up to $1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>$1290</td>
<td>About $1895</td>
<td>$1585</td>
<td>Up to $1825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>$1895</td>
<td>About $2495</td>
<td>$1790</td>
<td>Up to $2575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HULL COSTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Horsepower</th>
<th>Price*</th>
<th>Operation (Cost Per Hour)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$380 to $470</td>
<td>$.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$465 to $570</td>
<td>1.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>$490 to $605</td>
<td>1.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>$495 to $775</td>
<td>1.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>$505 to $750</td>
<td>1.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>About $975</td>
<td>1.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Electric starting has added approx. $90 to prices for certain motors.

Cruiser Crafts have built-in bunks and transoms adaptable for single, twin, bracket, or inboard motors.
No racing boats or special motors required. All you need is a run-about, plenty of nerve and super-human stamina to win the

World's Toughest Outboard Race

By Thomas E. Stimson, Jr.

STAMINA IS THE KEY to winning the race. You have to crouch in a bucking, plunging boat for 7½ hours to take the cup in this, the world's longest, toughest outboard marathon.

It's the annual 316-mile dash up the Sacramento River. To the winner goes a diamond-studded cup, $1000 in cash and the sure knowledge that he has as much perseverance as any boater alive.

At the end of the Sacramento River Race some of the drivers have to be lifted from their boats, carried up to the beach and their legs massaged to restore circulation.

You also must be able to read a chart accurately. One wrong turn in the maze of islands near the start will send you toward San Francisco instead of up the river to Redding. Last year a driver failed to see the signs on an anchored patrol boat and turned left instead of right. A dozen others followed his lead. They fell so far behind they dropped out of the race and went ashore for coffee.

And a driver needs a good eye for shallow water. You can easily grind off the

They're off! Roaring past starting line, boaters must find way through maze of islands to reach main stream

MAY 1957
Skippers assemble just prior to race. Motors are finely tuned and some pit crews are already on the road.

Map shows the ever-changing 316-mile route. Smaller boats stop at Colusa, take two days for race.

Propeller if you churn across a sand bar. All the bad hazards are marked, including the jagged rocks in Iron Canyon a few miles above Red Bluff, and the reefs under the surface a few miles farther upstream. Officials in patrol boats will wave you off the worst spots. If you do get in trouble, a cruising crash boat will tow you to the nearest control point.

Hidden dangers are not the only hazards. Down along the Stockton Ship Canal there may be freighters to dodge in the morning mist. Near Sacramento a driver must beware of fast pleasure boats and water skiers. And around any sharp bend he may encounter a leisurely fisherman put-putting across the river.

The big-engined DU-class boats complete the race in one day; the smaller racing classes and the pleasure boats take two days. They make a stopover at Colusa, halfway to Redding.

Aside from the $1000 that goes to the DU winner there are $500 prizes for the winners of the AU (7½ to 15 cubic inch), BU (15 to 20 cubic inch), and the 36-cubic-inch class (30 to 36 cubic inch), as well as cash prizes down to fourth place in each group. In addition, trophies are awarded the winners in five classes of pleasure craft.

Hydroplanes are not permitted and all entries must be of runabout design. Engines must be stock and without modifications although the racing classes are permitted to use "quicksilver" lower units as these are standard factory accessories. With such a lower unit a very small propeller of steep pitch is used. Running half out of water much of the time, this type of propeller allows an engine to wind up in excess of 7000 revolutions per minute, far over its design speed.

This is a race that anyone can enter provided his boat meets safety require-
ments. You don’t need to own a racing boat and you don’t need a membership in a club. As a pleasure-boat skipper you will be entered in one of four speed classes: From 15 to 20 miles per hour, 20 to 25, 25 to 30, and 30 miles per hour and up. The race officials determine your class from the length of your boat, type of bottom, overall weight and engine horsepower. Drivers must be 16 years of age or over, no single cockpit boats are eligible, nor are narrow, unstable craft.

Some of the pleasure-boat drivers don’t especially care whether they win. They take their families with them and make a pleasure cruise out of the race. The annual August event gives them a unique opportunity to explore one of the West’s largest rivers in comfort and safety. Only during the two-day race period is the entire river patrolled. In addition to the crash boats and the anchored marker boats there are low-flying aircraft on watch. A communications net, made up of amateur mobile radio stations, connects all the control points.

The race starts at Stockton on the San Joaquin River. From there the boats follow the deep-water ship channel through the islands that make up the Sacramento’s inland delta, and turn up narrow Georgiana Slough where they must beware of old sunken pilings that once supported wharves for loading potatoes. From the

Boater checks the speeds of different propellers and installs racing prep, much smaller than standard ones

White segment of red timing disk gradually disappears. When there’s nothing left, flagman starts race
about Red Bluff, the river becomes a mild counterpart of the wild Rogue. There are rapids to climb, rocky points to navigate and narrow canyons to penetrate. The river departs from civilization and cuts through mountainous, volcanic country that is as wild as it was a century ago.

Only a few dirt roads pierce the area. Occasionally a bear is seen at the water's edge, hunting for an early salmon making its way upstream. Deer are numerous.

Last year, of the 156 boats that started the race, less than half crossed the finish line at Redding. One driver who finished reported that he broke a dozen shear pins, damaged two propellers and that his fuel tank broke loose. On another boat the steering assembly failed and the boat smashed into a tree on the bank before the driver could chop his throttle.

The entire bottom of one boat pounded loose and the driver hardly dared slow down for fear he would sink. He spent that night, during the Colusa layover, in cutting and fitting a new plywood bottom—and finished the race the next day!

The Sacramento is relatively mild and smooth, but a fast boat traveling against the current can take a beating. One driver failed to throttle down when he entered rough water. His boat stood up on its stern and tossed him backward into the river. It's possible to flip, too, when making a tight turn with the nose high unless power is reduced.

As in most long-distance racing, motor failures accounted for many of the boats
At some points river is calm as a millpond, welcome relief to drivers who have been punished for hours that didn’t finish. Crankshafts and connecting rods are bound to break when motors are driven wide open, hour after hour. Magneto short out, engine blocks fly apart, propeller shafts bend and snap.

The drivers who win are the ones who have little trouble. They slow down in the rougher stretches and conserve their engines whenever possible. Dave Hart of Temple City, Calif., last year’s DU winner, averaged 42 miles per hour for the whole run and had a minimum of trouble. He actually reached the halfway point ahead of his pit crew in a car that was towing (Continued to page 228)

Stamina—and luck—may pay off at the finish line. This driver, who had crouched in his boat for more than seven hours, had to be helped to his feet
1. "SOUPIED-UP IRONING BOARD" zooms the waterways with outboard motors of 5 to 16 horsepower. Called the Waterbug, this craft weighs 90 pounds, is 10 feet long and 42 inches wide. It can be used for boating, skiing or surfboarding and comes ready-built or in kit form. Hollow side panels stuffed with Styrofoam give great buoyancy to the miniature craft.

Waterbug Co., Bayport, Minn.

2. ECHO DEPTH SOUNDER for small boats works on 6 or 12-volt battery. Sounder indicates depths from 2 to 120 feet and shows if bottom is hard or soft, depth of mud on soft bottom and whether hard bottom is smooth sand or rocky. Unit detects large single fish or small fish in schools. Sounder weighs 9½ pounds.


3. OUTBOARD-MOTOR CARRIER fits front or rear car bumper and handles motors up to 15 horsepower. The parts are cadmium-plated. Motor rides high enough that it won't be hit by bumper of another car. Two bolts hold the carrier in place. Motor is taken out of the trunk, saving room for stowage of luggage.


4. INFLATED-TUBE BOAT is light and can easily be launched by one person in shallow water. The boat consists of a tubular-aluminum frame, reclining chair made of plastic cloth, and three rubber tubes. When in water, the little craft is difficult to upset and can be used for fishing, exercising or relaxing. The tubes can be deflated and the framework folded to permit compact stowage in a car trunk.

Indiana Stamping and Mfg. Corp., 3627 Northwestern Ave., Indianapolis 3, Ind.
5. MOTOR MOUNT permits boater to swing motor into boat for servicing without detaching it from the transom. Mount handles motors up to 30 horsepower
Standard Pattern Co., 610 E. DeWald St., Fort Wayne 5, Ind.

6. HUPP HYDROMOBILE consists of nine parallel aluminum, six-inch-diameter tubes welded to form a hull 21 feet long and 34 inches wide. With a 40-horsepower motor the craft speeds 30 to 35 miles per hour. Mahogany side wings and decking fill out the hull
Hupp Engineering Associates, Bloomington, Ill.

7. DOCK SPRINGS prevent damage to boats from surge, wash, tides and storm by eliminating the danger of broken lines. The springs are attached by splicing to dock lines, and ease strain on transom, cleats
Riverside Tool Co., Chagrin Falls, Ohio

8. BOAT LIFT raises craft up to 15 feet long and 800 pounds in weight. The unit includes two marina walkways, telescoping leg supports, reinforced tubular-steel boat cradle and lever-operated hydraulic lift

9. INBOARD RUNABOUT, the boater’s answer to the sports car, has sweeping rear “fenders” and wrap-around windshield. With two 300-horsepower engines it zips along at 60 miles per hour. Deluxe fittings of the 24-foot craft include a fire-extinguishing system, depthometer, running lights, electric trumpet
Specially designed for PM readers by Glen L. Witt, naval architect, Sea Knight is a proven boat that is basically simple in construction. She has cruising accommodations for two, including two full berths, complete kitchen and toilet facilities, and has a fast bottom that will hold either a single or twin-motor installation. Roomy open cockpit adds to dining pleasure and to comfort of helmsman, and allows a sleeping bag to be rolled out for an extra overnight guest. Hatch in forward deck provides safe and handy place from where to handle bowlines when anchoring or mooring. Beam measures 84 in.

Frames: Half patterns of the five frames and the transom are detailed in Figs. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 and 8. With the exception of the transom, a full-size pattern of each frame should be made on heavy wrapping paper. In drawing the frames, note that all width dimensions are taken from a center line.

In springing-in the arcs on the side and bottom members, observe that dimensions are given at mid-points between chine and sheer, and chine and keel. To strike the arcs use a light ¼-in. batten, such as a kite stick, and bow it to coincide with the three points at chine, sheer and mid-point. Do not attempt to use a short batten that will simply reach the three points, but use a long one that will assure a smooth sweeping

---

RECOMMENDED MATERIALS

White oak, Philippine mahogany, Sitka spruce and even vertical-grain fir can be used optionally. White oak is preferred for its holding power and strength but has the disadvantage of being heavy. Philippine mahogany holds fastenings well, is fairly lightweight, finishes well and is considered the best all-around wood to utilize for boat construction.

All lumber specified and noted as 1-in. thickness will be “four quarters” stock finished as full as possible. All other thicknesses are listed as net, as are all widths. All plywood must be marine or exterior type, the planking being AA grade. The rest may be AB or even AC in the case of flooring and other points where only one side will show.

All fastenings should be bronze, hot-dipped galvanized or brass. Of the three, bronze fastenings are the best, but expensive. The galvanized type is strong and inexpensive and ideal for use in a boat of this type. Glue should be applied to all joints both in the hull and interior construction. Resorcinol-type glue is best, urea resin is the next best. The term “nails” refers to annular (ring-type) monel or bronze boat nails. Standard boat nails are not recommended for fastening plywood.
curve between the points. The frames are fabricated from 1-in. oak or mahogany. To transfer the pattern to the wood, simply lay your pattern over the lumber and make punch marks at ½-in. intervals along the lines. Carbon paper can be used if you wish. At the chine junction of the side and bottom members, a ¾-in.-plywood gusset is used on both sides of each frame. An exception to this is in frame 3. The aft side of this frame will have a bulkhead fastened to it. Consequently, the gusset should be applied on the aft side with screws instead of nails and without glue, so it later can be removed. Note that all frames of the boat are assembled from a setup level which actually is the top edge of the bottom frame member. Be sure to keep this height accurate and true. At frame 4, Fig. 7, a temporary 2-in. blocking strip is added to the height of the floor timber to obtain the correct level. Assemble the cutout parts directly over the full-size paper patterns. Coat the plywood gussets liberally with glue and nail in place with a minimum of five 1½-in. ring-type nails. On frames 4 and 5, the bottom frame members are in two parts and are fastened to floor timbers which are cut from the same material as the frame members. Apply glue liberally and screw the frame members to the floor.
timbers with at least four 1½-in. No. 8 screws per member. Notches can be cut at the time of assembly for the floor battens, chine log, sheer clamp and keel. The keel notch is cut 4 in. wide and the thickness of the keel plus ⅝ in. deep. It is best, however, to cut the batten notches later.

**Transom:** The transom must be laid out full size too, but since the rear side of the transom frame is covered with ¾-in. plywood, the pattern may be drawn directly on the plywood. Take special note that the transom must be angled 13 deg., as will the notches for keel, battens and chine. Coat the framing members liberally with glue and fasten to the plywood transom with 1½-in. No. 8 screws, spacing them a

---

**To Save Both Time and Work**

If you wish, you can buy the patterns for the stem, frames, transom, breasthook and chine blocking already drawn full size. And, to further simplify construction, you can buy these parts in kit form accurately cut in mahogany from Glen-L Marine Designs, P.O. Box 568, Compton, Calif.
Parts of each frame, with exception of transom, are assembled over full-size paper patterns prepared from the five half-patterns of frames detailed here.

maximum of 6 in. apart. The transom can be cut out for the motor if motor brackets are not to be used. For twin motors, the width of the cutout is usually 52 in. although this may vary with the type of motor used. For single motors, the width is usually 26 in. The motor-cutout height for standard motors is 15 in. For the long-shaft type, the cutout is 20 in. It is advisable to check the particular motor or motors to be used before cutting the transom. If undecided, leave it solid for the time being and cut it later. For twin power, the locations of the battens are interchanged, that is, the 1 x 3-in. battens closest to the
Upper left, bottom frame member of frame 5 is in two pieces to form a notch in which the stem fits and butts against a floor timber fastened to aft side keel are moved to the position of the 1 x 2-in. battens. By this method the construction of the motor well and area will be similar for either single or twin-motor installations. The 3/4-in. plywood motor board is liberally coated with glue and fastened to the plywood transom with 1 1/2-in. No. 8 screws, 6 in. apart.

**Stem:** The stem is laid out full size as given in Fig. 10. It is fabricated from two layers of 3/4-in. plywood and laid out directly on the wood. Coat the mating surfaces liberally with glue and fasten together with 1 1/2-in. No. 8 screws spaced a maximum of 6 in. apart.

**Breasthook:** The breasthook is detailed in Fig. 11. It is made in two layers from 3/4-in. plywood. Note that a 1 1/2-in. notch is provided in the bottom layer to hook around the stem. Assemble the two parts with plenty of glue between and fasten with at least eight 1 1/4-in. ring-type nails or 1 1/2-in. No. 8 screws.

**Chine blocking:** The chine blocking is a new answer to the old problem of fitting the chine to the stem at the proper point and angle. It is laid out directly on 3/4-in. plywood, following the dimensions. Like the breasthook, it is assembled in two layers and is designed to notch around the stem on the ledge provided. Use at least eight ring-type nails to fasten both layers.

**Transom knee:** The transom knee is laminated from three layers of 3/4-in. plywood. Coat each layer liberally with glue and fasten to the adjacent layer with at least five 1 1/2-in. No. 8 screws. In assembly, the knee is bolted to the keel and transom with 3/4-in. bolts. You should now have completed the basic frame members of the boat. These parts can now be laid aside while the building form is constructed.

**Building form:** Don't attempt to "spare the hosses" on the building form. This is
one of the most important factors to assure an accurate hull. Probably more builders attempt to skimp and save on a building form than on any other point. Fig. 12 details the form. Sizes of the lumber may be varied if desired, but don't make the structure flimsy. The building of the boat should be done on a cement slab, wooden floor or a fairly level dirt area. The form should be anchored to the floor, either by expansion bolts in the concrete or by stakes driven into the ground with cleats nailed to them. The entire form must be level both lengthwise and athwartship. It is important that the height from the top of the breasthook to the setup level must be 31 in. The frames are mounted bottom-side-up and spaced as shown. Be sure to space
the frames accurately and anchor them rigidly to the form with clamps or screws. If the form is accurate and level, a carpenter’s square and level may be used to plumb the frames. The temporary blocking for frame No. 4, shown in Fig. 7 is also shown on the building form to indicate its position. The chine blocking and breasthook can now be assembled to the stem, gluing and fastening them with at least two 2-in. No. 10 screws in each member. The heel of the stem is slipped into the slot between the bottom frame members of frame 5, butted against the floor timber and glued and fastened to it with at least two 2-in. No. 10 screws, Fig. 9.

The stem and breasthook assembly must be bolted or screwed to the building-form blocking at exactly the height shown. The transom is aligned in place and angled 12 deg. from the building form. Note that the dimension from frame 1 to the transom is to the back face of the plywood at the setup level. The height of the transom may have to be jockeyed a bit to be sure that the keel from frame 4 to the transom is in a straight line. After aligning the entire assembly on the form, Fig. 14, anchor the members in position and brace them rigidly to prevent movement. When the time comes for springing the longitudinals around the boat, a good deal of stress is on the form.

**Keel:** The keel is a single length of 1 x 4-in. oak or mahogany laminated on the inside face with a ¾ x 4-in. plywood strip. The plywood need not be a single length but may be joined as required with a simple butt joint. Its purpose is to prevent splitting of the keel member so prevalent on plywood boats. The plywood is liberally coated with glue and nailed to the keel with ¾-in. ring-type nails spaced about 4 in. apart. Be careful in the placement of the nails, as much of the keel is later beveled away. The keel is screwed to the transom and the frames with 2-in. No. 10 screws countersunk about ½ in. deep. The keel is bolted to the stem with two ½-in. carriage bolts. The heads are recessed and flat washers placed under the nuts. The transom knee is also bolted to the keel and transom with ½-in. carriage bolts. Sink the heads of the carriage bolts.

**Chine log:** The junction of the side planking and bottom planking is the chine point and the backing member is called the chine log. The chine log is 1 x 2-in. (net) oak or mahogany in a single length from stem to transom. This is fitted into the notch at the transom and sprung around the notches in the frames. The notches in the frames will have to be beveled up forward so that the chine log will lie flat against the frames. See Fig. 13. Bevel the
To assure flat contacting surfaces for plywood planking, all members must be fairied, or planed away. Use wood rasp at stem and hand plane for other parts.

Place the chine log to fit against the stem at the chine blocking. Coat the notches with glue and fasten with a single 2-in. No. 10 screw at each of the frames and at the transom. Fasten it to the chine blocking with several 2-in. No. 10 screws. The same operation must be performed on the other side to equalize the stresses.

**Sheer clamp:** The junction of the side planking and the decking is the sheer, while the backing member is called the sheer clamp. The sheer clamp is built up from two laminations of 5/8 x 1 1/4-in. oak or mahogany in single lengths if possible. If full lengths are not available, make splices in the after third of the boat with simple butt joints, but in no case should these splices be made between the same frames.

Below, fairing of the keel and chine logs is checked with a flat strip placed across the bottom battens.
frames. The notches for the sheer clamp must be beveled similarly to the chine log. Actually all of the beveling of notches will take place on the forward frames, 3, 4 and 5. Spring the first lamination of the sheer clamp around, fastening it to all members with a single 1 1/4-in. ring-type nail. The second layer is then coated liberally with glue and laminated to the first, Fig. 15. Screw through both layers at the frames and transom with 2 in. No. 10 screws. Use several at the breasthook. The laminations may be held together with clamps if enough are available. If not, nail from the inside with 1-in. ring-type nails spaced 4 in. apart. Be careful up forward to keep the nails to the decking side of the sheer clamp, as much of this member is planed off, particularly up forward during the fairing operation. The builder will note that the sheer clamp follows the contour of the side planking from midship aft. However, up forward the sheer clamp must be set in vertically. Attempting to twist the member up forward will probably result in a lot of kindling wood for your next fire. The bends usually can be made cold.

**Fairing:** All of the members, frames, stem, transom, keel, chine log and sheer clamp must now be beveled so that the planking will lay flat, or mate to all members, Figs. 16 and 17. The difficult part here will again be up forward. A wood rasp is handy at the stem and for the roughing-in, but a plane should be used in the long sweeps and final finishing to avoid dips or hollows. Probably one of the most difficult portions to understand is the section at the chine at various points should help to clear this up. In fairing, always stand back every so often and sight along the hull lines where you are working. The lines should be fair and even without humps or bumps. The use of a portion of 1/4-in. plywood sheet, large enough to go from chine to keel or chine to sheer over several frames, will be of great help.

**Battens:** We have held off mentioning the installation of the battens until after fairing. By waiting until now, the notches for them can be accurately made from the faired lines of the frames. The inner batten closest to the keel is 1 x 3-in. oak or mahogany. In twin installations, as previously mentioned, the positions of the battens are interchanged. The outboard batten is 1 x 2 in. Both members are in single length and will extend about 6 in. forward of frame No. 5 for the inner batten, and No. 4 for the outer batten. The slitting or kerfing edgewise of the battens closest to the keel, back about 18 in. from the forward ends, will make them spring in easier. These inner battens should be allowed to float free in oversize gains, or notches, in frame 5. Fasten the battens to the balance of the frames and transom with 2-in. No. 10 screws after first coating each notch with glue. The fairing should again be checked, Fig. 19, to be sure that the planking skin will still lay flat to all members. Note in Fig. 18 that limber holes are provided in the frames on each side of the battens and keel. Fig. 20 shows the hull framework ready to be planked.

*(To be continued)*
LOUVERIZE YOUR PANEL DOORS

By E. R. Haan

Panel doors are ugly ducklings when it comes to home modernizing. There's little one can do with paint alone to erase their dated look. However, the handy homeowner can convert such doors to smart-looking ones without even removing them from their hinges. Essentially, it requires cutting out the upper portion of the door and inserting a preassembled louver.

Cutting the opening in the door is a fairly simple job which first requires drilling ¼-in. holes at the corners of the panel to admit a keyhole saw. After the cut is started, a regular handsaw is used to complete the sawing. The frame itself, which holds the ¼-in. slats, is made of ½-in. strips, 2 in. wide. Since the frame sides must be made as right and left-hand members, both pieces cannot be grooved at the same time; the grooves in one have to be cut at a reverse angle so they face in the right direction. A jig like the one in Fig. 3, which is used in conjunction with the saw miter gauge as in Fig. 2, assures uniform spacing of the grooves. The jig is altered to space the second set of grooves. Where the regular saw blade is used, two stop blocks are attached to the rear side of the jig to limit the cut.
Here is how the jig is used: After a starting groove is cut in the side piece with the miter gauge set at 60 deg., the jig is placed against the face of the miter gauge and the starting groove is positioned over the index strip. Then with one stop block bearing against the end of the miter gauge, the work is passed through the saw. Then the jig is shifted sidewise to bring the other stop against the opposite end of the miter gauge and a second cut is made. Finally, a third cut is made to clear out the waste between the two outside cuts. If a ¼-in. dado head is used on the saw arbor, there is no need for the stop blocks as the jig can then be attached directly to the miter gauge and each groove cut with one pass of the work.

Fig. 4 details how the frame is put together, the corners being mitered, glued and nailed. Over-all dimensions of the frame are taken from the opening itself, and the louver is fastened in place with finishing nails driven between the slats. You have a choice of letting the frame project a little on each side of the door or keeping it flush on one side. The crack between the sawed edge of the door and the louver frame should be filled before the door and louver are painted.

Developer Cooled by Running

Constant passage of cold water through a length of flexible tubing coiled down and out through a developing tank will speed up the cooling of a developer solution. Use a long enough tube so that it can be coiled a couple of times in the tank and still have the open end out in the sink. By partly plugging the drain in the sink so that a cold water jacket is formed around the tank, the cooling process can be completed even faster. Be sure to wash all the developer off the tubing before using it to cool other processing solutions.
THIS IS FOR YOU if you want a better barbecue table. The top is built up of fired floor tile which results in a fully weatherproof surface, and gives a genuine outdoor feel to the design. Leg construction permits persons to sit comfortably in chairs at the ends. Seats 8 to 10 persons. For a smaller table version, reduce the length of the top and benches 1 ft. (one tile), all other dimensions, except length of center stretcher, remaining the same.

Before beginning construction, obtain standard 1 x 12 x 12-in. red floor tiles, commonly used on patios and in vestibules. Lay the tiles out on the floor, press tightly together and measure their over-all length and width. The tiles in your completed table can be left loose or they can be cemented in place. If not cemented, dimension the table-top recess to take the tiles snugly. If tiles are to be cemented, add 7/8 in. to the length and 3/8 in. to the width of the table. This will allow for a 3/8-in. cement joint between the tiles.

Colored tiles, 12 in. square, inlaid in natural redwood are a distinctive feature of this modern patio table.
The ¾-in. exterior-plywood bottom piece which forms the recessed table top is cut to the dimensions given plus ¾ in. on each side. The 2 x 4-in. edging of redwood is rabbeted to receive the plywood. Note that the rabbets do not extend to the ends of the two side members. The rabbets are stopped and the cuts squared with a chisel. Corners of the table-top frame are doweled as in the corner detail, using one ⅝ x 6-in. dowel in each corner. Assemble with the dowels and waterproof glue.

The bottom view on page 176 shows the location of the table-top support and one method of assembling the legs. Both the center support and the leg rails, located at a 45-deg. angle with the center member, are attached with glue and screws. Use glue and ⅛ x 5-in. carriage bolts to secure the inner ends of the leg rails to the center support. Each of the table legs, cut to dimensions from 2-in. stock, is attached to the rails with ⅛ x 3-in. carriage bolts. Do not glue these joints as you may wish to remove the legs for wintertime storage. Position the legs on the rails so that their bottom ends are equally 1½ in. in from the edge of the table top.

The two 2 x 2-in. bench tops are cut exactly 6 ft. long, and a ⅛-in.-deep saw kerf is cut every 12 in. across their tops to simulate tiles. Secure the 2 x 4-in. leg supports with glue and 3-in. screws in countersunk holes. Cut the bench legs to dimensions in the detail. Note how each leg is mitered, the operation being pictured in the upper photo. Assemble the pairs of legs with nails and glue in the joints.

Apply a first coat of either redwood or clear resin sealer to the table and benches and then follow with two coats of spar varnish. If the tiles are to be left loose in

**Vertical Ruling With T-Square**

Small equidistant holes in the blade of a T-square simplify ruling of vertical lines. Holes are laid out carefully and drilled to take a pencil point.
Durable Wren House Easily Made From Auto-Tire Casing

The roof and sides of this novel wren house are cut from an auto-tire casing and the wooden ends are scrollsawed to fit flush inside the ends of the casing where they are nailed in place. The bottom is a piece of tempered hardboard slotted at the ends so that it can be held in place by an L-hook driven into each end piece. A length of wire bent in the shape of a cotter pin, permits easy hanging.

Modified Screen-Door Hook Protects Younger Children

To prevent youngsters from unhooking screen doors and window screens, and possibly endangering their lives, modify the hooks so they can be released only by an adult. Simply bend the hook back slightly as indicated by the lower hook in the photograph so that it will bend in the screw eye and require more strength to release than a child will have.

Lavatory Platform and Cabinet Accommodates Small Children

For the convenience of small children, this plywood platform and cabinet can be temporarily fitted under the lavatory so that a toothbrush and other articles can be easily reached and used without assistance. The platform is simply an open-bottom box with a slot cut in one end and part of the front cut away as shown, for toe space. Also, the cabinet is a handy place for storing articles used in the bathroom.

Chalk Writes in Vivid Hues When Tinted With Food Color

Lacking colored chalk, you can easily tint ordinary white chalk so it will write in color by saturating it with liquid food color of the desired shade. In concentrated form, the food color will permit writing in deep, vivid shades. Diluting it with rubbing alcohol you can make pastel or lighter shades. Label bottles of food color mixed with alcohol and store them with the chalk.
Completion pool being enjoyed by whole family. Top layer of liner can be colored, slate-surfaced roll roofing

PAPER POOL FOR THE KIDS

If roofing paper will keep water out, it should keep water in and Larry O'Rourke of Trenton, N. J., proved his point by using it to make a king-size wading pool for his kids for as little as $15.00. This paid for three rolls of 45-lb. asphalt roofing and a 5-gal. can of roofing cement, all that was needed to make a 15 x 15-ft. pool, 18 in. deep. The roofing, which should be the smooth-surface type, is used to make a "pie crust" liner inside a shallow excavated area in the yard. The dirt is piled around the edge to form a bank and tamped firm, after which the bottom of the excavation is covered with four separate layers of roofing paper. The strips of each layer are lapped about 6 in. and sealed with roofing cement. Each layer, in turn, is coated with tar and laid at right angles to the other. Separate strips are laid in at the corners. The important thing is to wind up with a watertight liner. Several large stones placed over the seams of the top layer will weight them to assure good contact. The edges of the layers are trimmed off evenly and then weighted all around the pool with large flagstones. It takes about 4 hr. to fill the pool with a garden hose and it can be drained in about 30 min. with a bucket and broom. Since freezing will not damage the pool, it can be partially filled with water during cold weather and used as a small skating rink.

MAY 1957
Rate of Water Flow Checked With Watch and Bottle

If you would like to know the rate of flow in gallons through a faucet or sill cock, it can be determined by using a quart milk bottle and a watch with a second hand. Open the faucet to the usual rate of flow and thrust the empty bottle under it. Time the number of seconds required to fill the bottle and multiply the number by four to get the time for a gallon. Multiplication of this latter figure will tell the number of gallons discharged during any given period. When a faucet is used fully open, it may be necessary to use a gallon container when timing the flow of water.

Refrigerator Provides Storage In Home Workshop

An old refrigerator may be converted into an ideal storage cabinet for use in your shop. To reduce weight, remove the motor and compressor. The freezer trays provide good compartmented storage trays for small parts, such as screws and nails. The vegetable-storage bin lends itself to storing larger tools, such as electric drills and tools of similar size. The remainder of the storage space can be fitted with shelves and drawers to suit individual needs. A cabinet of this type is dustproof and moistureproof if the door gasket provides a good seal.

Mask for Print Border Made From Black Photo-Paper Envelope

A mask for obtaining a uniform white border on photos made on a contact printer is easy to make and costs nothing, when four strips of black paper 2½ in. wide are cemented together according to the width of the border desired. The protective wrapper from an empty package of photographic paper is ideal for the strips, which should be cut and assembled on a trimming board, using the guide lines to align them at right angles. Two narrow strips of heavy white paper cemented to the mask as shown, serve as a guide for positioning the printing paper.—Russ Whitaker, Altadena, Calif.

To determine the mileage obtained from a new tire, paint the speedometer reading on the inside of the casing so it can be checked when the tire is replaced.

POPULAR MECHANICS
WIGWAM SMOKER—

Preserves that possession-limit
catch of fish for the trip home

By Clinton R. Hull

WHEN YOU'RE ON a back-country fishing trip or a float trip in warm weather, there's always the problem of how to preserve a big catch when you're many miles from the home freezer. This wigwam smoker does the trick and you can set it up in a few minutes, using whatever is at hand—driftwood, green boughs, small saplings cut from the nearby forest and a tent or trailer tarpaulin.

The detail below shows the setup, using a length of stovepipe from the camp stove to conduct smoke from the fire into the wigwam. If stovepipe is not at hand, then build a suitable flue by using a number of flat stones. The wigwam, or tepee, is framed with four or more saplings, the top ends being tied together as pictured at the right. The platform on which the fish fillets are placed is made as pictured, the height from ground level being about 30 in. Start the fire with kindling, add dry wood and allow to burn down to live coals. Then add green wood, using any nonaromatic variety available in the locality. Place the fish fillets on the platform of green boughs and wrap the tent or tarpaulin around the poles as pictured, leaving an opening at the top for the slow escape of smoke. Fish to be smoked in this fashion should be filleted and the fillets salted well and placed on the platform with the skin side down.

A good smoking fire is started with seasoned dry wood which is allowed to burn down to bright coals. Then add green wood of whatever nonaromatic variety the locality offers. It may be necessary to restrict the air inlet somewhat when smoking. This may be done with a flat stone or green bough

Although a length of vent pipe from the camp stove is shown below, you can easily construct a suitable flue by using several flat stones. Cover with earth to prevent leakage.
Cabinet-Bunk for Your Station Wagon

By E. W. Bird

CONVERT your station wagon into a comfortable “home on wheels” whenever you want to take it on a hunting, fishing or camping trip by simply lifting this cabinet into the cargo space. Storage for food, clothes and personal effects is provided by the two lower drawers, while fishing rods, guns and other equipment will fit in the long upper drawer. The cabinet top is designed to be extended to form a 6-ft. bunk, and is wider than the cabinet base so a wider sleeping area is provided both for the person using the bunk and the other person who sleeps on the floor alongside the cabinet. When traveling on the road, the cabinet is placed crosswise in the wagon behind the front seat, as shown in the lower photo on the opposite page. This leaves the rear portion of the station wagon clear for carrying other equipment and gear. At night this equipment can be placed on the front seat or left outside, and the cabinet is placed lengthwise for sleeping as shown in the lower photo on this page and the upper photo on the next page. A camp stove or portable icebox can be used to support the end of the extended bunk. At a campsite the cabinet is pulled out on tail gate of the wagon to provide a worktable. Combined
Upper photo shows cabinet top extended to form bunk and supported on portable icebox. Lower photo shows cabinet placed crosswise behind front seat so rear of station wagon can be used for additional storage with a camp stove and portable icebox it provides a kitchen that is complete except for a sink.

All stock used in making the cabinet is 1/2-in. plywood. It is assembled with 1-in. No. 6 wood screws and all joints are glued for additional strength. Dimensions for the cabinet must be determined by the interior measurements of a particular station wagon, so dimensions shown in the details are only approximate. However, the height of the cabinet should be such that the bunk top clears the tops of the wheel wells of the station wagon, and the length of the finished cabinet base should be 5 in. less than the width of the inside of the wagon so it can be turned easily. This spare 5 in. can be utilized for storing a camp stove as shown in the lower photograph on this page. A plywood facing has been bolted to the metal of the stove so that it matches the rest of the cabinet for neater appearance. The top extension of the cabinet is slotted as indicated, and is held by a bolt and washer with a wing nut turned on from beneath. The wing nut is reached by opening the top drawer. To prevent the cabinet drawers from sliding open when the station wagon is on the road, they should be fitted with locking pulls or cabinet latches. Large rubber-headed tacks prevent the cabinet from sliding.

** Depth and Height Determined by Station Wagon (Width 5' Less to Permit Cabinet to Be Turned) **

Cabinet Handles

Join with 1" No. 6 Screws and Glue

** This Height Sufficient to Clear Rear-Wheel Wells **

Extends to About 72"
Spare Tile Used as Gauge
For Laying Wall Tile

When installing plastic tile, a spare tile fitted with a knob will prove helpful as a gauge for laying out hard-to-get-at corners. The gauge is easy to hold and manipulate behind pipes and radiators and in other places difficult to measure. Tiles to be cut can be marked by guiding a pencil along the edge of the gauge, and the width of fill-in tile can be measured by making a mark on the gauge.

Thin Strips Attached to Sides
"Refit" Loosened Drawers

Wooden drawers that have shrunk so that they fit loosely in the slides and twist and jam easily, can be made to fit snugly by attaching a thin wooden strip to the outer surface of each side near the lower edge as indicated in the photograph. Use a strip of equal thickness on each side so the drawer is centered, and wax the strips to assure easy operation. Use small brads and glue to attach the strips.

Varnish and wax the lower ends of hairpin-type chair legs and they will be less likely to mark linoleum floors.

HERE IS a miniature version of one of the most popular of amusement-park rides, the roller coaster. You can set it up in the back yard or basement in less than an hour, once the members for the track and supporting structure are cut and assembled into one straight and one contoured section as shown in the drawing and details. Slight slopes and a relatively short over-all length permit rides on the one-passenger car that are exciting for small children, yet completely safe. There are no curves or high track, and guide rails on both sections prevent the car from jumping the track. If a longer track is desired, a second contoured section may be added.

The car is of wooden construction with the front half of a roller skate screwed to the underside just forward of the front crossbar as shown in the detail. The other half of the skate is attached similarly at the rear of the car. Except for the ½-in.-plywood bottom, the car is made of 1-in. lumber as shown in the details. Exactly ½ in. clearance should be allowed between the track and the members nailed to the ends of the crossbars on the underside of the car as shown in the end view. These members, which serve as stabilizers, enable the car to glide over the track without tip-
THIS ROLLER COASTER

ping and prevent it from climbing over the guide rails. A footrest at the front of the car provides added safety.

For the straight section of the track, an 8-ft. length of 2 x 12-in. pine is elevated 2 ft. at one end by two 1 x 4-in. supports braced by four 1 x 2s. A bevel cut on the upper end of the track prevents the car from rolling forward when boarding it. The lower end of the track rests on a crossbar and the ends of the sideboards of the contoured section and is joined to the latter section by two lag screws turned through the guide rails and into the 2 x 12.

After cutting the ¼-in.-plywood track for the contoured section, the pieces should be primed with linseed oil on both sides, then nailed to the sideboards and crossbars as shown in the details. Plywood or ½-in. lumber can be used for completing the contoured track. The guide rails should be well sanded and the car and track structure painted as desired to avoid injury from splinters and protect the wood.

Over-all length of track can easily be increased by adding one or more contoured sections for longer ride.
Plastic case designed for Mercury II camera can be used with other cameras when controls are relocated

**TAKE YOUR CAMERA UNDERWATER**

By Hampden Banks, Jr.

With your 35-mm. camera in this watertight plastic case you can photograph marine life in black-and-white or color just as easily as taking pictures on land. The case described in this article is designed for a Mercury II camera, because this model enables one to take 72 split-frame pictures on a 36-exposure roll without disassembling the case to reload. However, almost any 35-mm. camera can be used simply by relocating the controls.

When making the case, first cut the sides, ends, top and bottom from $\frac{1}{4}$-in. plastic and machine to size, leaving the protective paper on the material to prevent scarring its surface. After grooving the inner surfaces of the ends as shown in Figs. 1 and 2, for positioning the camera, the sides, ends and top are cemented together. When cementing two pieces of plastic, the interfaces need not be polished. It is sufficient to sand the machined edges only with No. 400 grit sandpaper. If clamps are used, they should be pulled up not too tightly, to permit the cement to spread evenly. When applying cement, use an eye dropper. A well-cemented joint is completely transparent.

Next, a rectangle is cut from $\frac{1}{4}$-in. plastic to fit snugly inside the bottom of the case. This piece, when cemented to the bottom member of the case, serves as a base plate for the camera and provides for proper

---

Copyrighted material
positioning and clearance for the camera controls. After drilling the bolt hole in the base assembly, it is counterbored \( \frac{3}{6} \) in. deep to accept two rubber gaskets and the head of the camera-clamping screw, after which the camera is bolted in place. Four \( \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{16} \)-in. plastic guides are then cemented to the base plate as shown in Fig. 1, to aid in positioning the camera each time it is placed in the case.

**Assemblies for Camera Controls**

The brass fittings for the film-advance, shutter-ock and shutter-speed controls are cut and machined from brass tubing and rod as required and the gears silver-soldered to them as shown in Fig. 4, detail C. The brass collar for the film advance is machined to provide a press fit directly on the camera knob, while the shutter-speed control merely replaces the original knob on the camera.

When making the metal collar for the aperture control, Fig. 3, detail E, the \( f \)-numbers and calibrations should be reproduced on a strip of paper and glued on the collar after the latter is positioned properly over the lens barrel with the pin and set control rod attached. Then, the small knob on the camera body used for focusing is tapped and a control rod, the same as the one used for the aperture control, screwed to it. Next, control-knob holes are machined in the front and one end of the case as shown in Fig. 4, detail B, and all plastic control-knob fittings are machined and polished. When drilling, tapping, milling or turning plastic, use liberal amounts of kerosene for lubricating it. After the rubber gaskets are cut from a piece of inner tube about \( \frac{1}{16} \) in. thick, holes for fastening the cover plates are tapped, and parts for the controls made as shown in Figs. 2 and 3, after which each control is assembled and inserted in its respective hole-in-the case. When the inside assemblies are completed as shown in the details, each is secured to the shaft cut for it, Fig. 4, detail D. Also, the focus and lens-aperture controls are connected to
latter to be disengaged for unobstructed action of the shutter-gear train.

When satisfied that all controls work smoothly, cement the plastic disk in position on each shaft so the rubber gaskets fit flush in their chamber after the gaskets are coated with silicone grease and secured by the cover plate. All parts for the controls are made from plastic stock except the gaskets, control rods, aperture-control collar and gear parts.

**Lens-Cover Plate**

For a watertight installation of the lens-cover plate, machine the aperture accurately to the specifications shown in Fig. 4, detail A, and screw the parts into position. The "0" ring needs no silicone grease. It is wise to keep this grease away from parts to be cemented since presence of the material will prevent a bond between surfaces.

To accommodate the 1/4 x 1 x 10 7/8-in. length of flat brass to which the reinforcement bars and handles are silver-soldered, the camera is removed from the base plate and a rabbet is cut in the bottom member.
Fig. 1. The handle assembly is then screwed to the bottom and holes for securing the latter to the case are drilled, spaced 1¼ in. on center as shown in Figs. 1 and 2. The holes drilled in the vertical members of the case are tapped to receive 1½-in. studs cut from 8-32-threaded brass rod. The studs are then coated with cement and screwed in position. A rubber gasket cut from an inner tube and coated with silicone grease on both sides provides a watertight seal when the bottom is screwed in place. When fastening the bottom, only moderate pressure should be applied on the wing nuts, tightening those at the center first and working outward. The grease on the gasket will appear to change color when a watertight seal is made. If the case is not to be used for a time, the cover-plate screws should be loosened to prevent slow seepage of the grease out of the fittings.

The design of the plastic case provides for a slight buoyancy for easier operation of the camera. If no buoyancy is desired, the hollow handles may be filled with small pieces of brass, copper or stainless steel.

Right, view finder mounted on ¾ x ¾-in. plastic screwed to top of case folds flat when not in use.

Above, after brass gears are silver-soldered to appropriate fittings for film advance and speed controls, the latter two are installed in place of knobs.

MAY 1957
Jig Marks Siding To Fit Gable

If you are installing siding or shingles on a gable, a handy jig made from three yardsticks speeds fitting material along the trim boards as shown in the illustration. When making the jig, cut a slot 18 to 24 in. long in two of the yardsticks and then rivet or bolt the slotted sticks to a third one as shown in the detail. A carriage bolt with wing nut provides a means of adjusting the yardsticks to the desired angle. When siding is marked from the jig, it will fit perfectly against the fascia board.—W. J. Shupenia, Smoky Lake, Alta., Can.

Focusing Negative for Enlarger

When making enlargements quickly if a focusing negative, made by photographing a page from a newspaper, is used to check on the focus of the enlarger lens. The surface of the newspaper must be parallel with the surface of the camera's lens and the lens focused sharply to prevent distortion of the image on the focusing negative.

Ken Murray, Colon, Mich.

How to Pack Market Eggs

According to the Department of Research of the Pennsylvania State College, eggs packed with the large ends up arrive at the market with more than three times as many AA and A grades as when this precaution is ignored entirely. Eggs packed other than with the large ends up cause the yolks to float off center so that when candled they may appear not to be fresh, thus giving them a lower grading.

Simple Play Bench For Child

Any child would be proud to have this attractive and sturdy bench which can be easily made in one evening. To build it, first make two full-size paper templates, one for the legs and one for the brace that fits between them. Place them on ¾-in. stock, draw the outlines and cut the pieces. Sand all surfaces and round all edges before assembly. Glue the pieces together and reinforce the joints with nails or screws. Finish the bench with varnish or paint that matches the child's room.

Ted Fenn, Chicago.
WHY BOTHER patching a badly cracked plastered ceiling, when you can install decorative tile directly over the old plaster in about the same time required to make the repair? Ceiling tiles are prefurnished in 12 and 16-in. sizes and should be nailed on a level wooden base, such as furring strips, as shown in the lower photo.

To insure symmetrical design having equal borders and also to show proper location of furring strips, first establish a center line that is at right angles to the ceiling joists by determining the mid-points of the ceiling at opposite ends and stringing a chalk line between the two points as shown in the photos at right. Then, draw a line across the ceiling at right angles to the center line. This can be done accurately by scribing an arc from a point 3 ft. from the midway point on the center line, using a line with a radius of 5 ft. Next, with one end of the line on the midway point on the center line, an arc with a 4-ft. radius is scribed so that it will intersect the arc with the 5-ft. radius at two points. A line drawn through the latter two points and extended to the opposite walls will be at right angles to the center line. Divide the two lines into 12 or 16-in. units, depending upon the size of tile used, for placement of the furring strips. Should the last unit for either line be less than a full unit, add the number of inches allowed for a full unit and divide by two, thus giving a tile large enough to apply at the two appropriate ends of the ceiling for an even border. Any stock cornice or cove molding obtainable from a lumber dealer is satisfactory for trim around the ceiling. Prepainting the trim strips before nailing them in position saves time and results in a neater job. Holes are easily filled with wood putty and painted later.
Wooden Frame Supports Tarpaulin Wading Pool

Here is a wading pool for children that you can assemble and fill in less than an hour, once the wooden frame is cut and drilled for assembly. After the uprights are driven into the ground, the horizontal members are bolted to them and the corner braces nailed in place. A waterproof tarpaulin then is tied to the frame and filled with water as shown. The bottom of the water-filled tarpaulin should rest squarely on the ground to prevent damage to it. When the pool is to be emptied, one corner of the tarpaulin is simply lowered or, if the location of the pool prevents this, a garden hose can be used to siphon most of the water into a sewer. The tarpaulin should be thoroughly cleaned and dried before it is stored away.—G. R. Harrison, Valparaiso, Ind.

Blackboard Eraser Is Used As Pumice Pad

When rubbing down a finish with pumice, an inexpensive blackboard eraser used as a pad as shown, will do the job faster and better than a felt pad of the type commonly used for this purpose. Although the bottom of the eraser is made of felt also, its stiff back and other construction features afford a more comfortable grip and prevent curling of the working surface, an annoyance commonly encountered in using felt pads.

Frank A. Javor, Newark, N. J.

Magnet Holds Jointer Knives When Resetting in Head

Replacing the knives at a uniform height in the cutterhead of a jointer is fairly easy with the use of a large horseshoe magnet. The magnet holds each knife suspended in its slot in the head while the clamping screws are tightened. With the magnet resting on the rear table, each knife is held precisely level with the table surface. A point to remember in positioning each knife is to rotate the cutterhead so the knife slot is at the very top.
JUST AS PEOPLE thousands of years ago devised numerous uses for beeswax—which is at the same time a lubricant, adhesive, candle fuel, preservative, sealant, polish and modeling medium—you, too, can find many jobs for it around the shop and home.

Some of the new uses described in this article involve the preparation of a beeswax paste for polishing jobs and a wax-saturated cloth for applying a thin film of wax on metal surfaces to retard corrosion. To make the paste, simply mix one part turpentine with a slightly smaller volume of melted beeswax. Avoid mixing the paste near an open flame, and keep it stored in a closed jar. A wax-impregnated cloth is prepared by saturating a piece of cotton material with the paste further thinned with turpentine. The cloth is ready for use after the turpentine has been allowed to evaporate.

When used as a polish, beeswax is said to produce an excellent and durable gloss on almost any surface that will support a wax finish. Producing a good gloss with the beeswax paste may require more work than some commercial waxes, but the beautiful finish produced is worth it. After the wax preparation has been wiped on the surface and allowed to dry, a polished finish can be worked up with a brush and a clean cloth pad, following the same procedure as with most commercial furniture waxes.

When a lubricant is needed that will remain nonfluid at normal temperatures, (melting point of beeswax is 140 to 145 deg. F.) beeswax is a good product to use. Beeswax used for lubricating the striker on a door latch, as shown in one of the photos, is not likely to soil clothing since it will remain nonfluid. Centuries ago, a cabinetmaker found that wooden pegs coated with wax could be driven into tight holes with less effort than unwaxed ones, because of the lubricating effect.

Certain of the properties of beeswax render it a most convenient medium for making figures or models, either by modeling or by casting in molds. At room temperature it can be shaped and cut with ease.

**By Walter E. Burton**

**MAY 1957**
Above, cardboard tube “soldered” to wooden disk with beeswax, using heated steel rod to melt the wax, demonstrates its usefulness as an adhesive.

Above, cloth saturated with mixture of wax and turpentine is used for coating metal surfaces of cutting tools to protect them from corrosion.

Above, wax holds small gears on steel plate temporarily while precise arrangement of gear train is developed. Below, wax lubricates closet-door latch.

Beeswax, a nonconductor of electricity, forms protective coating over receiver-coil windings, holds wires in place and seals other radio parts and it mixes with most types of coloring matter. Also, the wax takes surface tints as well, and its texture and consistency may be modified by a number of substances.

Because of its ability to adhere readily to metals and many other materials, beeswax can be used as an effective adhesive when extreme holding power is not demanded. It is excellent for holding together parts of cardboard or wooden display arrangements and novelties, or the components of a model or pattern. Also, it is used for anchoring labels to glass, fastening wires of small electrical equipment to each other, and all types of holding applications, particularly temporary ones for experimental work.

As a preservative, sealant and rust retardant, beeswax is preferred over other products by many users because of its higher melting temperature. It is ideal for sealing condensers and other electrical parts and making container lids and cardboard containers moistureproof. A thin film of wax applied on cutting tools used in the shop and on the bottom of a steam iron after each use, prevents formation of rust.

Coating of wax is applied on coarse thread used for sewing pieces of leather or heavy fabric together for easier sewing and stronger stitches.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Raising Lintel Singlehanded

Because he could not lift it alone, one man who had to raise a 12-ft.-long, concrete lintel to a point 7 ft. above the floor of the concrete-block garage he was building, used a jack and some extra blocks to provide the extra "muscle." A block was placed on each side of the doorway and the lintel ends were pried up onto the blocks. A jack then was used to alternately raise the ends so more blocks could be stacked under the lintel. The operation was repeated until the lintel was at the correct height for swinging into place. Notice how braced vertical timbers keep the lintel in place safely.

Screen-Door Spring Stabilizes Steering of Coaster Wagon

Take the shimmy, with its resulting upsets and possible injuries, out of steering a coaster wagon by using a screen-door spring as indicated. Attach the ends of the spring to the front axle and then attach the center of the spring to the coaster box 8 or 10 in. back of the axle. The exact distance will depend on how far back the spring must be pulled to make it fairly taut.—G. E. Hendrickson, Argyle, Wis.

Shingle Plumbs Cabinet Quickly

There is no "fussing around" when leveling a base cabinet on an uneven floor if you plumb it with a piece of wooden shingle. Just insert the shingle and then tap it lightly with a hammer while holding a level against the cabinet. When level, break off the shingle and leave it under the cabinet. Drive a brad or small nail into the shingle to hold it in place.

Courtesy Western Pine Association.
Snack Trays on Porch Glider Solve Problem of Limited Space

When limited floor space on a porch does not permit locating a table in front of a glider, fitting snack trays to the arms of the glider will provide the needed table area. Each table is cut from plywood and dimensioned to fit snugly over the glider arms. Sides of the trays extend downward so the seat cushions help keep them in position. Molding strips fitted along the tray edges will prevent dishes from sliding off.

Dovetail Insets Save Old Doors

Old doors on which the hinge or lock areas have been damaged can be salvaged for reuse by fitting dovetail insets of new wood. Saw and chisel a dovetail slot of sufficient size to remove all of the damaged wood. Then cut and trial-fit a dovetail inset of new stock to match that of the door. Spread glue on joining surfaces, press the piece in place, and allow time for the glue to harden before sanding flush. Then replace hinges on the new wood.

Block Shelves Display Curios

That choice figurine or curio takes on a new stature and decorative importance when you display it on a block shelf. Used either singly, in pairs or in groupings, block shelves add a novel decorative detail to any wall space. As a rule, the blocks appear best when cut to a rectangular rather than square shape. For example, if you use 2 x 2-in. blocks, cut them about 2½ in. long. Attach them with shelf hangers.

Wall Rack Holds Rubber Stamps

Attractive and practical, this wall rack holds a number of rubber stamps and a stamp pad by means of magnets. A piece of light sheet steel is concealed beneath the fabric back by first tacking the fabric to the back edges of the sides then tacking the steel over it. Magnets fitted in mortises in the stamp bases hold the stamps against the back of the rack. A magnet countersunk in the shelf holds the stamp pad.
TELESCOPING SECTIONS of chrome-plated sink trap can be used to provide a long-focus lens mount for a small single-lens reflex camera. Diameters and lengths of tubing should be selected to suit the lens focal length as well as the lens mount and lens opening in the camera. Movement of the lens tube should cover a focusing range from about 15 ft. to infinity when fitted with a "telephoto" lens. A 7½-in.-focal-length lens was used in above camera.

The outer or larger tube section fits over the lens tube with enough clearance to accommodate a black-cloth lining which is cemented inside the outer tube. A pin in this tube engages a spiral slot in the lens tube so that positive focusing can be done by merely turning the lens tube. If desired, the pin and slot can be omitted and focusing done by simply sliding the lens tube in and out. Note in the detail that both tubes are lined with cloth, black velvet being used in the lens tube to prevent reflections.

Regular slip-joint nuts are fitted at the ends of the tube sections, the one at the end of the lens mount being adapted to hold the long-focus lens and soldered in place. A special adapter ring machined to suit the camera opening, is used to attach the completed mount. This may be made to clamp on or threaded to fit a threaded lens opening as the case may be. In the clamp-on type, the top of the adapter is slotted to provide a clamping action when a knurled lock screw is tightened against lugs sweat-soldered to the slotted portion.
HOW WOULD

Illustrated on these pages are tips for better use of a bandsaw, including adjustments to be made

Q—How would you set up a bandsaw for cutting off duplicate pieces, such as blocks or dowels?
A—The easiest method is to clamp a stop block to the saw table as indicated. End of dowel should clear block before engaging blade. Use a miter gauge to feed the work into the saw blade to assure a square cut. A bandsaw is especially ideal for cutting off dowels, as it is much safer than a circular saw for this job. When latter saw is used, there is chance that dowel will be spun and "kicked back" by blade

Q—What is wrong when saw will not cut straight, although blade guides are adjusted properly?
A—Generally when cut made by saw blade is not straight and parallel with edge of table it means that blade teeth have incorrect set, or blade is dull. If blade is not too dull, set may be corrected by holding an oilstone against the lead side to hone it lightly. Back up the blade with a block of wood. In the photograph the oilstone is wrapped in a piece of paper so it can be gripped more firmly

Q—Is it important to have the upper blade guides of a bandsaw at a given height above the stock?
A—Setting the upper blade guides at a recommended height above the stock is very important, especially from a safety standpoint. Adjust the guides, as shown, so that they are about ¼ to ½ in. above the stock, leaving a minimum of the blade exposed. There is no advantage in having the guides high, which permits the blade to be bowed and cut in a curve

Q—If a bandsaw is running and blade makes a scraping sound, what adjustment is indicated?
A—Most likely the upper and lower blade guides need to be adjusted properly, the scraping sound being caused by the blade bearing heavily against one side of the guides. Use a strip of newspaper or cellulose film as a gauge to provide the required 1/64-in. clearance. Right-hand photo shows how guides are adjusted forward to contact back of blade
YOU DO IT?

for correcting troubles, and ways to fully utilize the capabilities of this extremely versatile power tool

Q—What adjustment is needed when a bandsaw cuts straight, but not at right angles to work?
A—Adjustment of the table-leveling mechanism is required to correct this condition, which is caused by the table not being at right angles to the blade. As indicated in the photograph, a try square can be used to check the angle between the blade and table. To assure constant accuracy of cuts on a bandsaw, check the table-blade angle frequently to make sure the table mechanism does not loosen.

Q—When cutting long curves, why is it necessary to visualize position of the stock at end of cut?
A—if the cut is not planned ahead, the stock may be in a position as in the upper photograph, so that it strikes throat of bandsaw. If cut had been started from opposite end of stock as in lower photo, stock would clear throat easily. In some instances, of course, the shape of the curve and size of stock will require that work be cut from each end to the center, or waste stock first must be sawed out of way.

Q—How can a bandsaw be used to cut spiral grooves in dowels for gluing, or decoration?
A—Tilt the saw table at an angle of 10 or 20 deg., depending on the pitch you want on the spiral. Set fence to depth of cut you want and turn the dowel slowly as shown. If uniformity is not important, as on dowels used for gluing, let the blade itself turn the dowel as it cuts. Decorative grooves on wooden cylinders are cut using the same method.

Q—In what way can bevel-cutting on a bandsaw be used to save work when lathe-turning bowls?
A—Wooden bowls can be rough-cut to shape by sawing the stock to a cone shape as illustrated, thus removing much of the stock that ordinarily would be cut away with a chisel after the stock is chucked in a lathe. Make sure the table is positioned to permit cutting a cone that at no point is smaller in diameter than corresponding diameters of the bowl.

MAY 1957

Copyrighted material
Your Watch Tells Directions
If you ever get lost in the woods and nervously look at your watch, wondering if you will get out before darkness sets in, remember that that same watch will also give you the directions if the sun can be seen. The detail tells the story. Naturally, this method of using your watch is not 100 percent accurate, but it is close enough to get you home in most cases.
Herbert E. Fey, New Braunfels, Tex.

"Spring Type" Bulletin Board
A novel way of attaching cards and notices to a wall or bulletin board is to drill a shallow hole and press a short length of screen-door spring into it. Just lifting the end of the spring slightly will open the spring for easy insertion or removal of papers and cards.
Ken Murray, Colon, Mich.

Paint in Nail-Polish Bottle Used to Touch Up Scratches
Next time you finish painting, save a little of the leftover paint in a clean nail-polish bottle. When chips or scratches show up in the painted woodwork or walls, simply apply paint from the bottle with the self-contained brush. The bottle and brush can be cleaned of nail polish by soaking them in ordinary lacquer thinner.

Fitting Siding or Shingles Around Doors and Windows
For best appearance, when applying siding or shingles, the horizontal lines should line up with the tops and bottoms of door and window frames. This can be done by increasing or decreasing the exposed width of the courses encompassed by distances A and B as the top or bottom of the window or door is approached. Making a slight adjustment in each course will not be noticeable if the adjustments are spread uniformly over the courses.

Broomstick Is Chisel Sheath
To protect the cutting edge of a small chisel or other cutting tool, drill a hole in a short length of broomstick or dowel to provide a snug fit, and use it as a "sheath" for the tool. Label each sheath to permit easy selection and return of the tool to the correct sheath. A few drops of oil in each sheath will help prevent rust.
SMALL-FRY
BUNK COTS

By Thomas J. Meehan

During the years when your children are young a camping trip is a wonderful way of spending a vacation. But like most families we had the problem of sleeping them until I made this double-decker. It actually takes less space than a cot and comes completely apart by loosening 10 wing nuts. The legs lap and pivot at the center and are drilled to fit over hanger bolts turned in the ends of the four side rails. The latter slip through 4-in. hems in the canvas and are braced with plywood stretchers which keep canvas taut.

Ready-Made Nailing Shield Is Scrap of Perforated Hardboard

Save a scrap piece of perforated hardboard the next time you finish installing some of this material, and you will have a ready-made shield to protect a finished surface from accidental damage by a hammer blow. To use, just drop the hardboard over the started nail and drive the nail as far down as possible. The thickness of the hardboard will require the use of a nail set for setting the nail.

Frank A. Javor, Newark, N. J.

MAY 1957

201
BATTERY CARE

By Morton J. Schultz

Millions of motorists will have trouble with “dead” batteries this year, and a large percentage of the battery failures will be due, not to normal use and wear, but to lack of simple maintenance.

Every 2000 miles a battery should be brushed or wiped with a solution of baking soda, ½ lb., and water, 1 gal., Fig. 5, then rinsed with clear water, Fig. 6. The invisible “dirt” that the soda solution removes is a deposit of acid salts that condense on the battery from acid fumes discharged through the battery-cap vents. Moisture from the air combines with the salt to provide an electrical-conducting film through which the battery slowly discharges. Be careful to allow neither soda solution nor water to enter the battery. Soda will neutralize the electrolyte and water will dilute it.

To simplify cleaning, and also to prevent possible damage to the car finish, remove the battery from its holder. But first, clean the battery posts and cable clamps with soda and water, Fig. 1, then loosen the clamp bolts with a wrench or battery pliers, Fig. 2. After the bolts are loose, spread the clamps with a screwdriver, Fig. 3, and remove the ground cable first to prevent accidental sparks. After cleaning the battery with baking soda and rinsing it, scrape the top to remove accumulations of grease and grime. While the battery is out of its holder, scrape the holder clean of rust and corrosion and paint it, Fig. 8. Finally, replace the battery, connecting the “hot” cable first, then tightening both cable clamps firmly. Coat them with petroleum jelly or light grease.

Do not overfill a battery with water, and do not allow it to run dry. Overfilling dilutes the electrolyte, lowering the efficiency of the battery. Also, when the electrolyte heats and expands from charging, it is forced out the vent holes in the filler caps and blown around the engine compartment by the fan. Distilled water is best for a battery, but if none is available, use plain drinking water, as it will do less damage than leaving the battery dry. During freezing weather, do not add water to a battery unless the car is to be driven immediately. Water not mixed with the rest of the electrolyte can freeze and break the battery case, ruining the battery completely.

The state of charge of a battery—not its condition—can be determined by checking the specific gravity of the electrolyte with a hydrometer. Although a difference of .025 gravity points between cells means that the lower cell is shorted, a battery that shows full charge can have a dead cell. Because the specific gravity of electrolyte varies with temperature, a direct reading of a hydrometer is correct only at 80 deg. F. For every 10 deg. below 80 deg., subtract .004 points from the actual reading. For every 10 deg. above 80 deg., add .004 points to the reading. As specific gravity of electrolyte drops, its freezing point goes up. See the chart to check the freezing point of electrolyte at various readings of specific gravity. Because the electrolyte in a battery that is not fully charged can freeze readily in cold weather, a hydrometer test should be made of a battery every two weeks during the winter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIFIC GRAVITY</th>
<th>FREEZING POINT (deg. F.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>+32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.100</td>
<td>+19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.150</td>
<td>+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.200</td>
<td>-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.250</td>
<td>-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.280</td>
<td>-90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POPULAR MECHANICS
1. Battery posts and cable clamps are cleaned with soda-water solution before removing. Twist cables loose and remove carefully from battery posts to prevent damage.

2. Wrench or battery pliers is used to loosen clamps. Battery is washed thoroughly with solution of water and baking soda to remove acid-crystal material.

3. Cable clamps are pried open with screwdriver, not hammered loose. Clear water is used to flush away baking-soda solution used to clean battery case.

4. After battery has been cleaned with soda solution and flushed with water, scrape off all grease and grime, then re-clean with soda and rinse again with clear water.

5. While battery is out of the car, scrape and wire brush the holder to remove rust and corrosion. Use paint or undercoating to protect the metal against future damage.

6. After cable clamps are firmly tightened, coat tops of posts and clamps with light grease or petroleum jelly. Do not put insulating grease inside the cable clamps.
Emergency Plumb Bob Levels Pictures on Wall

If you have difficulty leveling a large picture or mirror on a wall, and there is no level at hand, try using this method. Tape a folded post card or greeting card to the lower edge of the picture. Then suspend a small weight from the picture with a piece of thread centering it exactly with the fold. When the thread parallels the fold, the picture is level.

Charles Baldwin White, Summit, N. J.

Heat Thermometer to Reunite Separated Mercury Column

When a portion of the mercury column in a thermometer separates, it can be made continuous again by carefully heating the mercury slowly until the column just fills the space inside the tube and all gaps are eliminated. Then allow to cool. It is advisable to return important laboratory thermometers to the manufacturers for repair.—Walter E. Burton, Akron, Ohio.

Spring-Type Door Catch Clamps Jig-Held Work

A common roller-type screen-door catch can be put to good use in the workshop to serve as a third hand in performing many woodworking operations. Here a couple of such catches are being used as holddown clamps on a sliding table jig. By peening the ends of the shafts so the rubber rollers won’t turn, a more positive clamping pressure will be had and there is less chance of the work creeping out of position.

R. J. DeCristoforo, Los Altos, Calif.

Loud Clock Chimes Muted By Small Pieces of Tape

Softening the sound of clock chimes usually is done by covering the hammer heads with resilient material, which requires that the hammers be removed from the clock. Delicate readjustments often are necessary to obtain uniformity of striking. A much simpler method is to press small pieces of adhesive or other tape on the chimes at the points where the hammers strike them. The degree of muting varies with the kind of tape and its thickness.
Disk Sander for Your Lathe

By C. W. Woodson

Devised for use in a small shop where the outlay for a large sander-grinder was not warranted, this unit is designed to fit on the compound of a 9 or 10-in. metal lathe, the disk being mounted on the lathe spindle. By utilizing the built-in accuracy and the wide range of spindle speeds afforded by the lathe it is possible to sand small parts of hardwood and also to handle fine grinding and deburring of metal parts. When used on the metal lathe for grinding metal it is necessary to protect the ways, carriage, headstock and lead screw from abrasive dust. This can be done by wrapping a cloth tightly around the base of the sander and allowing it to hang over the front edge of the bed. Cut a hole in a square of cardboard and place the cardboard between the disk and the lathe headstock. This will deflect dust and prevent it from collecting on the back gears and in the spindle bearings. For the sake of clarity neither of these protective measures is pictured in the photo of the sander-grinder in use on the lathe.

The disk should be made from steel at least 3/8 in. thick to provide the necessary resistance to deflection. You can order it from your supplier flame-cut to the rough dimension, then mount it on an extra lathe faceplate and turn and face it accurately, Fig. 1. Or, if you can make use of a disk somewhat smaller in diameter than the maximum swing of the lathe, you can turn it round from the square. Make sure that the square plate will clear the lathe bed when mounted on the faceplate for turning.

Figs. 2 to 6 inclusive show construction of the base, table and supporting brackets, which are pivoted to permit the table to be tilted. The base, Fig. 5, is dimensioned as 3 x 3 in. square, but this dimension and also the thickness will depend on the swing of the lathe. Also, the method of attaching the base to the saddle will depend on the type of mounting used for the compound rest. For this reason these parts have not been fully dimensioned.

The table, Fig. 2, is built up by using three pieces of flat steel, the top pieces being spaced 3/4 in. apart to permit the guide bar to slide easily in the groove thus...
formed. Parts can be assembled with rivets or flatheaded screws. If you have a circular saw at hand, it is possible to adapt the miter gauge for use on this table simply by assembling the parts to form a groove of the required width and depth to take the miter-gauge guide bar.

Note that the base is fitted with a table-lifting screw having a knurled head 2 in. in diameter, Fig. 5. The upper end of the screw bears against the underside of the table as shown by the dotted lines in Fig. 4. Care should be taken in locating the holes for the table brackets, both in the table and the base, to assure that the table tilts to various angles and returns to the level position without binding. After assembling, run lightly over all exposed edges of the table and other parts with a file to remove sharp edges and burrs that may score the work as it is moved over the table or cause injury to the fingers.

**How to Reblue Clock Hands**

When restoring a clock, the original bluing on the hands often will be found imperfect, possibly damaged by rust. To restore the color, first polish the hands with fine abrasive cloth or paper until they are bright. Then heat them carefully until they take on a deep blue-oxide color. If you should “bleach out” the color by accidentally overheating, cool the steel, repolish and reheat. Heating should be done preferably in a furnace, or kiln, whose temperature can be accurately controlled.
Bench Vise Holds Small Worktable

Especially useful for the man who builds models or electronic equipment, this 12 x 18-in. "vise table" holds the work at a height that is comfortable for working in a standing position. It also provides a clean working surface when, of necessity, the bench may be cluttered with tools, parts and sub-assemblies. If it is necessary to use the vise, or if another subassembly is to be worked on, the table and its contents can be removed from the vise and set aside.

Fillister-Head Screw Made by Filing Round-Head Screw

A fillister-head screw can be made by filing the head of a standard round-head screw. This is easily done if the thread end of the screw is chucked in a power drill and the file held against the head. After shaping the head, polish it with a piece of steel wool to remove file marks.

Tank Has 3-Point Suspension To Reduce Strain on Seams

Cut from a truck frame, this arch-shaped cross member provides a rocking support for the front end of a portable water tank. Because it reduces the twisting and racking of the tank, the resulting 3-point suspension between tank and trailer is said to produce fewer problems of leakage due to ruptured seams.

Sunshade for Livestock Easily Moved to Different Locations

Welded boiler pipes supporting a roof of shiplap boards on 2 x 4-in. stringers comprise this movable sunshade for livestock. The horizontal pipes on the sides and the ones supporting the roof are spliced end-to-end to make the shelter 24 ft. long by 16 ft. wide. Diagonally welded pipes between the uprights brace the structure, while spreader pipes welded across the bottom runners keep the frame rigid. The sunshade is 6 ft. high so that it can be used by cattle and hogs.
STICK WITH CLAY

By Clifford T. Bower

CHILDREN'S MODELING CLAY has a useful place in the shop for making many difficult jobs easy. Here are eight ways clay can come to the rescue.

Determining the depth of recessed and shouldered lathe work is simple to do with a carriage-travel gauge rigged up as in Fig. 1. A short steel rule is stuck to the lathe bed and a wire pointer stuck to the lathe saddle with clay. By presetting the pointer at the one-inch graduation on the rule and the tool bit at the beginning of the cut, you can easily check the amount of travel by merely watching the pointer.

To cut a precision thread, the best way of measuring the thread size is by the three-wire method. The tricky job is holding the wires in the threads, but by first embedding them in a ball of clay as shown in Fig. 2, it is an easy matter to hold them while measuring over the tops with a micrometer.

The thimble of a micrometer that does not have a barrel lock can be held stationary with a piece of clay as in Fig. 3. This permits the micrometer to be used as a gap gauge.

Several bits and other tools that are used in succession in a certain machining operation can be conveniently kept at finger tips by standing them in a piece of clay as in detail A, Fig. 4. A disk of clay will also be handy for keeping tiny parts from becoming misplaced during an assembly job.

Tapping a blind hole with a bottoming tap always presents the problem of chips packing solidly in the bottom of the hole. However, by first filling the flutes of the tap with clay the chips will embed in the clay and be carried up out of the hole auto-

Slit Tubing Protects Cutters Of Multiple Hand Punch

When one or more of the cutters of a multiple punch fails to cut clean holes, it generally is because it has been damaged when the punch was stored in a toolbox or on a shelf with other tools. Protect the cutting edges against damage by cutting slits along one side of a length of rubber tubing and pulling it over the cutters as indicated in the illustration shown above.

Two-Wheeled Chore Cart Holds Bushel Basket

Designed to hold a metal bushel basket, this two-wheeled cart is ideal for chores around the farm. Cleaning the poultry house would be one job for which the cart is well suited. Because of its lightweight frame and rubber-tired wheels the cart is easily handled by women and youngsters.

A. M. Wettach, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.
matically as the tap is turned as in detail B, Fig. 4.

Clay as a third hand will be found helpful when it comes to soldering small work. Inserted in a piece of putty as shown in detail C, Fig. 4, the work can be held just where you want it.

Inserting setscrews in awkward places inaccessible to the fingers is another "chewing gum" use for clay. Simply hold the screw to the end of the wrench, or screwdriver as the case may be, with clay as shown in Fig. 5.

A wiggler to center drilled work on the lathe can be improvised with a common pin which is stuck with clay to the end of a twist drill as pictured in Fig. 6.

* * *
MILLING WITH ANGULAR CUTTERS

By Sam Brown

BEVEL, VEE AND DOVETAIL cuts necessary when making ratchet wheels, racks, dovetail slides and similar work in metal are made with angular cutters. These include both the single and double-angle cutters, Fig. 1, and are intended for use on the overarm spindle of a milling machine, Fig. 7. Angular cutters of smaller diameter have threaded holes and fit a threaded stub spindle as in Fig. 3. These cutters are available in two common styles, A and B in Fig. 1, and come in two stock sizes, 1 1/4 and 1 1/8 in. in diameter. Although both styles are useful, the style designed to be run with the larger diameter to the outside has the greater number of applications. As a rule right-hand cutters are used on a lathe (with milling attachment), small milling machines and drill presses. A right-hand cutter is one which rotates clockwise when viewed from the driven end of the spindle.

The simplest angular cut is the plain chamfer, an example of which is shown in Fig. 2 and also in the details at the bottom of the page. Note in Fig. 2 that a stop clamped to the machine table locates each edge so that the depth of cut on the four edges is precisely the same dimension. The cut is made in one pass at a cutter speed of 450 r.p.m. and a work feed of .012 per revolution. Using a 12-tooth cutter this feed rate will give a chip thickness of about .001 per tooth, a good standard value.
Although the principal use of the 60-deg. angular cutter is to make angle cuts of exactly 60 deg., it also can be used for angles of more than 60 deg. but less than 90 deg. This is done by making the 60-deg. cut first, then tilting the work and running a second cut to finish the work face to the desired angle with the surface. Fig. 3 pictures a convenient way of setting up for this operation, using a drill-press vise clamped in a regular milling-machine vise.

Figs. 5 and 6 show how a 60-deg. dovetail cut is made, a typical example of the internal dovetail being the cross-slide stop in Fig. 6. The same cutter is used for both internal and external cuts. When making the internal cut, the waste stock is first removed with a straight cutter as in Fig. 4. Then the angular cutter is used to run both sides of the dovetail as in Fig. 5, the work being clamped in position as in Fig. 6. The external cut is made in much the same manner, using the same cutter and the same direction of rotation but feeding from opposite directions for the top and bottom faces of the work.

Above, when milling wide dovetail, Fig. 6, first step is to rough cut waste, Fig. 4. Below, vees usually are milled in three operations as in Figs. 7 and 8.
Dovetail cutters smaller than 1 1/2 in. in dia. usually are made by grinding 4-flute end mills to required angle, Figs. 9 and 10. Work is rotated while grinding. Shallow dovetail cuts 1/16 in. or less in depth, can be run in one pass as shown in Fig. 12.

It's regular practice to make V-cuts with a single-angle cutter, Fig. 7, but small vees can be run with a double-angle cutter. When the bottom of the vee requires a chip-clearance groove, as required when making a V-block, this is first run with a slotting, or slitting, saw as in Fig. 8. Then the first angle cut is run in successive passes to the required depth and the work is reversed for the final cut, Fig. 8.

Dovetails smaller than 1 1/4 in. are usually cut with 4-flute end mills ground to the angle required, Figs. 9 and 10. The end mill is rotated at slow speed while grinding is being done. After grinding it is necessary to back off each tooth for clearance.

This can be done on a bench grinder. When properly made these small cutters work very well on one-pass cuts up to 3/8 in. in depth. If the required depth is greater it is best to rough out the waste by straight milling. Figs. 11 and 12 show typical operations with a small, specially made milling cutter.

Angular cutters generally are operated at slower feeds than are normally used for straight cutters. Cutters 2 1/2 in. or larger should be operated at about 60 r.p.m. with a feed ranging from .012 to .025 per revolution. The cutting depth per pass should not exceed 3/32 in. for best results on small machines.

Portable Speed Jack Assembled From Farm-Machine Parts

Using a friction-clutch pulley salvaged from a discarded stationary engine, reduction gears and self-aligning bearings, one farmer built this portable speed jack for driving bale and grain elevators located at various points on his farm. The driven machine can be started and stopped simply by engaging or releasing the clutch pulley. Engine and jack are mounted on skids so that the unit can be moved to any point.

A. M. Wettach, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.

POPULAR MECHANICS
SHOPPING FOR TOOLS

TOOL LOCKER is designed with an open back for attaching to a perforated-hardboard wall panel. It also is available with cut-to-size panels of perforated hardboard attached to back and doors. Comes also in a one-door size. Both sizes have door locks.
Eclipse Metal Mfg. Corp., Eden, N. Y.

SHORT SCREWDRIVER comes with a sliding handle similar to that of a tap wrench. The handle greatly increases the efficiency of a short screwdriver, especially in those places where it is not possible to turn the driver with one hand on the handle in the regular way.
J. Stead & Co., Ltd., Sheffield 2, England

SOLDERING TORCH has pilot light which eliminates the need for burning the large flame continuously on jobs where torch is used only intermittently. Full flame is controlled by push-button valve. Burner shield is larger, giving higher temperature.
Otto Bernz Co., Rochester, N. Y.

SLEEVING CUTTER cuts all types of insulating tubing such as glass fiber and silicon-coated nylon, also small-gauge wire and soft solder in wire form. Cuts lengths ranging from 1/32 in. to 2 in.
Macdonald & Co., 1124 Ethel St., Glendale 7, Calif.

MAGNETIC TOOL RACK solves the misplaced-tool problem, keeps small tools handy and always in full view. Regular size is 24 in. long and comes complete with brackets for shelf or wall mounting. Permanent magnets hold common small tools securely.
Magnetoide Corp., 1015 Main St., Kansas City 8, Mo.

PRESSURIZED PAINT SPRAYER comes with separate container for paint or enamel. Handles any sprayable liquid. Uses nontoxic and nonflammable propellant. Just the thing for touch-up work.
Met-L-Chek Western, 11019 S. Western Ave., Los Angeles 47, Calif.

(Continued on next page)
SAW-JOINTER COMBINATION consists of 10-in. tilting-arbor saw with a 5-in. jointer mounted on floor stand. Both machines are driven by a single 1-hp. motor. When not in use, jointer can serve as saw-table extension by removing the fence and leveling tables.

DIAL-READING POINT INDICATOR comes with magnetized V-base and centering punch. Automatically determines angles and center points, entirely eliminates measuring and computing on many jobs. Magnets hold indicator in contact with metal parts.

WIRE-CABLE CUTTER not only cuts cable up to 1/2 in. in diameter, it also provides a means of capping cut ends to prevent fraying and possible injury. Blades are replaceable. Over-all length is 24 in. Weight 6 1/2 lb.

BUMPING TOOLS for auto-body work are made from hard fiber, can be used on metal surfaces without damage to surface finish. Set consists of five tools: Concave, convex, chisel-point, square and a special tool designed to reach hard-to-get-at places.

VERNIER GAUGE accurately measures longitudinal travel of lathe carriage. Saves time on internal-boring and threading jobs. Gives a positive depth reading up to 4 in. Can also be used on milling machine to check table travel. It is accurate within .001

Lloyd Tool Corp.,
P.O. Box 647, Burbank, Calif.
FINISHING KIT comes in a choice of seven colors. Includes a combination sealer and stain which stains and seals the wood in one application. Steel-wool pads and wax complete the kit. No brushes are needed as finish is applied with cloth or steel-wool pad, rubbed down and then wax-finished

Yield House, North Conway, N. H.

TEXTURED WALL TILES are 10 in. square, come in a wide variety of patterns and colors. Surface resists damage by grease, oils, chemicals, water and household stains. Won't shrink, fade or peel. Easily washed with warm water and a mild detergent. Applied with a special adhesive that bonds tile to almost any clean, dry surface such as plaster, masonry, wood, glass and ceramics. Can be used in combinations of textures and colors


HIGH-SPEED BUFFER is said to be especially well adapted to removing fine scratches from glass or plastic. High-speed, off-center rotation eliminates swirl marks. Motor is air-driven and has sensitive air valve for positive control. Also operates as a disk sander on wood or metal. Just the thing for featheredging painted surface before repainting


GALVANIZING PAINT contains 95 percent metallic zinc. Affords cathodic protection to metals as metallic-zinc particles are in contact with each other and also with metal surface under paint film. For full protection old paint coating should be removed, exposing bare metal, otherwise effectiveness of the new paint is greatly reduced. Rust should be removed

CLOSURE STRIPS are molded in colors from plastic and are shaped to provide a tight seal for the ends and edges of corrugated plastic sheets used on porch roofs, outdoor walls and inside the house for room dividers. Colors to match those of most corrugated sheets are molded into the closure strips. The latter are fastened by nails.
Hansen Plastics Co., 835 S. Good-Latimer Expressway, Dallas 10, Tex.

GROUT STRIP, upper-right photo, assures uniform joints in plastic-tile walls. Strip is of white plastic with a matte finish. Horizontal strips are 18 in. long and the vertical strips 4½ in. After the first tile has been correctly located, a portion of cement is raked away from one edge and a vertical grout strip is pressed into place.
Airpost Plastics Co., Inc., 235 W. 73rd St., Chicago 20.

EXPANSION STRIP is made from tough black plastic, ribbed on both sides so that when used as an expansion joint between pourings of concrete, the latter will run between the ribs and produce a lock joint that is watertight. Cut ends of the material can be spliced by heating with a soldering iron as pictured at the right.
Progress Unlimited, Inc., 15 W. 44th St., New York City 10.

LIQUID “SANDPAPER” cleans by surface activating action rather than abrasive action. Removes heel marks, stains and grime from linoleum and hardwood floors, cuts gloss on painted surfaces preparatory to repainting. Applied with brush or cloth pad.
General Linoleum Corp., 4730 Reisterstown Rd., Baltimore 15, Md.

NEWLY DEVELOPED COATING incorporates a special ingredient designed to neutralize galvanic action of zinc, permits coating galvanized gutters and downspouts immediately after placement without waiting for weathering and without etching the galvanizing. Also used on new aluminum and terneplate. Available in nonfading red, gray, green and metallic colors.
Rust-Oleum Corp., 2799 Oakton St., Evanston, Ill.
SILENT SENTINEL
Novel Frequency-Shift Alarm
By James A. McRoberts

INSIDE OR OUT, day or night, this unusual control circuit can help protect your property against burglars or intruders by sounding an alarm at the approach of an unexpected visitor. It is inexpensive to build, costs next to nothing to operate and, when properly installed, offers foolproof, tamperproof performance.

Technically, the Silent Sentinel operates on a change in capacity brought about by the approach of a person to two antenna leads. It differs from the normal type of capacity-operated relay, however, in that much longer antennas (up to 500 ft.) can be used for the protection of a greater area. Furthermore, the circuit is absolutely safe and provides neither a shock nor a fire hazard.

Principle of Operation
The operating principle of this circuit is as interesting as it is unusual (see Fig. 1). A transistor oscillator, TRI, generates a very low power r.f. signal voltage whose
frequency is determined by adjustment of the tank circuit L1 and C1. This signal energy is transferred to the tuned circuit L2-C2 through the coupling circuit L2-C2 by means of magnetic coupling. Maximum energy transfer takes place when L2-C2 and L3-C3 are tuned to the oscillator frequency.

Any signal appearing at L3-C3 is rectified by diode CR1 and the resultant d.c. signal is amplified by the transistor TR2 before being applied to the control transistor, TR3. When sufficient energy is transferred from the oscillator to L3-C3, the current flowing through the base-emitter elements of TR3 will cause enough collector current to flow through the relay coil, RY, to close the normally open contacts of this unit. As a result, the stepped-down line voltage appearing at the secondary winding of T1 will be applied to an external alarm device.

Now here's the important point. In the actual operation the coupling circuit L2-C2 is adjusted to a frequency higher than that of the oscillator, so that little or no signal is transferred to the input of the d.c. amplifier (L3-C3). The relay, therefore, will remain unenergized. But, when the antenna wires are approached, additional capacity is introduced into the coupling circuit so that its resonant frequency approaches that of the oscillator. The resultant increase in the strength of the signal coupled to the amplifier causes the relay to close and activates an alarm.

The circuit is so designed that the alarm, once tripped, remains activated even if the intruder leaves the immediate vicinity of the antenna. This is accomplished by latching resistor R10, which is disconnected from ground by the opening of the normally closed relay contacts. This increases the bias current through TR3 so that the
current through the relay coil is sufficient to hold the relay closed even in the absence of an oscillator signal. The alarm can be deactivated only by the interruption of the a.c. line voltage to the control unit.

Construction
The control unit is housed in a commercially available metal box with a built-in chassis. Panel and chassis-layout diagrams for the parts in the list of materials are shown in Figs. 2 and 3.

The wiring is illustrated pictorially in Fig. 4. This wiring should begin with the power-supply circuit which consists of transformer T1 and the parts and wires mounted on terminal strip TS8. The two leads from lugs 1 and 2 of this strip to the 115-volt a.c. line are those of a line cord which is temporarily connected for testing purposes. Upon completion, the line cord should be disconnected and the final connection to the a.c. line should be made through BX connectors and electrical conduit.

The oscillator and coupling circuits consist of parts mounted to the front panel. The point-to-point wiring of this section is shown in the exploded portion of Fig. 4, while the exact placement of these parts can be seen from the photograph in Fig. 6.

The three coils used for the tuned circuits are slug-tuned transistor oscillator coils. These are normally shipped with their slugs in the all-out position. Turn each of the slugs in about three turns. The coils are mounted in line with one another (top of L3 to bottom of L2 and top of L2 to bottom of L1) and are held in position by the wires to their terminals. A rubber band (see Fig. 6) will hold the three coils tightly together in order to provide maximum coupling. TS4 is held in place by having its outer lug soldered to that of TS3. Do not mount any of the transistors, or diode CR1, until all soldering has been completed.

The d.c. amplifier circuit consists of parts mounted beneath the chassis. The wiring is conventional except that TS6 is held in position only by the wires and parts which connect it to TS5. All connections must be securely soldered.

Modify relay RY before installation by bending its fixed, normally open contact with a pair of pliers until the spacing between it and the contactor (movable contact) is about twice the original spacing. Several thicknesses of paper can be used as a substitute for feeler gauges for this operation. Make all connections shown in the bottom view of Fig. 4 with the exception of R10. This resistor will be installed after initial adjustments have been made.

Complete the initial assembly by installing the transistors and diode CR1, using spaghetti where necessary to prevent short circuits between the various leads.

Initial Adjustments
The control unit can be adjusted quickly and easily with the use of a high-resistance d.c. voltmeter such as a V.T.V.M. or 20,000 ohms/volt instrument. (You can obtain

(Continued to page 262)
MORE SHINE LESS WORK

just SQUEEZE on — WIPE off

REMUSES DIRT AND FILM IN ONE EASY OPERATION, Leaves longer lasting luster

4 MAGIC INGREDIENTS
1. One ingredient gets rid of dirt.
2. Another removes dulling traffic film and oxidation.
3. Another makes Polish easy to wipe off.
4. Still another produces a long lasting brilliant luster.

IF your dealer can’t supply you write us for name of conveniently located Bowes dealer.

BOWES “SEAL FAST” CORP., INDIANAPOLIS 7, INDIANA • HAMILTON, ONTARIO, CANADA • LONDON, ENGLAND
BOWES PACIFIC CORPORATION, RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA

MAY 1957
NEW- Kodak 300

It's ultraportable—yet shows any popular-size color slides big-as-life in your living room!

Here's a color slide projector designed for modern living! So lightweight, you can carry it like a portable radio . . . so compact, you can store it on a bookshelf. Best of all, it lets you enjoy thrilling big-screen projection even in a small room. At a distance of 10 feet, for example, your favorite color slide will completely fill a 40-inch-wide screen!

You really have to see and handle the Kodak 300 Projector to appreciate its remarkable versatility. Try the focusing and elevating mechanism . . . the smooth glide of the new Kodak Readymatic Slide Changer. Notice how simply, how precisely, everything works. That's the secret of the Kodak 300 Projector's exceptional handling ease!

Now slip in a slide, switch on the lamp, and focus the lens. Notice that the rock-steady picture you get is brilliantly lighted clear to the corners! Your Kodak dealer will be glad to show you the new lamp-condenser system and superb 4-inch, f/3.5 lens that produce these superior screen results. Ask him, too, about the Kodak 300 Projector's ultra-quiet cooling system . . . built-in cord and slide storage space. Complete with self-cover.

Kodak 300 Projector with Readymatic Slide Changer (holds 36 slides in cardboard mounts), $59.50 . . . or as little as $5.95 down.

Kodak 300 Projector with 36-slide self-storing magazine changer, $69.50 . . . as little as $6.95 down.

Prices are list, include Federal Tax, and are subject to change without notice.

The only projector with Kodak's completely

SO LIGHT, SO COMPACT, so easy to carry! Has self-cover, measures only 5 x 11 inches square, weighs only 9 pounds.

FOCUSING AND ELEVATION adjustments are fast . . . precise . . . with all essential control knobs at your finger tips.

QUICK, E-A-S-Y ACCESS to lamp and condenser compartment—built-in storage space for your lamp cord and color slides.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,

POPULAR MECHANICS
Projector

new READYMATIC SLIDE CHANGER

PROJECTS 35MM, BANTAM, or the new, big 1 ½ x 1 ½ slides. Also (with an adaptor) single frames of your stereo slides.

Rochester 4, N.Y.

MAY 1957

CHOICE OF EXCLUSIVE new Kodak Readymatic Slide Changer which accepts up to 36 slides per loading, or self-storing, magazine-type slide changer.
More ZIP

with

Sealed Power
KromeX Ring Sets

Put that high compression zip and surge back in your engine’s performance. If it’s worth re-ring ing, it’s worth the best—Sealed Power. Sealed Power Piston Rings are approved for all car and truck engines made by all American automobile manufacturers!

Save Oil! Save Gas!

Solid chrome plating on top compression ring and oil ring side rails fights heat, friction, and corrosion, gives double ring life. These sets control oil instantly, break in fast, make pistons and cylinders wear longer. Sealed Power KromeX Ring Sets are the finest ring sets ever made.

You need this FREE Manual

“Care and Feeding of Engines” is an illustrated manual of engine care which is yours for the asking. Highly informative, it may save you a lot of money. For your free copy, address Sealed Power, Dept. G-5, Muskegon, Mich.

Sealed Power
PISTON RINGS
BEST IN NEW CARS! • BEST IN OLD CARS!

Clinic for Homemakers

As a service to our readers in solving the hundreds of problems pertaining to a home—inside or out—the editors of Popular Mechanics invite you to present your problems to The Clinic Editor, Popular Mechanics Magazine, 200 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

Condensation on Pipes

Q—I have recently installed a bathroom upstairs, the pipes from the basement passing through an inner wall to the upstairs room. Now I notice that the wall downstairs is being discolored by dampness. This area is very nearly in line with the water pipes. Could my trouble be caused by condensation?—C. N., Miss.

A—Judging from your description it seems quite likely that condensation is the cause, but one might wonder just how the water resulting from condensation is reaching the wall above the baseboard. Of course, it is possible that the pipe is inclined slightly. This could cause water to drip from the pipe onto the wall at some point. The possibility of a slow leak should not be overlooked. Undoubtedly the plumber installed the pipes in sections joined with unions. A leak could develop at any one of these joints. Due to the nature of the installation it may prove rather difficult to determine beforehand just what is causing the trouble. No practical preventive measures can be taken without removing the pipes. When this has been done and the cause determined, retract the threads with pipe-thread compound, tighten the unions to maximum allowable tension and, as the pipe is assembled and replaced, coat it with a mastic material designed to prevent condensation.

Peeling Paint

Q—I have an older home in which the woodwork was originally finished with a dark-colored stain and varnish. Desiring a lighter color, I refinished the woodwork using three coats of semigloss enamel. Now the enamel is peeling in places. It comes off in large flakes, leaving the old finish exposed. In some places the paint will break up when tapped with the fingernail. What is the cause?—K. H., Calif.

A—Old woodwork often was finished with stain and shellac, a very durable finish, but one which requires a rather thorough preparation before applying new finishing materials. The surface should be cleaned with a solvent to remove accumulated

(Continued to page 226)
“My Army recruiter showed me how to choose my foreign travel”

“He got me the overseas assignment I wanted”

“My Army Recruiter was more than just friendly, he was really helpful. He showed me how I could go to Europe through the Army’s Unit Rotation Program. My travel was guaranteed before I enlisted. Now I’m in Germany with plenty of free time to explore foreign countries. I’ve seen castles and historic landmarks, learned different customs and met wonderful people everywhere. It’s a great enlistment deal because you know just where you’re going and you stay with the same buddies all through service. The Army’s given me an opportunity I could never have afforded otherwise. If you want to travel, why not see your local Army Recruiter and find out what opportunities are open for you?”

Howard E. Lasley
Graduate, Romney High School
Romney, Indiana

YOUR ARMY RECRUITER WILL HELP YOU
GET A SPECIAL TRAVEL DEAL

The Army Recruiter in your town can help you get the kind of deal Howard got. There are always new travel opportunities opening up that let you choose your own foreign travel before you enlist! Europe, the Far East, the Pacific, the Caribbean or Alaska—any one of these exciting areas may be available to you! The wonders of the World may well be as near to you as your local Army Recruiting Station. When you enlist under the Army’s special travel options, you know exactly where you’re going! Your foreign service is guaranteed! You see the world at government expense. For your passport to adventure, see your Army Recruiter. There’s no obligation!

GET CHOICE, NOT CHANCE, FROM YOUR ARMY RECRUITER

MAY 1957
grime and finger marks. Then the surface should be “cut” lightly with fine steel wool to provide a tooth for the new finish. To prevent any possibility of the stain bleeding through the new finish, follow the preparatory steps with an undercoater. Be sure to allow this plenty of time to dry, especially if you are working during the warmer months when the humidity is likely to be high. In your case, it probably will be best to remove the finish from the affected areas and then follow through with the procedure outlined. As a first step, scrape off all loose material and sand to feather the edges of the areas from which the loose paint has been removed. This is necessary in order to obtain smooth finish coats. Then apply undercoater to the scraped areas and follow with one or two finishing coats of enamel in the type and color desired.

Soil for Window Box

Q—What type of soil, or soil mixture, should I use in a window box? Some of my neighbors who have had the soil tested in garden plots say that it is moderately acid. What is done to correct this? The box I have built is of average size and I plan to place it on a window near the northeast corner of the house. It will be in direct sunlight only about an hour or so each day. What plants grow best in this location?—L. H., Ind.

A—Soil mixture for a window box should consist of approximately equal parts of sharp sand, fine peat moss and enriched garden soil. The ingredients should be thoroughly mixed before placing in the box. When mixing, add a half pound or so of a complete chemical fertilizer and a cupful or so of hydrated lime to correct excess acidity. According to your description of the location of the box, it will be in direct sunlight only during the early morning and possibly late evening of each day. In effect, it has a northern exposure and plants should be selected accordingly. Plants which ordinarily do best in boxes with a northern exposure are asters, heather, geraniums, pansies, lobelias and violas. Wax begonias and petunias can be added to this list, although they are not ordinarily selected for this location.

Petunia Blooms

Q—Can I plant petunia seeds and expect the plants to bloom the same year? Or, is it better and surer to purchase transplants? I had originally planned to broadcast the seed in geometrically arranged plots as early in the spring as possible, but now I am told that the plants from this sowing will not bloom.—L. S., Minn.

A—It is possible that plants grown outdoors from seed will bloom in your locality, but we would be rather doubtful if the method can be relied on from season to season. To assure yourself of blooms we think perhaps it would be better to purchase transplants.

Controlling the White Fly

Q—Last season, and beginning again this present season, I have noticed that my broad-leaved evergreens seem to be infested with tiny insects. They fly away in clouds when the foliage is shaken lightly. Can you identify them? Do they cause damage?—T. N., Fla.

A—If we can judge correctly from your description the insects are what are known as white flies. They can cause rather severe damage to evergreens native to the South, such as gardenias, camellias and also azaleas. They feed mostly on the undersides of leaves, causing the foliage to take on a mottled appearance. There are several insecticides available as sprays which are said to be quite effective in controlling this pest.
New Stanley Heavy Duty Sanders

they do more...cost less

The big new H31 Heavy Duty Belt Sander does more —

- Because it sands faster than other belt sanders... 3" x 24" or 3" x 23 3/4" belt.
- Because the ball bearing motor runs cool and stays cool... never too hot to handle.
- Because the drive belt delivers full power to the sanding belt.
- Because it doesn't need constant lubrication.

It costs less —
less than any comparable heavy duty belt sander sold today.

H31 BELT SANDER
$84.95

The smooth new H36 Heavy Duty Orbital Sander does more —

- Because it sands faster than other orbital sanders.
- Because the ball bearing motor runs cool and stays cool.
- Because the pad is wide and absolutely flat... 3 5/8" x 9" paper size — 3/5 of standard sheet.
- Because full power is delivered to the pad.

It costs less —
less than any comparable heavy duty orbital sander sold today.

H36 ORBITAL SANDER
$49.95

Try these fine new sanders. Your Dealer has them or can get them for you. Stanley Electric Tools, Division of The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

AMERICA BUILDS BETTER AND LIVES BETTER WITH STANLEY

STANLEY

This famous trademark distinguishes over 20,000 quality products of The Stanley Works—hand and electric tools • drapery, industrial and builders hardware • door controls • aluminum windows • metal parts • coatings • steel and steel strapping—made in 24 Stanley plants in the United States, Canada, England and Germany

MAY 1957
World’s Toughest Outboard Race
(Continued from page 161)

the boat trailer on a parallel highway. He took seven hours and 34 minutes to run the 316 miles, including stops for fuel, two propeller changes and time consumed in making a wrong turn up the Feather River.

His elapsed time also included an agonizing 15 minutes when he broke a shear pin within sight of the finish line and started to drift back downstream. He had lost his tools overboard earlier in the race and finally hammered a new pin into place with a rock that was lying in the boat. Then he fired up the engine and roared across the finish line.

Minimum mechanical trouble, too, was experienced by Marvin Powell of Stockton, a highway patrol officer who won a year’s possession of the perpetual trophy for pleasure boats. He had his 11-year-old daughter along as crew in his stock 14-foot aluminum boat. He used two propellers, two sets of spark plugs and encountered no other troubles en route. The day after the race he cruised down the river to Stockton instead of trailering his boat by road.

One second-prize winner among the pleasure classes carried two passengers in addition to the driver, plus sleeping bags and camping gear. This was a heavy load but the boat made the entire distance without trouble.

More Reliable Engines

Long-distance marathon racing is the latest kind of competition for outboards. It’s made possible by the fact that outboard engines are now far more reliable than they used to be. Some drivers, in fact, now rate them as more dependable than the average inboard engine.

Power is way up this year, and for some racing purposes motors can be reworked to develop even greater power. And outboards are now quiet, unless the muffling devices are removed for competition.

Aside from the pleasure boats that are allowed in the Sacramento River race, practically all marathon racing these days is on a semiprofessional basis. Engines must be stock, but hulls are designed strictly for racing purposes.

Sixteen major marathons were sanctioned by the American Power Boat Association last year. The most famous is the annual Winnebagoland in Wisconsin. This 88-mile contest on Lake Winnebago is so popular that entries are now limited to 900, and some applicants must be denied entry.

Another race that offers all kinds of obstacles to a driver is the 115-mile marathon
(Continued to page 248)
Fifty-fifty weight distribution is the automobile designer's aim—and his nightmare! It's easy to understand why: Balancing the weight equally between front and rear wheels is fundamental if you want stability and sure-footed control on curves and solid driving traction at the rear. But (and this is the joker) the passenger space has to be ahead of the rear axle if you want a soft rear seat ride and full rear seat hip room.

On most cars, that means too much weight on the front wheels. But not in Chevrolets. For example, a Chevrolet "Two-Ten" four-door sedan with Turboglide has from 207 to 240 pounds less dead weight on the front end than comparable cars in the low-price field.

That makes a big difference in handling ease and road security. It explains why Chevy's steering is so light and precise, why its traction is better (light rear ends tend to spin and skid under power thrust). It is the basic engineering principle behind Chevrolet's famous roadability. It is a basic design fact that can be proved on the scales. But there's an easier proof for you—just see your dealer and drive a new Chevrolet. You'll find there's a whale of a lot more pleasure in bossing the best balanced car in its field! . . . Chevrolet Division of General Motors, Detroit 2, Michigan.
NEW DU PONT DISCOVERY KEEPS

ENGINE-CLOGGING SLUDGE
without M.O.A.

NO HARMFUL SLUDGE
protected with Du Pont M.O.A.

Here's what 4,000,000 miles of road testing proves M.O.A. can do

- Prevents clogging of oil screens and filters—reduces wear
- Keeps sticky gum from clogging valves and piston rings... helps prevent noisy valve lifters
- Maintains more constant viscosity... saves oil
- Keeps engine running smoothly—saves gas
- Maintains oil pressure

Cuts costly engine repair

New patented chemical discovery
ENGINES CLEAN, CUTS REPAIRS

Du Pont M.O.A. keeps vital engine parts free of harmful sludge...prevents noisy valves, sticky rings. Saves gas, oil and costly repairs.

Imagine keeping your engine operating efficiently for the life of your car! A radically different motor-oil conditioner discovered by Du Pont helps make this possible.

Developed through 12 years’ research and over 4 million miles of testing, new Du Pont M.O.A. is effective under all driving conditions. Road tests have shown it extends the life of vital engine parts and saves costly repairs.

Engines rated in lab

In one 48,000-mile test of automobiles operated under severe sludging conditions, engines run without M.O.A. were brought into the laboratory, taken down, and compared with engines operated with M.O.A.

M.O.A.-protected engines were still almost as clean as new, and their oil screens were much cleaner than those in many other engines.

In test engines that didn’t use M.O.A., oil lines to rocker arms were repeatedly clogged by sludge. These lines had to be cleaned twice during the test to correct oil starvation. But oil lines in all engines with M.O.A. stayed clean.

Up to 90% less wear

On engines operated without M.O.A., camshaft exhaust lobe wear was found to be up to 10 times greater. Camshaft intake lobe wear ranged up to seven times greater. And rocker arm shaft wear ranged from approximately equal to scoring so badly, due to sludge plugging, that no accurate measure could be made.

You’ll notice the difference

Quieter valves, smoother-running engine, gas and oil savings are to be expected with M.O.A. And you may notice that your oil turns dark. This is because M.O.A. keeps microscopic "sludge formers" in circulation instead of letting them grow and stick to engine parts. With M.O.A., dark oil means your engine is being kept clean and bright.

Add a can of new Du Pont M.O.A. to your crankcase at each oil change and feel the difference every mile you drive. Available at your service station, car dealer’s or wherever auto supplies are sold.

MAY 1957
Headquarters for Jungle Explorers
(Continued from page 141)

extracting drugs for useful applications. Those are just side lines to Doctor Maguire’s main business of finding out which plants grow where. In 16 trips to South America, he’s tracked down more than 10,000 species, some of them never seen by a white man before, and has packed out more than 100,000 specimens for study.

Another kind of discovery takes place in the Garden laboratory. A staff of 15 works there to learn how plants live, why they die and what relation these activities have to life and death in the human body.

You see a dramatic illustration of that research in a row of test tubes at one corner of the lab. Each test tube contains a slice of carrot, and on each slice there’s a small, ugly growth. Dr. Richard M. Klein tells you that the growth is a plant tumor. He’s trying to trace the cause. Experiments have shown that bacteria produce tumors in some carrots but not in others, and the difference has been traced to some still unknown element in the chemical make-up of the susceptible plants. To prove that it is a chemical, Doctor Klein took the juice from a susceptible plant and removed all cells by passing it through a filter which contains five million pores to the square inch. When he injected the filtered juice into a resistant carrot, it became susceptible, too. Now he’s trying to track down the mysterious chemical and learn how and why it contributes to tumors. If he can find it, it may be a long step toward learning how cancer takes root in the human system.

Another experiment centers around two fungi which are identical in all but size. One of them just covers the bottom of a test tube; the other is four times as large. “We’ve been feeding this big one on a special diet,” Doctor Robbins says. “When we find out why it works, we may get hold of some pretty useful information.” By pretty useful, he means this experiment may yield clues to sources of human growth and vigor.

Working with small and primitive plant-life forms, Doctor Robbins and assistants in the lab have discovered 10 new antibiotics. They haven’t hit any really big ones yet, but they’re looking in places where big ones might turn up. In still another department, plant pathologist P. P. Pirone tends vegetable seeds which have been blasted by ultrasonic waves. He’s trying to develop new kinds of plants.

The Garden serves as one of the world’s great collection points for botanical knowledge already gained. That operation includes the herbarium where Dr. David D.

(Continued to page 234)
1. Exclusive "Activated" Pilot Wheel keeps LAWN-BOY level... even on rough turf grass surface is cut level.

2. Staggered Front Wheels let LAWN-BOY go right up and over high spots without leaving scalped patches.

3. Aluminum Die-cast Housing and specially close-machined blade with stabilizer lets LAWN-BOY trim to ½".

4. Lightweight Automower... it's self-propelled! With the surest, simplest control ever... no oily chains, no clanking gears... a forward roll of the wrist starts LAWN-BOY out at a steady even pace... a backward roll—it stops.

**LAWN-BOY "KNOW-WHY" DESIGN**

**GIVES THAT FAMOUS LEVEL-CUT TO LAWNS**

Every detail of LAWN-BOY is designed to give that LEVEL-CUT. To make absolutely sure each detail is right LAWN-BOY makes almost all their parts and assemblies.

"KNOW-WHY" DESIGN DEMANDED THE LAWN-BOY 2-CYCLE ENGINE

Created and made for LAWN-BOY by LAWN-BOY

Naturally efficient... LAWN-BOY operates at 3200 r.p.m... the truly efficient speed for rotary mowing. No adjustments needed! Ideal mowing speed is LAWN-BOY's natural speed.

Power on every stroke gives instant response to additional loads... starts quicker with twice as many firing chances.

Rugged, Lightweight... fewer moving parts means lighter weight, less friction, less maintenance. LAWN-BOY aluminum die-casting gives great strength and wear to all parts.

No lubrication problems... pre-mixing fuel and oil eliminates messy crankcase drain and refill... you never have to worry about proper lubrication with LAWN-BOY.

Easier to start... because LAWN-BOY 2-cycle has fewer moving parts, there is less friction, lighter weight, more firing chances; easier pull through and more revolutions per pull.

LAWN-BOY IS DESIGNED IN EVERY DETAIL TO LEVEL-CUT LAWNS—EASILY! Prove it to yourself—try a LAWN-BOY today!

LAWN-BOY, Lamar, Mo. • Division of Outboard Marine Corp., makers of Johnson and Evinrude Outboard Motors • In Canada: LAWN-BOY, Peterborough, Ontario

LAWN-BOY dealers are listed in the yellow pages under Lawn Mowers, or call Western Union, by number, and ask for Operator 25.

MAY 1957

233
Keck presides over file cases stuffed with more than 2½ million carefully classified plant specimens. The South American files are so good that a Venezuelan scholar came to the Garden to study the plant life of his own country. Another collection holds 75,000 plant fossils.

The Garden's library contains more than 60,000 botanical books—some of them rare manuscripts from the 15th and 16th centuries—and more than 300,000 plant pictures and pamphlets. Librarian Elizabeth Hall gets about 5000 requests for information every year.

A frantic mother called the library and said she'd caught her child munching on a privet hedge, and was it poisonous? It wasn't. An artist, asking what sort of plants Noah might have seen when he stepped off the Ark, was designing stage sets for the Biblical play, "The Flowering Peach." A man in Arizona wanted to know what kind of wood he should use in a divining rod for water. A nurse in Iceland asked about Arctic flowers—she was getting sick and tired of the barren, snowswept landscape outside her door—and a woman once asked for a list of man-eating plants. Another 2500 people write, phone or just drop in every year to ask expert advice from Thomas H. Everett, horticulturist, on the problems which plague a back-yard gardener.

The Garden maintains these and many other activities with a staff of 150 persons and on a current budget of $872,000 a year. It's operated as a quasi-public corporation with supplemental help coming from endowment funds, research grants and the dues paid by 1800 contributing members.

With these facilities the Garden exhibits plants from around the world. For example, one of the rare tropical plants is just a 25-pound bulb, but it will blossom into a bell-shaped bloom measuring 13 feet in circumference. From Sumatra, it goes by the name of Amorphophallus titanum and is also distinguished by an overpowering odor.

The Garden has 15,000 orchids. Little thimble-sized orchids from the Himalayan mountains and enormous jungle orchids which fit into a bushel basket. There are 7000 roses; over 3500 chrysanthemums; acres of daffodils, pansies and azaleas.

The grounds include 57 acres of virgin hemlock only a 20-minute hike from the sidewalks of the Bronx; yet it's so natural that stern measures must be taken sometimes to keep foxes from killing birds.

Half a dozen times each year, from fall until Easter, the Garden presents a special show. Louis P. Politi, head gardener, calls a show a success if it draws 50,000 persons in a week's run. It's a smash hit when he packs in 80,000.
...finest built for home workshops,
says H. A. Staples, Chico, California

Shown above is Mr. Staples' well-planned home workshop. Notice especially the excellent placement of tools to facilitate work-flow, and the ample drawer and cabinet space. Mr. Staples has good reason to be proud of his shop—and of his Delta Power Tools. Here's why:

EASY OPERATION—"Delta tools are so simple to operate," says Mr. Staples. "Even a beginner can turn out precision work with no trouble at all."

RUGGED, DEPENDABLE—"I also like Delta tools because I can rely on them to give me trouble-free operation without constant expensive maintenance and repair."

ACCESSORIES IMPORTANT, TOO—"Delta Accessories enable one tool to do the work of several, permit me to do a wide range of jobs with minimum investment," says Mr. Staples.

SEE THE ENTIRE DELTA LINE—Compare and see why Delta is first in the nation's finest home workshops. Your Delta Dealer is listed under "TOOLS" in the Yellow Pages. Or see Delta Homecraft tools at leading department and hardware stores.

Send coupon for complete catalog!

Delta Power Tool Division, Rockwell Manufacturing Co.
502E N. Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.
☐ Please send catalog on entire Delta Industrial line.
☐ Please send catalog on entire Delta Homecraft line.
☐ Please send names of my nearest Delta Dealers.

Name__________________________
Address________________________
City___________________________
County________________________
State__________________________

MAY 1957
Keep your blade keen, clean-cutting all season long with the new

### Nicholson Rotary Mower File

The first file designed especially for sharpening rotary mower blades.
- Sharpens your blade to knife-like edge
- Smooths nicks that tear grass
- Maintains blade balance for smooth efficiency

Only **89¢**

Look for it in the colorful display carton at your hardware store: the new Nicholson Rotary Mower file. Comes in its own durable plastic envelope; hangs conveniently in your garden tool shed.

**FREE:** New 61-page edition of "FILE PHILOSOPHY," on care and use of files. Write for your copy.

---

Kitchen was a four-burner stove under a tarpaulin. We soon found that the tarp was far from waterproof

### We Took Our Vacation in a Boat

(Continued from page 153)

kitchens, here's another tip. You need X-ray eyes to see what's inside any one of a dozen cans of food when all the labels are soaked off. We learned to fasten every label with cellulose tape.

That first evening was our low point. From then on we started having fun. We investigated an old stern-wheeler at Owensboro, camped on Dead Man's Island and saw Cave-in-Rock, made famous by the Davy Crockett story. Then disaster struck. Rea Lamb was taken very ill with a strange headache. The pain was so intense we had to give her codeine tablets from our first-aid kit (wishing we had something stronger) and rush her to the hospital at Paducah. We camped two days while the doctors pinned down her trouble (it was an allergy) and put her back on her feet.

**Be prepared:** Be ready for any medical emergency, particularly in strange and lonely waters. Make up a complete first-aid kit. In addition, visit your family doctor before you pack, explain the possible emergencies, and ask him for emergency medicines. I think these should include codeine, morphine or some other hypodermic sedative, snake-bite medicine and tetanus shots, with instructions for administering them. Later, I suffered an ugly puncture in the flesh of my leg. We had to stop three times so I could get a tetanus shot and other medication.

Because of the time lost through Rea's illness, we felt we really had to push to make New Orleans on schedule. None of us could afford to return a day late, and we wanted to see New Orleans. For this (Continued to page 238)
MAY 31ST IS YOUR LAST
CHANCE TO WIN YOUR
DREAM WORKSHOP IN THE
OLD CRAFTSMAN PINE PLYWOOD

$10,000
Contest

There's nothing to buy and nothing to build! And you can win any of 147 valuable prizes by simply completing this statement in 25 words or less—"I like Weldwood Old Craftsman Pine Plywood because__________"

FIRST PRIZE is your dream workshop with nearly $930 worth of fine quality Delta, Black & Decker, and Stanley tools plus $350 worth of Weldwood plywood or other products.

SECOND PRIZE is $450 worth of tools and $250 worth of Weldwood products.

5 THIRD PRIZES—each one is over $270 of tools plus $50 of Weldwood products.

140 MORE PRIZES of Black & Decker, and Stanley tools and Weldwood products!

DON'T DELAY Get complete rules and official entry blank at your lumber dealer's! Entries must be postmarked no later than May 31.

GET YOUR ENTRY BLANK
AT YOUR LUMBER DEALER'S

(If your dealer does not have entry blanks available, write to Old Craftsman, c/o United States Plywood Corp., 35 West 44th Street, N. Y. 36, N. Y.)

LOOK FOR
THIS LABEL
ON EVERY PANEL

WELDWOOD
old craftsman
PINE PLYWOOD
UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION

MAY 1957
reason we didn't have time for the exploring that was a constant temptation.

Don't be overambitious: Give yourself lots of time for your cruise. Set a leisurely pace, and give in to your temptations. (We all agree this was our biggest mistake.)

Each day we'd start looking for a good camp site at midafternoon, and travel until we found one. The night we camped at the confluence of the Ohio and the Mississippi, we tossed pennies into the swirling waters in accordance with the old superstition that pennies not only will bring you luck, but bring you back safely.

Finding a camp site: Always look for a camp site on the down-river end of an island or a point. This puts you in calmer waters where it's easier to tie up. The perfect camp site is open to the prevailing wind (which drives away insects), has a sand floor and is high enough so a sudden rise in the river will not inundate it. There aren't many such camp sites, so you have to settle for what you can find.

We'd tie up for the night with the bow pointing out into the river, stern toward the bank. An anchor line would hold the bow in position, and we'd tie up the stern to a tree. Thus the boat could ride out towboat waves and other rough water during the night, taking them bow first.

Another discovery we menfolk made was that exhaust water from the outboard motors was ideal for shaving—not enough without being too hot. We idled the motors in neutral and lathered up every morning.

In our cruise down mid-America we ran into all kinds of weather from near-freezing temperatures to 120-degree heat, from unbelievably still air to sudden squalls. In strange waters, every change in the weather is a potential threat.

Be your own weatherman: Carry instruments to help you predict the weather and keep track of your progress. Our instruments included a thermometer, barometer (which we watched closely), clock and water-speed indicator. We also had a portable radio to pick up local weather forecasts. In my opinion, these instruments are essential. Also, learn the Coast Guard's weather-signal flags, so you'll know when to head for shore. Don't take chances!

The water was so high on the Ohio that we boated right over 16 dams and had to pass through only one lock. However, you can take dams and locks in stride if you

(Continued to page 240)
A bargeload of oil...

...flows through your AC Oil Filter every 5,000 miles!

In just 30 seconds while your car's engine is running, all of the oil in the crankcase is pumped through a full-flow oil filter. That's a tremendous total of 36,000 gallons every 5,000 miles. That's why you need a new AC Oil Filter every 5,000 miles to protect your car's engine from damaging dirt, grit, carbon and bits of metal. Any of these can ruin an engine in a matter of a few miles! But an AC Oil Filter removes all traces of foreign matter, as small as 1/100,000 of an inch, without removing the valuable detergents found in most modern motor oils. So, play it safe... change your oil filter every 5,000 miles, and insist on a new AC Oil Filter. Your nearby AC dealer has them.

AC Spark Plug ♠ The Electronics Division of General Motors

May 1957
Soft water can save every home owner $100 a year

Reduces water heating costs, saves plumbing, adds 33% longer wear to clothes

Clear, filtered soft water is more efficient, more economical for every water-using need: photo developing, car washing, bathing, laundry, dishes. Saves up to 60% on soaps and detergents, keeps drains open and trouble-free. No hard water scale in plumbing, appliances, utensils.

New Culligan® AUTOMATIC WATER SOFTENER—provides an unlimited supply of hot and cold soft water regardless of family size or water usage.

Completely automatic! Electronic Regen-rator quickly, quietly, automatically regenerates at night, while you sleep. Compact! Softener is 57 in. high x 10½ in. square. Low operating cost; salt supply lasts 6 to 12 months. 10-year Warranty.

About $330 plus installation
Slightly higher west of Rockies and in Canada

FREE! 3,000 page, 12-volume $20 Popular Mechanics DO-IT-YOURSELF ENCYCLOPEDIA SET. Send coupon for certificate which your Culligan dealer will redeem for $20 Popular Mechanics Encyclopedia Set with your purchase of Culligan Automatic.

CULLIGAN, INC., NORTHBROOK, ILLINOIS
Gentlemen: Please send free Popular Mechanics Do-it-yourself Encyclopedia Certificate.

Name
Address
City __________ State __________
(This offer void wherever taxed or otherwise restricted. Offer may be withdrawn or modified at any time.)

know how to go about it, but to the careless skipper they can be a source of danger.

Be ready. In strange waters, always spot the next dam on the navigation map. Riding low in the water, you can be right on top of a dam before you see it. Two or more boats should approach a dam quite close together. Have at least 50 feet of stout rope handy in each boat. Then if a boat suddenly develops motor trouble, don't try to repair the motor! You may be on top of the dam before you know it. Another boat should come alongside immediately and tow the victim to safety.

Negotiating locks is a matter of rope and common sense. As you enter the lock, be sure you are wearing life jackets. Move very slowly and keep the motor running throughout the procedure. Throw a line to the lockmaster and he will tell you exactly what to do.

Excitement? Man, we had it on our cruise, from seeing a couple of fishermen kill a 200-pound alligator gar to beating out the roughest of water and driving off a pack of wild dogs. One of the dogs, incidentally, got under the canvas and into the Crawfords' boat early one morning. Rea Lamb saw its tail disappear inside, and her shrieks not only drove off the animal but scared the Crawfords over the side.

We found that strange waters can be dangerous waters. "Boils" are a phenomenon of the Mississippi—strange geysers, some of them many feet in diameter, that suddenly thrust up two or three feet above the water level. Each such boil has a whirlpool in the center. Boils have been known to snap a big barge right out of the middle of a tow and suck it to the bottom.

Another danger is from bank slides. Huge land areas, particularly on bends, can be undercut by the current and suddenly fall into the river. We saw one such slide that dropped three or four acres of land into the water. The biggest danger (Continued to page 242)
Sand to a perfect finish with Flexbac... never a swirl mark

OLD METHOD

PRESSURE POINT HERE

• With ordinary disc sanders, center nut allows only partial contact of sanding disc—causes swirl marks.

NEW METHOD

NO PRESSURE POINTS

• Full contact of disc to work surface with FLEXBAC—pressure absorbed and evenly distributed—no swirl marks.

NOW YOU CAN sand professionally on every workshop project with your electric drill and the FLEXBAC pad. This new convenient attachment will save you hours of tiresome hand sanding on both rough and final finish operations. The FLEXBAC pad is soft and flexible. Its cushion-type action eliminates pressure points on either flat surfaces or on complex curves and contours. Sanding discs cling to face of pad with a pressure-sensitive adhesive—no center nut. The discs can be peeled off and replaced in seconds. You can use the FLEXBAC pad for finishes on wood, metal or plastic.

You save time with Flexbac when...

• Refinishing furniture
• Featheredging joints and seams
• Sanding between paint and varnish coats
• Refinishing boots
• Removing rust from metal
• Removing old paint and varnish

COMPLETE FLEXBAC KIT contains FLEXBAC pad assembly, adapter for electric drill motor, five assorted sanding discs, plus can of adhesive restorer.

ONLY $6.95

Cushion-type resilient pad sands with smooth, even pressure on contour or flat surfaces without leaving swirl marks.

Ask your local Carborundum Hardware or Building Supply Dealer for Flexbac® PAD ASSEMBLY by Carborundum

MAY 1957
NEW Black & Decker Saws... designed with you in mind!
4 models from $69.50

NEW POWER—Cooler running Black & Decker-built motor, custom-engineered for tough sawing jobs, continuous operation.

NEW HANDLING EASE—Streamlined lightness and balance, easy depth and bevel adjustments... guaranteed better control in the wood.

NEW RUGGEDNESS
—From the motor out... your B&D Saw is built to last for years of rugged, dependable sawing. Unsurpassed B&D quality.

NEW VISIBILITY—New picture-window view makes line-of-cut, cutting edge of blade visible at all times. Sawdust is blown clear of job and your eyes.

SAW TABLE adds versatility
Converts your new B&D Saw into a tilting arbor saw. Larger work surface. Mitre gauge. Rip fence. Knee-action safety switch. For more information see your dealer, or write to: THE BLACK & DECKER MFG. CO., Dept. M-057, Towson 4, Md.

Look in Yellow Pages under "Tools-Electric" for Nearest Dealer

Black & Decker
World's Largest Maker of Portable Electric Tools

from such slides is not the earth itself, but the wave, of tidal proportions, which can easily swamp a small boat.

Learn from natives: Find out all you can about local waters. We questioned everyone—farmers, dock hands, storekeepers and the Army engineers. (As a matter of fact, one of the engineers told Georgia that he “wouldn’t make that trip in an outboard boat for a million bucks”—almost scaring her home.)

I can only touch on the fun we had and the fine people we met. At Donaldsonville, La., we came across a man who managed to open up the town for us on Sunday morning. He found us a wonderful meal, ice, fuel and taxi service, all operated by his “cousins.” That town must be one big family!

We saved the best for the last. Before leaving Cincinnati we had made reservations in one of New Orlean’s swankiest hotels. We walked into the lobby, clothes rumpled, lips cracked, our skin burned a "lovely aged creosote" (as one dock hand observed), carrying our dirty laundry in transparent bags. Every bellhop in the place suddenly disappeared. I’m sure the desk clerk was about to throw us out until I gave him our names. Never have I seen such fast hotel service. When the desk clerk moved into action, bellhops popped out of every corner and whisked us to our rooms before other patrons could see us.

We spent four days seeing New Orleans, a fitting climax to a trip that was the biggest challenge of our lives.

Frost the cake: Plan something extra, a special event of some sort, to crown the fun of your cruise.

We found that from the day we left Cincinnati until we arrived at New Orleans the six of us spent a total of $369, or $123 per couple. Of this, $264 was for gas and oil. It was the best—and cheapest—vacation we ever had.

Perhaps my strangest experience came in New Orleans at the end of the voyage. A girl reporter from one of the local newspapers made an appointment to see us in our hotel room for a story about the cruise. We let her in and started talking. About 30 minutes later, still talking, I suddenly realized that I was clad in my shorts. I retired in complete confusion, shouting to Georgia to toss me my pants. I’d been living in shorts for so long I’d forgotten what a pair of pants felt like!

Suggestion: When you return to civilization after your cruise, give a little thought to its customs! ★ ★ ★
The Total-Contact Brakes* on all Chrysler Corporation cars require far less pedal effort than other cars... give up to 200% longer lining life... and give you smoother, controlled straight-line stops. This is engineering leadership. Plymouth, Dodge, De Soto, Chrysler and Imperial.

*Another big reason why The Switch is On to the cars of The Forward Look
Plymouth Owners Praise Handling, New Styling

(Continued from page 129)

More Plymouth Good Points

Here, in order of frequency of mention by the owners, are quotations describing best-liked features:

"Doesn't roll in a fast, tight turn."—Illinois salesman.

"Have driven it 105 miles per hour on a curve that I wouldn't try with any other car."—Ohio mechanics teacher.

"I like the visibility front and rear."—West Virginia foreman.

"Push-button transmission makes driving so easy."—Missouri farmer.

"Quick acceleration. Good performance."—West Virginia electrician.

"Lots of room. Has a large trunk."—New York shipfitter.

"The car has 'guts.' It stands up well in all kinds of driving."—New York salesman.

And More Complaints

Here are quotations describing other complaints, in order of frequency of mention by the owners:

"My chief complaint is the difficulty older people have in getting in and out of the rear seat and the necessity of using a vacuum cleaner to sweep the floor because of the step-down. But feel that the lowness and good styling more than compensate for this inconvenience."—New York lumber dealer.

"More time should be taken when car is in production. My car was delivered with faulty wiring which took some time to correct. Moldings on side of car didn’t line up and had to be taken off which left holes to be leaded in and repainted."—New Jersey salesman.

"The next car I buy will be gone over with a magnifying glass in a strong light before I accept it. Car was slapped together. Steering wheel is set so it is necessary to drive with legs spread apart. Wheel is in my lap."—Connecticut dentist.

"Without doubt the nicest handling and noisiest car I have ever ridden in. At 70 it drives like a charm, but you are forced to scream at your companions. Body rattles."—Missouri photofinisher.

"Because of lowness the car now becomes a four-passenger car. Driveshaft is too high. This makes it uncomfortable for persons sitting in the middle, front or rear. Mirror is useless if anyone sits in the middle of either seat."—Massachusetts priest.

"No legroom in the back seat."—Michigan engineer.

(Continued to page 246)
NOW! CUT ALMOST ANYTHING

with WISS "Mighty Midget" Snips!

No. V-13

ONLY $2.10! "Mighty Midget" Solid Steel Snips fit easily into your pocket or fishing tackle box. Make straight and curved cuts. At leading hardware and tool stores. Get a pair soon!

CIRCULAR and STRAIGHT CUT

$2.80 and $3.80

VERSATILE as "Mighty Midget" snips. 10" model cuts 24 gauge metal; 13" model cuts 21 gauge.

REGULAR

$2.35 to $3.50

For powerful straight cutting. Four different sized models. Good for all sheet metal work, 25-20 gauge.

METAL MASTER

M-3 $4.25*

Tremendous power! Only 10" long. Make intricate straight or curved cuts in 18 gauge metal, with half the normal effort!

J. WISS & SONS CO., NEWARK 7, N. J.

WISS...always a cut above competition

MAY 1957

245
"It seems that Chrysler Corporation as well as others have forgotten the price of gasoline. The Plymouth is no longer an economy car. It should do better than 12 miles per gallon."—Michigan tool designer.

"Long overhang in rear makes it drag when coming out of driveways into road where there is a sharp curbing."—Connecticut salesman.

"Front bumper exactly under headlight visors. Have same point of impact."—Maryland naval officer.

"Glove compartment is too shallow and small. Will hold little. Seems it should open from top some way."—New York telephone operator.

"One of my peeves in all cars is the location of the ash trays. While driving, you must take your eyes off the road to find the ash tray. If not driving, you must use your left hand or lean over to reach it. In the Plymouth it is most inconvenient. It seems to be too far under the round of the dash."—Michigan factory worker.

"I don't like bottom of front grille. Very cheap looking. Doesn't fit."—Connecticut automobile worker.

(Incidentally, the Plymouth Division apparently thought the lower part of its front grille was not meeting with public approval because it soon added some vertical bars inside the wide openings—see two photos on page 128. As a result you see some Plymouths with the original grille, some with the restyled version.)

"It needs a defroster with more force and window contact."—Minnesota minister.

"Has an awkward proportioning of interior spacing and trunk dimensions. For someone desiring to carry any amount of luggage or objects, it is very difficult."—New Jersey plant manager.

"Take away some of the trunk space. Push the rear seat back to make more room for entering and leaving the car."—New Jersey communications technician.

What About Long, Low Cars?

We asked the Plymouth owners if they like the new style in automobiles: The long, low car that goes very fast. There are some complaints that the industry is not giving the public what it wants. However, apparently the industry is in tune with the people because over 80 percent of the owners like the Plymouth's extreme lowness, 75 percent like its length and 77 percent like its power and speed.

This is certainly an approval by the buying public of the way the industry is going.

For these percentages and others equally interesting turn back to page 129. Popular Mechanics published a road test on the 1957 Plymouth in January 1957, page 111.
INSTANT FLAME
for soldering, wiring, paint
removing, melting and sweating
CRAFTSMAN JET ACTION
PROPANE TORCH

FROM PILOT LIGHT
TO HEAVY DUTY
FLAME

AT THE TOUCH
OF THE BUTTON
Instant Flame Control
for maximum fuel economy
and greater safety.

Jet Action Torch and Accessories
Now only 995
COMPLETE

Thousands of enthusiastic mechanics, hobbyists, and home owners report that the new jet action Craftsman propane torch kit is just the ticket for almost any job from soldering to lighting the charcoal broiler. An outstanding value at regular prices, only $9.95 during sale. Sale ends June 15, 1957.

Press Button-
LARGE FLAME
Release Button-
PILOT FLAME

CRAFTSMAN Hand and Power Tools by SEARS, ROEBUCK and CO.
Famous for fine quality . . . precision performance . . . low price!
Your Boat...UP FOR REPAIRS...or OUT ON THE WATER?

Fasteners by Southern are the choice of more and more boat owners because they are wear and weather resistant—built to hold! Ask your dealer for Southern and be well up with the beautiful Quality and Dependability.

Especially outside Wood Screws for marine use include:

- Brass
- Chrome-Plated Brass
- Aluminum
- Stainless Steel
- Everdur Silicon Bronze
- Hot Galvanized Steel

Write today for your free copy of Southern’s Technical Chart No. 4 showing how to select proper Wood and Sheet Metal Screws, drill correct size of pilot holes, etc. Southern Screw Company, Box 1360-57, Statesville, North Carolina.

Warehouses:
- NEW YORK
- CHICAGO
- DALLAS
- LOS ANGELES

Sold Through Leading Wholesale Distributors

LIFTS BOAT FAST WITH 'Tugit'

BOAT OWNERS — SAVE YOUR BACKS! Use the handy 'Tugit' lever-operated hoist to lift and pull heavy loads. The small size weighs only 18½ lbs. but can lift a ton with just 40 lbs. of pull on the handle. It operates smoothly in close quarters at all angles. Flick the fingertip lever and you get controlled lowering. And, a powerful brake holds the load safely where you want it. 'Tugit' easily does 1000's of jobs like these:

- Lifts engines, propellers, shafts, outboard motors, masts. Pulls boats up ramps
- Moves dock piling, stumps, boulders
- Stretches cable
- Lays pipe and concrete slabs.

Save time, effort and expense. Get a portable 1 or 2-ton 'Tugit' for your boat, car, truck or tool box. Prices start at $63.50. See your "Shaw-Box" Distributor or write us for Bulletin 388.

POLYETHYLENE-WRAPPED HOUSE

Polyethylene stripping, wrapped around a two-story farmhouse in Lafayette, Ind., has altered winter room temperatures inside the building from freezing to comfortable. A polyethylene film 16 feet wide, 100 feet long and 5/1000 inch thick stretches around the home under the eaves. Overlapping and covering the bottom eight feet of the first layer is a second strip. Lath battens, nailed to the house, hold the film in place. Openings have been cut for essential door and window ventilation. Purdue University is evaluating this project.

MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, INC.
SHAW-BOX CRANE & HOIST DIVISION
354 W. BROADWAY • MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN

248
Some spark plugs are designed for high speeds, some spark plugs are designed for low speeds, but...

AUTO-LITE POWER TIP "fires up"
Ford Motor Company cars at all speeds!

The first spark plug ignition-engineered for today's engines* and today's driving

Today's higher-horsepower, higher-compression engines and today's driving demand more from spark plugs, and Power Tip gives more! Performance tests prove Power Tip "fires up" engines of Ford Motor Company cars for top performance and economy at all speeds! Here's why...

At low speeds, the projecting Power Tip gets hot fast, operates hotter to burn away fouling deposits which impair engine performance in city driving. At high speeds, the Power Tip is actually cooled by the richer air-fuel mixture to check dangerous pre-ignition caused by overheated spark plugs.

Ask your dealer to install a set of Auto-Lite Resistor Spark Plugs with Power Tip in your car today!

*Power Tip is ignition-engineered for overhead-valve V-8's and for most overhead-valve 6's in all these cars: Buick, Cadillac, Chevrolet, Chrysler, De Soto, Dodge, Ford, Hudson, Imperial, Lincoln, Mercury, Nash, Oldsmobile, Packard, Plymouth, Pontiac, Rambler, Studebaker.

AUTO-LITE resistor spark plug with POWER TIP

Auto-Lite makes a complete line of spark plugs, including Standard, Resistor, Small-Engine, Transport, Aircraft, and Diesel-Starting.
Silent, Smooth, Swift
--- the "707"

(Continued from page 109)

capacity of 12,000 gallons, we could fly across the continent and still have an hour and a half worth of fuel left.

We didn't have to think about fuel on this hop. At 9:18 EST—barely more than an hour after take-off—"Flight 707" began jet-down only 60 miles out of Chicago. A few miles from the runway lip, flaps and landing gear rumbled. Jet spoilers rose from the wings, giving the trailing edge the look of a long Y-shaped trough. A moment later came the bruising screech of rubber and we were wheeling toward the aprons.

The crowd watching our arrival reported only a vague hum as we made our first pass 300 yards from the airport depot, but a shriek from the jet air intakes as we rolled slowly across the concrete aprons to our parking place a few minutes later.

Tomorrow's jet travelers, if the 707 is any indication, will experience rides of amazingly steady, vibrationless comfort as they speed almost silently through the thin air at the top of the earth's atmospheric envelope. The vistas beneath them will unfold scenery entirely strange to a low-altitude frame of reference. At 32,000 feet (actually the 707 has a 42,000-foot ceiling) you can understand why our earth is known as "the blue planet." Lakes, meadows and buildings merge into an aqua, cloudy-smoother map without division lines, but providing color and changing beauty of a new kind.

When 707 Jet Stratoliners begin flying the airlines of the world, they will be equipped with thrust reversers and sound suppressors, enabling them to stop quickly on the ground, and to produce less external noise on take-off. Noise created by these big jets led New York to ban them from its airports. With the suppressors, Boeing hopes to make the planes acceptable anywhere. High-lift devices now being tested will also enable them to use little more runway—even on icy, high-speed approaches—than current planes.

"Heartening" Fallout Study

In the fall of 1955 the worldwide average strontium-90 content in man was about 1/10,000 the accepted maximum permissible concentration. This was the "heartening conclusion" of three Columbia University scientists after a comprehensive study. Strontium-90 is considered the most dangerous fallout product of nuclear tests.
let fast, easy Strypeeze remove paint!

Get right down to bare wood fast with the guaranteed paint remover—Strypeeze—the fastest selling paint remover in America.


HOME REPAIR TIP No. 31

COVER TORN PLASTIC chair seats with tough, stretchy "SCOTCH" Colored Plastic Tape. Use tape in a design to make a decoration of the repair. Tape is waterproof, washable, sticks like skin. Handy for hundreds of home repairs. Choose red, yellow, green, white, blue, brown, black or new clear. 3/4" width 25¢, 1 1/2" width 50¢—at stores everywhere. ©1957, Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., St. Paul 6, Minn.

Protect your home against power interruptions with an ONAN Emergency ELECTRIC PLANT

Provides dependable standby electricity for heating system, pumps, freezer, lights, appliances. Keeps home safe, livable. Automatic start and stop. Find out how little it costs!

A SIZE FOR EVERY NEED
500 to 75,000 watts. Compact, quiet-running. Gasoline-powered. Priced from $269.00

Write for Facts!

D. W. ONAN & SONS, INC.
3247 University Ave. S.E. • Minneapolis 14, Minnesota

it's NEW! it's ALL IN ONE LEVEL-SQUARE TAPE

IT'S A LEVEL! Built-in, accurate unbreakable Level.

IT'S A SQUARE! Accurate Square. Easy to use.

Only $1.98 at your hardware store

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.
Hoboken, N. J.

MAY 1957 251
How would your car ride with this load?

MOOG PH OVERLOADS* add 1200 lbs. extra capacity!

That "soft spring" ride is fine when you ride alone. But to enjoy the same roadability and handling ease when your auto or station wagon is loaded, you need Moog PH Overload Helper Springs.

You'll drive with added confidence because these rugged overloads restore correct height to sagging rear springs...stabilize the ride...and improve cornering on turns.

Low-cost installation takes only 15 to 20 minutes using a single wrench!

*Patent Pending

Mail this...

...for more information on Moog PH Overloads and name of nearest dealer.

Name..................................................................................

Address..............................................................................

City..............................State..................................................

Moog Industries, Inc. • St. Louis 14, Mo.

"Tug of war" test of a new metal goes on inside a chamber where temperature is minus 452 degrees.

Tailor-Made Metals for Tomorrow

(Continued from page 96)

now are working on new vacuum alloys that will give vastly longer life to vacuum tubes. When such metals hit the market—which will happen soon—they'll mean longer-lasting light bulbs for your home and significantly better reception on your hi-fi, radio and TV. Metallurgists are so enthused about vacuum melting that they are confident "the presence of nothing" will produce whole new families of superalloys.

Still another big event of the near future is the wedding of metal and ceramics. A

(Continued to page 234)

Sample of a new metal is weighed inside a sensitive balance which can measure 1/100,000,000 ounce

Westinghouse photo

POPULAR MECHANICS
Now—Porter-Cable offers the newest, most complete router line anywhere!

There never has been a quality line of Routers and accessories so complete, so outstanding in design, in versatility, in solid value.

- A full 1¼ h.p. Router at $79.50
- A full 5 amp. Router at $49.50
- Famous Model 100 Router—now full 7/8 h.p.—still $57.50
- New 1½ h.p. Router—revolutionary pistol grip and trigger switch—$130

Plus the only big capacity Shaper Table using interchangeable motors; two outstanding new Plane Attachments; six new door-hanging and Router-Plane kits; and a full line of accessories for each.

See these new professional quality tools at your Porter-Cable dealer today—or write for full information now.

**Famous Model 100 Router now with full 7/8 h.p.**
Designed with more power than ever. Does all professional cuts with greater ease and accuracy. Features include: non-marking base, precision ball bearings and a high-speed, interchangeable motor that may be used for Power Plane and Shaper. An outstanding value at only $57.50.

**New Model 150-P 16" Plane Attachment**
World's finest production plane. Use with your choice of 3 router motors. Trigger switch for safer, instant-power control. Planes up to 2¼" wide. Fingertip depth control is adjustable up to 3/32" cut. Only $49.50 complete with cutter. Without trigger switch, only $44.50.

**Porter-Cable**
Quality Electric Tools

PORTER-CABLE MACHINE COMPANY
7145 N. Salina Street, Syracuse 8, N.Y.

sanders • routers • saws
drills • shapers • planes

In Canada: write Porter-Cable Ltd., Box 5019, London, Ont. Canadian prices slightly higher.
good example is research on the metal molybdenum.

"Tremendous strength at red-hot temperatures makes 'moly' one of the best materials for tomorrow's jet engines," says Dr. J. Herbert Hollomon, manager of the metallurgy and ceramics department at the GE Research Laboratory. "Ideal, except that it goes up in smoke when it gets in the vicinity of air, or oxygen in any form. What we have to do is put a coating on moly to keep oxygen away. Eventually jet-engine parts may be made of cermets—metal-ceramic combinations. The age of ductile, forgeable 'pottery' is a distinct possibility."

Whiskers of Pure Metal

To the metallurgists themselves, perhaps the most fascinating of all developments are pure metals, so pure that thus far they are only laboratory curiosities. Both GE and Westinghouse are turning out tiny whiskers of these pure metals. GE's Doctor Hollomon explains why they are exciting to the metallurgist:

"For a long time theoretical physicists have been saying that metals ought to be a hundred times stronger than they are. Most of us blacksmiths said the trouble lay with the theoretical physicist; he had some kind of defect that made him think that way. He answered by saying that he was not defective—the metal was. And if the defects could only be removed, the metal would be as strong as he said it was.

"Now we are producing tiny whiskers of metal, free from defects. Sure enough, they are strong almost beyond belief."

A whisker of iron is a pure iron crystal, essentially free of defects that make metals weak. Billions of iron atoms "grow" into this crystal which is exactly square in cross section, a thousandth of an inch thick, and up to two inches long.

Tests show that these tiny slivers of pure iron are more corrosion-resistant than stainless steel and have a breaking strength of millions of pounds per square inch, far greater than any other known metal. GE metallurgists have succeeded in growing "perfect" whiskers of gold, silver, platinum, copper, nickel and cobalt.

Metals in Shattering Cold

In addition to invading the high-temperature and high-purity fields, metallurgists are dipping deep into low temperatures. Scientists say that tomorrow's aircraft may operate on fuels stored as liquefied gases in metal containers at extremely low temperatures. Foreseeing such a need, Westinghouse has a testing chamber that will reduce metals to minus 452 degrees F., only
a few degrees from absolute zero. In this shattering cold, normal steels become brittle as glass.

Still another field where superalloys are required is in nuclear reactors, and here again the atomic structure of the metal determines its suitability. In some cases solid metals must be “transparent” to neutrons, permitting them to pass through like a ray of light through a pane of glass. Still others are highly prized because they tend to stop neutrons. Until a few years ago, little was known about the metal zirconium. Now, because it is highly transparent to neutrons, it is being widely used in the construction of reactors, and a whole new technology has grown up around it.

Who are these magicians with metals, these Merlin's who create new alloys? They are well-grounded in nuclear physics, metallurgy and chemistry. For the most part they are young; the metallurgists at Westinghouse Research Laboratories have been there only five years, on the average, and many came there straight from their universities.

But the most significant thing about these men is their scarcity. Despite the amazing spurt of progress in this field, there are only about 50,000 metallurgists in the entire country, and only 650 young men are graduating in this field each year. GE's Doctor Hollomon states flatly that the demand for metallurgists with advanced degrees during the next several years will be roughly twice the available supply.

The man who holds the key to tomorrow is quietly working in a laboratory or studying in one of the nation's universities. Trouble is, there isn't enough of him to go around. 🌟🌟🌟

**Flashlight Horn**

Warning sound or light can be produced by a new flashlight, depending on which of two buttons is pushed. Sound is heard through a grille around the flashlight's lens. Power for both the light and the sound comes from two standard flashlight batteries inside the unit.

![An ice island some 200 miles long and 60 miles wide, the largest ever seen, was discovered recently by the Navy icebreaker 'Glacier' in the Antarctic.](image)

---

**Be Your Own Boss in the Profitable Excavating Business!**

**Custom Operators of Sherman Power Diggers Earn Up to $1,000 and More Per Month**

Wherever you live, you’ll find plenty of profitable work the whole year round for this versatile outfit . . . not just a "trencher" but an all-purpose excavating machine! Custom operators everywhere are making big money with Sherman Power Diggers. One bought a farm with just 3 years’ profits! Work for builders, contractors, utilities, and municipalities on such jobs as

- Septic Tanks
- Drainfields
- Sewer Lines
- Fuel Tank Installations
- Foundations and Footings
- Gas and Water Lines
- Field Tilling

and many others. The Sherman Power Digger travels quickly from job to job, digs at a fraction of the cost of manual labor. It's simple to operate, easy to maintain, built to last.

Send now for complete information about the easy-to-get jobs for your Sherman Power Digger. Let us tell you—without obligation—how you can go into business for yourself with an investment of less than $5000. Or make a small down payment and pay the balance from your earnings.

**SHERMAN PRODUCTS, Inc.**
Dept. 1736 Royal Oak, Michigan

---

MAY 1957
Learn these new skills... with all-purpose BERNZOMATIC TORCH KIT

BRAZE AND SOLDER... kit includes soldering tip and high-heat burner units...you can also sweat copper fittings...fix appliances...make jewelry...repair gutters.

CUT AND LAY TILE...kit has cutting tip and utility burner for heating underside before laying tile...cutting tip also helps you: carve wood, tool leather, cut linoleum, etc.

BURN PAINT...flame spreader in your Bernz-O-Matic kit gives broad, clean flame...for burning paint, antiquing furniture, heating tile.

BERNZOMATIC TX-888 All-purpose TORCH KIT...
Instant-lighting Bernz-O-Matic Torch with all these accessories:
• Pencil Burner Unit, Utility Burner Unit,
• Flame Spreader, Soldering Tip, Cutting Tip

Regular value $13.15 ONLY $8.88 At your favorite hardware store.

Uses the amazing Bernz-O-Matic disposable propane cylinder—miracle of modern convenience that makes possible:
BERNZ-O-MATIC LANTERN—No pumping or priming. Lightweight, easy to use. ............. $12.95

BERNZ-O-MATIC STOVE—One or two burners. Lights instantly, cooks a meal in minutes, won't blacken pans. 1-BURNER STOVE $11.95—2-BURNER STOVE $19.95

At your hardware or sporting goods store.

OTTO BERNZ CO., INC. Driving Park and Ramona St. • Rochester 13, N.Y.

Teaching School for Falcons
(Continued from page 85)
collecting stations for the special type of apes needed for the research. One project required 600 monkeys every two weeks for five years.

When the project was completed, he decided it was time to renew his first love—falconry—now made more interesting by information he'd collected in the odd corners of the globe.

A Flame Thrower Helps
Unusual problems have been his lot since he decided to play host and keeper of his assortment of birds of prey. He's learned that hawks and owls are susceptible to a fungus disease. To combat this, he discovered the sand around the birds' perches must be regularly sterilized with a flame thrower.

Also, he found his varied feathered guests had different roosting requirements—and that not just any old log or piece of lumber would suffice. Concrete seemed a natural material with which to construct permanent perches, but ordinary concrete didn't work. He found it did not adjust to temperature changes and his birds were uncomfortable, or became infected from too-hot or too-cold perches. He solved this finally by constructing the permanent perches of concrete and Vermiculite.

He had to design and build different perches for each type of bird. For the birds accustomed to rocky cliffs, such as the peregrine falcon, he had to construct a perch flat on top but high enough to permit the tail feathers to hang over the edge without injury. The harpy eagle and the monkey-eating eagles of South America, as well as the great Crowned Eagles of Africa required a perch consisting of a large, round rock atop the flat perch, enabling their curved talons to get a firm hold. He uses a concrete and wood-branch perch for goshawks, Coopers and red-tails. All rests had to be designed so the leg straps (called jesses) wouldn't catch on the perches as the birds moved about.

Homemade Earphones
Not the least of his gimmicks are homemade earphones which enable him to locate a bird in the bush by the falcon's bells if there's a training mishap. The earphones, which he learned about in the Philippines, are made of two old funnels. The degree to which they magnify sounds is amazing. And they're highly directional.

Hamlet's one peev about falconry is the famous tale Swiss Family Robinson. "I'd..." (Continued to page 258)
SAVE MONEY on LUMBER
with the LOW-COST BELSAW PLANER

• Convert Rough and Random Size Lumber into Cabinet Finished Stock
Now anyone can make perfect cabinet finished stock from low-cost rough lumber... any size up to 12½ inches wide and 6 inches thick. Turn out high-grade finished material at a fraction of the cost you pay lumber yards. Big 42-inch-long bed makes it easy to plane heavy, wide and long pieces... BELSAW self-feeds at 14 to 34 feet per minute.

USE THIS ONE LOW-COST MACHINE for Planing, Jointing, Sawing, Milling, Tongue and Groove.
You can easily make flooring, siding and many other popular patterns with your Belsaw. Your Belsaw quickly pays for itself with savings on raw materials and profits on finished stock... a highly profitable machine for custom work. Compare Belsaw with any 12-inch planer on the market... Belsaw gives you more essential features—yet costs you $50 to $125 less than others.

Send Today for Free Literature on the Belsaw Multi-Duty Planer.

BELSAW MACHINERY CO 2057 Field Bldg. Kansas City 11, Mo.

MAKE MINE KLEINS

New! Magna-Line Power Tools
The biggest advance in engineering since introduction of SHOPSMITH. Get your free MAGNA-LINE Catalog; get the full story on this brilliant new line of single-purpose power tools!
Write Dept. 805-M, MAGNA POWER TOOL CORPORATION Box 2808, Ft. Wayne, Indiana, OR Mentlo Park, California

stock your shop

SCREWS • BOLTS • NUTS
Look for this in your hardware store—the newest, cleverest, most convenient method for buying your screws and bolts, and for keeping them handy for quick use! Sparkling clear-plastic boxes, brilliantly labeled, are packed with generous quantities of top-quality screws. NOT an assortment. Each box contains one size only. Available in 40 most-wanted sizes and types. Start to "STOCK your SHOP" now!

59c PER BOX

MAY 1957

Your skill—the quality of work you do—is controlled in no small measure by the quality of the tools you use.
That's why electricians and good workmen everywhere insist on Klein Pliers—standard of quality by which others are judged "since 1857."
In the complete Klein line you will find pliers exactly suited for every job you do. See your hardware store or Klein distributor for the Klein Pliers you need.

Your hardware store has Kleins in stock or can get them for you quickly. Look for this new display board. It shows the most popular items in the Klein line.

Mathias KLEIN & Sons
Established 1857
7200 McCormick Road • Chicago 45, Illinois
KLEAN-STRIP Remover makes any refinishing job easier

- Breaks bond between any finish and surface
- One application removes many coats
- Fast-acting, non-messy, easy to use
- Leaves surface smooth, dry, ready to refinish
- Needs no neutralizing or afterwash
- Buy Klean-Strip where you buy paint

NON-INFLAMMABLE KLEAN-STRIP PAINT REMOVER
The Klean-Strip Co., Inc.
2340 S. Lauderdale, Memphis 6, Tenn.

GRAVELY New EASE for Country Living!

GRAVELY Gets It Done Faster! . . . Better!

New Steering Sulky, with Rotary Mower Attachment, provides the easiest, most efficient mowing ever!

With Gravely, you fit your jobs perfectly with a choice of 30 performance-proved attachments . . . Do every lawn and garden job better, faster, easier!

All-gear drive, power reverse, optional electric starter. Nation-wide sales and service . . . Easy Payment Plan . . . Write today for FREE 24-page "Power vs Drudgery" Booklet.

GRAVELY TRACTORS, INC.
BOX 563 DUNBAR, W. VA.

FIELD-TESTED SINCE 1922

Certainly like to meet the author of that book, if it were possible," he remarks. "What he didn't know about bird training is pitiful. Remember the incident in which the Swiss family trained an eagle by first blowing tobacco smoke at it in a small cage? Well, it doesn't work. I tried it when I was a small boy. When the cowboys first gave me that eagle, I talked our Chinese cook into letting me have some tobacco. I took the eagle to the chicken coop, and lighted up. After blowing smoke at the eagle for half an hour, I tried to pet him. I got well clawed for my efforts. I also got sick, but the eagle didn't. I'd certainly like to meet that author."

Hamlet may have become sick from the tobacco, but he never lost interest in falconry. And today he's as eager in training a new bird as in those distant years in the Black Hills. Falconry is in his blood. ★★★

Cream Served in Pouch

Cream in your coffee now can come from an individual, three-quarter-ounce, transparent pouch made of cellophane lined with Bakelite polyethylene. When a corner is torn off, the small plastic sack permits cream to flow only when pressure is applied to the pouch. A partly empty pouch can be set aside for future use without loss of cream by leakage. Other applications include packaging of liquid food and sauces.
At Last... a LIGHTWEIGHT
EASY-TO-INSTALL
Bathtub

NOW you can have that extra bath... replace that old-fashioned or damaged tub... put in your new home or summer cottage bath at a big saving.

LIGHTWEIGHT. (46½” tub weighs only 18 lbs.) Can be carried in your car and into your home without the slightest difficulty or fear of damage to tub or home.

WARM, QUIET. Surface and material entirely different from any other tub giving a “quieting” effect and a pleasantly warm, velvety touch. Keeps bath water warm lots, lots longer.

CHIP-PROOF. Surface is an integral part of the tub and cannot peel or chip like an applied finish. In fact, surface can withstand blows that would ruin an ordinary tub.

STAIN RESISTANT. Sanitary and easily cleaned with soap and water, unharmed by household solvents and chemicals. Hard water stains readily washed off.

FULLY GUARANTEED
Every Strandglas® tub is Guaranteed in Writing.

SAVES MONEY
$49 75
WE PAY the shipping
Costs far less than cast iron and no more than ordinary stamped steel tubs.

TWO SIZES
ALL COLORS
46½” and 54” models weigh 18 and 23 lbs. (54” Strandglas tub has leg room of standard 60” tubs.) Right and left hand drains. Gloss white and all standard colors.

EASY TO INSTALL
Simple, easy-to-follow installation instructions furnished with each tub.

LIGHT — Carry it with one hand. Less floor load.
STRONG — Glass fiber material eight times stronger than structural steel.

Time Tested! Thousands in Use!

MADE BY NEW EXCLUSIVE PROCESS—Fiber Glass...the miracle material used in rugged safety helmets, beautiful sports car bodies and lightweight airplane panels...is now molded into Strandglas bathtubs by a new exclusive Sterling process. The result is a beautiful, durable, lightweight, low-priced, strong-as-steel, chip-proof, comfort-designed tub that you could even install yourself if desired.

SAVE TIME—ORDER TODAY—USE THIS COUPON

STERLING PRECISION CORP., Fiber Glass Plastics Division
1302 Expressway Drive, Toledo 8, Ohio
Send me a Strandglass® bathtub as follows (Please fill in and mail with check or money order):

☐ 46½” tub @ $49.75  ☐ Right side drain
☐ 54” tub @ $54.75  ☐ Left side drain.

Color ____________________________

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________

City ______________________________
Zone _____________________________
State ______________________________

☐ I’d Like More Information. Send me full color literature and dimensional drawings without obligation. PM

MAY 1957

259
The '57 Motors

Champion Tandem "33" gives power, portability in 33-hp. combination

West Bend 2-hp. motor has an automatic rewind starter and weighs only 28 pounds

Johnson Sea-Horse, 5½-hp., weighs 56 pounds, features slip clutch to protect propeller

Fageol's 35-hp. model is a high-power, four-cylinder, four-cycle unit

Mercury Mark 75 heads the list, powerwise, with 60-hp. rating

Scott-Atwater's 7½-hp. motor has new automatic bailer, carburetor silencer

Buccaneer deluxe, 3-hp., can push an average boat 1½ to 8 m.p.h.

Evinrude Fastwin, with 18-hp., produces speeds up to 27 m.p.h. Fastwin has slip clutch principle and the new weed-cutting apparatus

Oliver, 16-hp., now has the optional electric starting

Neptune Mighty Mite, 1½-hp., weighs 17 pounds

Dragonfly 2 and 4-hp. motors are for shallow waters
"Stop paying the traffic toll... save gas the way professionals do!"

Mauri Rose... top professional driver, three-time Indianapolis 500-mile winner.

"Always drive with a steady foot. Uneven pedal pressure... slowing, then speeding up... burns more fuel than cruising at a steady pace. And, take it from me, the steady pace is more relaxing and safer."

"In traffic, watch what's happening about 1/2 car-lengths ahead. This helps you maintain steady, thrifty speeds... avoid sudden stops and gas-consuming starts! And it lets you steer clear of dangerous situations."

"Remember, it's up to you to keep your car at peak efficiency. When most of your driving is in city traffic, it's a good idea to have your carburetor and other vital engine parts checked every 8,000 miles or so."

The way you drive may be costing you money! You can gain up to 5 miles per gallon of gas with thrifty driving habits and proper maintenance. And proper maintenance means regular carburetor and engine checks by a qualified, factory-trained mechanic. That's why more folks every day rely on Rochester Carburetor specialists... they know their cars are in the capable hands of experts. Rochester Carburetors are precision-engineered to give you top economy and high-compression power... precision-serviced to stay that way!

ROCHESTER CARBURETORS
Rochester Products Division of General Motors, Rochester, N.Y.

MAY 1957
Paint comes off
IN A FLASH
Washed Off with water
NO SCRAPING - NO SANDING

WONDER, the miracle remover, acts with amazing speed on any type of finish. Simply apply with a paint brush, let it work a few minutes. Then wash off the old finish with water. Apply new finish as soon as surface is dry. You're through in no time! Non-flammable. Stays put on uprights. Use indoors or out. At paint and hardware stores.

Write for free Wonder Remover folder or send 25¢ for illustrated Manual on Refinishing. Wilson-Imperial Co., 119 Chestnut St., Newark 5, N. J.

Silent Sentinel
(Continued from page 220)

adjustment instructions which do not involve the use of any test instruments by writing to the Radio, TV and Electronics Dept. of Popular Mechanics Magazine and enclosing a stamped, self-addressed envelope.) To do this, connect a 150-mmf. ceramic capacitor, CX in Fig. 4, across the two outside terminals of TSI.

Set sensitivity control R8 to the maximum counterclockwise position and connect the voltmeter leads across the relay coil lugs. Tighten the trimmer screw on C2 and open the screws of C1 and C3 about three turns. Now plug the line cord into a 110-volt a.c. outlet. The meter should indicate between 2 and 2.5 volts.

Using an insulated screwdriver, slowly close trimmer C1 until a rise in voltage is indicated by the meter. Adjust for maximum voltage. Now, close trimmer C3 until maximum meter deflection is obtained. At this point all three tuned circuits are resonant at the same frequency and the meter should indicate between 13 and 15 volts. At some time during the above adjustment you will hear a soft click indicating that the relay has pulled in. This should occur at a meter reading of 7 or 8 volts.

Slightly loosen trimmer C2 until the meter reads about 4 volts, and reopen the relay contacts by prying them apart with a pencil or by momentarily pulling out the line cord.

Rotate the sensitivity control for a 6-volt reading and touch one end of C2 with your finger. This should cause a rise in voltage and consequently the closing of the relay.

Complete the chassis wiring by inserting latch resistor R10 as shown in Fig. 4.

Antenna, Trip-Circuit Installation

Final adjustment and installation of the control unit can be made only after the antennas and the necessary trips have been connected. The trips may take various forms as shown in the title illustration on page 217. Plan the location of the trips carefully so that maximum protection can be obtained. Several pair of antenna leads may be connected to a single control unit, and each antenna pair may have several trips connected to it. The limiting factor is the amount of external capacity that the antennas themselves introduce into the coupling circuit. The smaller this capacity, the greater will be the sensitivity of the system. It is desirable, therefore, to space the antenna leads A1 and A2 at least two or three feet apart, except at the points where the trips are connected. In the event

(Continued to page 264)
now, in power tools, too...

if it's Remington, it's right!

lightweight handling ease...

heavyweight cutting power!

these great features make our Model 72 Saw right for you!

- Cutting capacity of 2 1/2 inches.
- Cuts 2 x 4 at 45° angle.
- Precision ball and needle bearings for more blade power.
- Automatic telescoping blade guard.
- Heat treated gears for longer life.

Cuts tile and metal with quick blade change!

This rugged, compact saw is the favorite of many carpenters because it has the power and performance of a heavy duty model. Yet it has the handling ease of a lightweight tool—an ideal power saw for the home workshop!

Blade changing is quick and easy for plasterboard, tile, sheet metal and other tough cutting jobs. Try it yourself! When you feel its power you'll know the Remington Model 72 Saw by Mall is no ordinary saw. It is built with the quality and precision that have made Remington famous for 141 years in sporting firearms and ammunition.

MALL TOOL COMPANY,
Division of Remington Arms Company, Inc.,
25000 S. Western Ave., Park Forest, Ill.

Please send your new, fully-illustrated FREE Power Tool catalog.

NAME ________________________________
ADDRESS ___________________________________
CITY ___________________________ ZONE _____ STATE

MAY 1957
Which Irwin bit bores holes fastest?

Fastest cutting new Speedbor "SB" for electric drills. Holes 1" holes 2½" deep in just 60 seconds. Increases the average boring range of small power drills. Sizes ¼" to 1". Only $2 each.

Fastest Boring 63T Hand Brace Type. Only 1.6 turns to bore 1" holes through 1" wood. Double cutter action. Sizes ¼" to 1 ½". As low as $1.

Fastest Boring Expensive Bit Type. Bore up to 35 standard holes with just one bit. Two sizes give ½" to 3" boring range. America's most versatile bit for home and farm. Only $3.80 for largest size.

Balanced cutting heads do the job in seconds

Every Irwin wood bit gives faster, cleaner boring in any wood — no matter the type. Spurs and cutters are precision-balanced to give free and easy cutting action. Made to last for years. Irwin is the wood bit hardware dealers recommend.

Free Booklet tells how to use, select and take care of wood bits. Many pictures. Write Irwin, Dept. 7D, Wilmington, Ohio.

IRWIN
* the original solid center auger bit
* screw drivers * screw driver bits

Give your lawn that "ESTATE LOOK" — in 5 minutes!

Trim Master
ELECTRIC LAWN TRIMMER AND EDGER

TRIMS LAWNS right up to walls and trees . . .
EDGES LAWNS and TRIMS HEDGES! You do an hour's trimming and edging in minutes . . . standing up! Powerful motor is rubber mounted, insulated. Cutter blade whirls at 8,500 r.p.m. Built-in edging guide for professional results.

TRIM MASTER for heavy duty cutting, $39.95 BANTAM, $24.95
ORDER BY MAIL UNDER MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

WARREN SALES CORP.
A Product of F. F. Britten & Co. Box 161A, Cranford, N.J.

that the antennas do introduce excessive capacity, small padder capacitors, like those used for C1 and C3, may be added in series with the antenna leads, as indicated by the dotted capacitor in the schematic diagram.

If a particular plate or screen used as a trip has excessive capacity to ground, a series padder may be used between it and the antenna lead to which it is connected. This is shown in inset D of the title illustration. Trips may be concealed under carpeting, floor mats or similar coverings.

The antenna wires, and those connecting the trips to the antennas, need be only enamelled-insulated of a rather fine gauge (No. 30 is ample) and can easily be hidden. Plastic insulation is desirable, however, for outdoor installations or in damp locations such as basement stairs.

Alarm Systems

The alarm or signal device is connected to the two leads marked "to external alarm or relay" in the various diagrams. The power for the alarm device is obtained from the secondary winding of the bell transformer, T1, which is rated at about ½ amp. If more current is needed, the circuit in Fig. 5 should be added to the schematic in Fig. 1. The power relay shown should have a 12-volt coil and its contact rating should be sufficient to handle the required current. A second bell transformer supplies any low-voltage requirements.

Final Adjustment, Installation

After the various trips have been installed, the antenna leads A1 and A2 are fastened to terminal strip TS1 in place of capacitor CX. This capacitor must be removed since the capacity of the antenna and trips now takes its place. C2 must be readjusted by the voltmeter method described earlier so that the coupling circuit, with the antennas connected, is tuned to a frequency slightly higher than the oscillator frequency. If the capacity of the external circuit is too high, series padders must be added. If too low, the trimmer C2 may be replaced with one having a higher maximum value than originally specified.

Final connections to the a.c. line and to the alarm device should be made through BX connectors mounted on the side of the control-unit case. The line cord can be removed and two wires should be run through conduit directly to a 110-volt a.c. source. Switch S1 shown in the schematic diagram may be a lock switch such as used in an automobile-ignition system. Such a switch must be used in the final installation since it represents the only way of turning the alarm off and resetting the control unit once it has been tripped. ★ ★ ★

264
MECHANIC'S FAVORITE!

Here's the number one choice—

It's the Huot Model 100 DeLuxe Chest—custom designed for mechanics who want the finest protection plus maximum accessibility for fine tools. Eleven drawers—seven of them cork-lined for protection. Three heavy-duty drawers for large tools—I extra deep drawer for power tools. Single latch locks entire cabinet. Two-tone oil-resistant finish. Free bulletin describes 12 tool chests.

HUOT MFG. CO.
555 N. Wheeler Street, St. Paul 4, Minnesota

Metal Turning Lathe for Model Makers

SEND FOR FREE FOLDER describing the new Lathe for Model Makers. 15¼" bed with 4½" swing; 7" between centers. Guaranteed. Only... $35.00

f.o.b. Lansing.
Rasmoor Manufacturing Co., 2801 Berneice Rd., Lansing, III.

BUY GREAT NECK HAND TOOLS

Precision Balanced
NAIL HAMMER

One-piece, forged steel, rubber-cushioned, no-slip grip

GREAT NECK SAW MFRS., Inc.
MINEOLA, N. Y. — SEE YOUR LOCAL STORE

REPLACE YOUR OLD WOOD CELLAR DOOR

WITH A MODERN ALL-STEEL BILCO DOOR

DO IT YOURSELF

IN JUST 3 TO 4 HOURS

Think of it! Only a few hours of pleasant work to replace your unsightly, troublesome wood hatchway with a lifetime, weathertight BILCO... the door installed on tens of thousands of new homes.

PAYS FOR ITSELF! Cost so little, yet never needs repair or replacement. Operates at a touch. Smooth, trim appearance adds amazing new beauty to your home.

Rush coupon TODAY for free folder "How to replace your wornout wood hatchway" showing sizes and prices.

Now! Grumman "SEA WINGS" NEW FOR '57

Boating Enthusiasts are talking about the new GRUMMAN Hydrofoil System!

GRUMMAN'S "SEA WINGS" bring you a new sensation in boating pleasure! An entirely different, faster boat ride, ABOVE the water, cutting down water drag, choppy waves, and spray.

FREE Catalog—Complete line of GRUMMAN Boats and Cams. NEW FOR '57, the GRUMMAN Inboard Runabout! With streamlined fin-tails for Fageol vertical inboard motor.

GRUMMAN BOATS, Inc. Marathon, N.Y.
A man who loves engines...

Jim and Rosina Sprinkel of Lake Alfred, Fla. take their daughters for a cruise with their 6-cylinder 60 hp Mercury Mark 75, world's most powerful production outboard. At the controls is family friend, Buddy Boyle, champion water skier from Florida's Cypress Gardens. Jim's hobby is motors. He tells above what he thinks of his Mercury outboard.
BY JIM SPRINKEL
Former Flight Captain, Pan American World Airways

As an airlines captain, I've lived with airplane engines. I piloted them for 10 years on the Atlantic run, and to South America. I've flown them over a million miles.

It's hard to tell anyone else how you feel about an engine. You might say I respect them. I know the feel of a fine engine. And I like it.

This year I began thinking about outboards. Being used to aircraft engines, I guess I was plenty critical when I started shopping around. I wanted a motor like I was used to—not a gadget or toy.

I decided on the new six cylinder Mercury Mark 75. It's a great engine. I'm sold on it for a lot of reasons. Many of them are things you can't see. They are engineering and quality standards that have to start right at the drafting board. To me, they're the difference between an engine I'd buy and one I wouldn't.

* * * * *

Take safety. Like every airlines pilot, I put safety first. Naturally, that's as true of my family as it was of my passengers. Mercury has many safety features that appeal to me. I didn't find them in any other outboard.

My Mercury has drop-forged aluminum pistons. They're strong as steel. They're like the pistons in a plane.

My clamp and swivel brackets are made of drop-forged aluminum and high tensile alloys, like many structural parts on passenger planes.

The connecting rods and crankshafts are made of "moly" alloy chrome nickel. They're aircraft quality.

The drive and propeller shafts and gears are high tensile alloy steel. They're protected by a propeller clutch that slips when it hits an underwater object. There are no shear pins or propeller drive pins to break. You can drive my Mark 75 over a sand bar at 40 miles an hour without damaging the lower unit. That meets my ideas of safety.

The aircraft-grade ignition is another feature I like. It's waterproofed for all-weather operation. So is the entire electrical system. The generator is a honey. No rotating copper, no brushes, no commutator, no drive belts—and no voltage regulator to conk out in our salt water atmosphere here in Florida.

Another thing I like is that Mercurys have ball and roller bearings at friction points, like aircraft engines.

* * * * *

I'm sold on Mercury's multi-cylinder Fours and Sixes. They remind me of aircraft engineering practice—multi-cylinders for lower stress, longer life and quiet operation.

My Mark 75 has dual ignition and a six cylinder power plant. It gives me power for a big family-size boat. No oversized twin can do that.

It's easy to handle, too. Real gentle on take-off and so maneuverable my wife and children can run my boat. Everything operates on one control. There's no gear shifting. You just press the thumb-button on the control to start and push forward for speed. To reverse, you just pull the control back and press the thumb-button again. Anybody can drive a cruiser with a motor like this.

My Ride-Guide remote steering and the single lever control make maneuvering real easy.

The 12-volt electrical system gives me enough power to use a ship-to-shore radio, navigation instruments and bilge pumps. With the reserve out-of my generator, I can use spot lights besides navigation lights without running down my battery.

I like the way my Mercury power plant is secured by aircraft type engine mounts. They insulate vibration and shock from the boat without affecting the steering.

Normally, I can cruise my Mark 75 at half its maximum rpm. That gives me a service factor no other outboard approaches. It reminds me again of aircraft engineering practice.

Flying taught me to watch fuel consumption. At cruising throttle, I can make more miles an hour and get more miles per gallon with my 60 hp Mark 75 than most twin-cylinder dual rigs can deliver.

I keep coming back to the alternate-firing four and six cylinder Mercurys. Being two-cycle, their power flow is the same as an eight or twelve cylinder engine. Those six cylinders sure make my Mark 75 idle sweet and smooth.

Any flyer knows the importance of balance and trim for cruising efficiency. I was surprised at the attention that is paid to balance in Mercurys. The center of gravity on my Mark 75 is lower and farther forward in relation to the boat's transom than on less powerful outboards... even though my motor pulls at least 20 more horsepower.

I like the streamlined narrowness of the Mercury. It lets me mount two motors side by side and still get maximum steerage and turning radius. My Mark 75 is so compact I could put it in my car trunk. It's got the looks that only good design can give a motor.

* * * * *

As you can guess by now, I'm 100% sold on my Mercury. So are many of my pilot friends. For my money, Mercury is the best outboard you can buy—from the 6 hp model to my 60 hp Mark 75.

If you go for good engines, I think you'd like a Mercury.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS FOR 1957
Kiekhaefer Corporation, Fond du Lac, Wisconsin
Combination Teakettle-Coffee Pot

You can make a coffee pot out of a teakettle by inserting a coffee-making attachment. This combination coffee-tea unit has been designed by Count Sigvard Bernadotte (above), son of Sweden's king.

Tumble Tub for Youngsters

Children can have a tub full of fun with this new toy. Resembling a washtub with rounded bottom, the youngster can whirl himself around using one foot or rock and roll himself along holding on to the rope handles.

Four modern guided-missile battalions deliver more firepower than all the U.S. artillery (761 battalions) in 1945.
New Wind Silencer clamps on door edge... breaks up air flow, carries it away from car body. No more annoying wind "roar" even with windows down! Chrome-plated, rust-proof. Easily installed. Fits most cars. (42-302) ... Pair $1.79

Wizard De-Sludge-Er Oil Filter Cartridge. 100% cellulose filter. Absorbs moisture better, keeps oil cleaner longer. Won't clog, channel or by-pass. Easy to remove. For most cars, trucks, tractors. (95-342-386) ... From $1.42

Westline Filter (8500-3585) ... From 98¢

Wizard "Twin-Fire" Spark Plugs... guaranteed 18,000 miles! Give top performance twice as long as single electrode plugs. (Alternate firing twin electrodes stay accurately gapped up to twice as long.) Sets of 4 or more, ea. (1037-228) ... 79¢

Tune Up... Tone Up Your Car For Spring

Choose from over 4,000 guaranteed top quality parts and accessories at

Western Auto
Stores and Associate Stores

Repair your brakes, quickly, easily— with Wizard Master and Wheel Cylinder Kits. Includes live rubber cups, boots, pistons, springs, etc. For most cars, trucks, Master Cyl. Kits, with piston (2205-46) ... from $1.15

Wheel Cyl. Kits (3500-41) ... from 48¢

Wescote Whitewall Paint. Makes dress whitewalls out of regular black tires. Renews discolored whitewall tires. Adds life by preventing cracks, preserving rubber. Weatherproofs. White, ½ pint (WP46) ... 45¢

Black, ½ pint (WP48) ... 45¢

Guaranteed leakproof, blowout-proof. Wizard Muffler protects against carbon monoxide gas fumes... gives "new car" silence. Original equipment specifications. Heavy, long-lasting steel. All popular cars. (T146-154) ... From $6.85

NOTE: In some areas of the U.S., Hawaii, Alaska, Mexico, and Puerto Rico, prices slightly higher. Western Auto Associate Dealers may sell their stores, set their own prices, terms and conditions. (TB457)
Centrifuge Drier

You can give your washed laundry a whirl in a centrifuge to get rid of dirt and soap. Made in Switzerland, this machine weighs 18½ pounds and has a noiseless electric motor that does not jam radio reception.

Milk-Can Cooler

In Germany, milk is water-cooled and air-conditioned in milk cans fitted with internal piping and connected to a water tap. An asymmetrical coil assures uniform cooling throughout the milk. Additional cooling results from the circulation of water through the piping into the can cover and over the can's exterior. Holes in the can cover produce an air-conditioning effect inside the can.
GIGANTIC SAVE-TO-70% MAIL SALE

ELECTRIC WATER PUMP
- Heavy-duty, small centrifugal. Operates on 6-12 or 24V AC or DC. Excellent little-sump funny-circulating water display; cellar drain, etc. Ball bearing explosion-proof motor 9 to 15 gph. per minute. Outlet 1" O.D., 1" high, 3" long. Gogt. cost $64. SALE, $12.99 fob.

DUAL RATIO, BATTERY GEAR MOTOR

ELECTRIC WINCH 6-12 VOLT DC
- Powerful, fully reversible, all-ball-bearing gear reduction winch. Runs from car, truck or boat battery. 80 lbs. capacity. 15 to 1 reduction. Overall dim. 9x12x10. Gogt. cost $280. SALE, $44.75 fob.

CLEANS IN SECONDS

PAINT BRUSH AND ROLLER CLEANER
- Cleans in seconds — keeps 'em like new. Switch from one color to another in 23 seconds. Reusable — keeps original strength! ONLY 69¢ PT. AT HARDWARE & DEPARTMENT STORES

CUSHMAN ROAD KING

Years ahead body styling. Two-tone colors. Ruggedly built. Greater comfort, riding ease. Cushman Husky 4-cycle engine. Up to 50 miles per hour, 100 miles per gallon. Ride it anywhere, everywhere for just 36½ cents per mile.

* Sold and serviced nationally; * Ask your Cushman dealer replacement parts for FREE demonstration available immediately; * Dealer inquiries invited.

Write for new FREE booklet today CUSHMAN MOTOR WORKS, INC. 909 No. 21st, Lincoln, Nebraska

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!

ARMY POWER PLANTS
- Amazingly priced. Fully guaranteed. 1000-w. 115-v. 60-c. $159.95. 2000-w. 115-v. 60-c. $269.95. 3000-w. 115-v. 60-c. $497.95. PC, $149.75. For 24 volt batteries use 12 volt. Many other models available. Send for illustrated catalog.

AIR COMPRESSORS, TANKS, PARTS

CULVER CRAFT, Box 381P, Downey, Calif.

HELPFUL BOOKS
Send post card asking for FREE catalog Popular Mechanics Press, 200 E. Ontario, Dept. 601, Chicago 11

* FRAME KITS * PLANS AND PATTERNS
Runabouts, Rails, Cruisers Inboard & Outboard especially for the amateur builder. NEW MODERN DESIGNS. Large new illustrated catalog 50¢

LIQUID WRENCH
The super-penetrating rust solvent that quickly loosens rust and corrosion. AT HARDWARE STORES, GARAGES SERVICE STATIONS, AND RADIATOR SPECIALTY CO. Charlotte, N. C.

UP IN IN OUTBOARD MOTOR MOUNT
HEAVY DUTY WILL RAISE OR LOWER MOTOR SWING MOTOR IN BOAT FOR EASY SERVICING

$950

SEE YOUR DEALER OR WRITE DIRECT TO Standard Pattern Co. 610 E. DeWald St. FORT WAYNE, INDIANA

POPULAR MECHANICS

Copyrighted material
**FREE PLAN**

**Tells How to Start Your Own Business**

**FILING SAWS**

Saws come from 20 and 30 miles

"I rented a two-car garage and have all the work I can do. Some days I start 6:30 in the morning. Get work 20 and 30 miles from my place."

Charles H. Smith

"Foley Filed Saws Bring New Customers"

Here is a steady repeat CASH business that pays up to $3 to $5 an hour, and you can start in your own basement or garage in your spare time. Every saw you sharpen with the machine accuracy of the Foley Saw Filer is an ad that brings more customers. S. M. Hollingshead wrote to us: "I am doing very well with my Foley Filer, and I am glad I invested in your machinery. It is very satisfactory and works very well in the small community in which I live."

You can file all hand saws, also band an... crosscut circular saws on the Foley Saw Filer. The adjustments are simple—there is no eyestrain—and you can start right away to turn out perfect cutting saws. "The first saw I sharpened with my Foley Saw Filer came out 100%. I think it is a marvel of perfection."—writes Clarence E. Parsons.

"MONEY MAKING FACTS" explains how you can get business from hardware stores, home owners, farmers, carpenters, schools, mills, factories, etc. Just think—with a modest investment, no overhead, no stock of goods to carry, you can start right in on a cash business that will help pay the rent, buy groceries, or a new car. Get the facts—send coupon today for this practical money making plan. No salesman will call.

**Send for FREE BOOK**

FOLEY MFG. CO., 516-7 Foley Bldg.,
Minneapolis 18, Minn.

Send me free book "MONEY MAKING FACTS"

Name__________________________

Address__________________________

May 1957

---

**LUFKIN MICROMETERS**

With NEW CAM LOCK

LOCK EASIER FASTER
MORE SECURELY
Now, you can lock faster, more securely with just a flick of the thumb. This new con-

---

**THE LUFKIN RULE CO., SAGINAW, MICHIGAN**

**Easy Access To Photo Paper**

Photographers who dispense printing paper directly from the envelope in which it is purchased can simplify the job by cutting the open end of the outer envelope to the shape shown. This will make it easier to reinsert the inner envelope in the outer one after removing paper in the dark.

**Hose as Stop on Drill Press**

Using a piece of radiator hose on a floor-type drill press, as indicated, will prevent any possibility of injury to your foot if the table is dropped accidentally. Slit the hose to get it in place and then clamp it securely.
Get your free copy now!

HOW TO PROTECT THE NATURAL BEAUTY
OF EXTERIOR REDWOOD

An informative, factual guide to applying finishes to all redwood and other types of exterior woodwork. Written by experts at McCloskey's—one of the nation's oldest varnish manufacturers.

McCloskey Lumber Life—lasting, natural exterior finish that shields against fading and weathering. One of the few finishes approved by leading lumber associations after testing more than 260 exterior finishing systems.

McCLOSKEY VARNISH CO.
7600 State Road, Philadelphia 36, Pa.

Name:
Street & No.:
City and State:
I (buy my paint from this store):
(Store is located at this address)

MAIL THIS COUPON —

Wholesale! Tools! Guns! Cameras! Get up to 40% off!

Agents—Buy tools, photo equip., sporting goods, jewelry & thousands of other nationally advertised products. Big profits selling to others.

Hertel Station, Dept. 15, Buffalo 16, New York

$40 for 1 1/2 day's spare time work
GRINDING LAWNMOWERS

Yes, J. H. B. writes, "not bad for a 76 year old young fellow earning $40 a day and a half's work"...and others are making even bigger money with the Universal Model B Lawnmower Grinder. You, too can make good spare or full time profits in your own business in your garage or basement. We furnish everything you need. Write today. No cost or obligation. Dept. M-57

ROGERS MANUFACTURING CO.
LINDSEY, OHIO

DO EVERY FASTENING JOB 10 TIMES FASTER!

Amazing one-hand operation, 10 times faster than hammer & nails. Can't jam.

ARROW DO-IT-YOURSELF TACKER, No. T-50
for ceiling tile, insulation, wire fence & every home job

At your local hardware dealer or lumberyard

Wholesale, Inc., 1 Junius St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

"MOLDED FIBER GLASS" BOAT
only boat in the world with popular lapstrake design molded right into one-piece seamless hull, with matched metal dies. Tough, fast, smooth, beautiful. Mahogany-trimmed. Three 15' 7" models, priced from $345.

Wholesale, Inc., 1 Junius St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

YOUR STORAGE PROBLEM

With TURNBUCKLES Perforated Board fixtures you can easily end toy-eating clutter and keep everything neatly in place until needed.

TURNBUCKLES do-it-yourself fixtures come in a wide variety of shapes and sizes...fit easily into any wall-hung perforated board...and hold everything from clothing and kitchen utensils to hand tools and garden equipment.

TURNBUCKLES, INC.
BOX 333, MICHIGAN CITY, IND.

Send for your free copy of space saving suggestions for home, farm and workshop.

At your hardware Dealer's Only $1.70 per set

PARKER MANUFACTURING CO.
WORCESTER 1, MASS., U.S.A.
Quickly Made Hardwood Fence For Drill Press or Bandsaw

Requiring only a few minutes to make, this hardwood fence is a useful accessory for drill press or bandsaw. It has two slots to accommodate J-bolts which hook under the edges of the table or other tool. Fences such as this one are ideal for guiding work when router bits or sanding drums are used in a drill press.

MAY 1957
You Support Yourself And Your Community

When You Repair,
Repaint or
Remodel Your Home

May has been designated by President Eisenhower as “Better Your Living Month.” Support this nationwide campaign by starting necessary home improvements now!

POPULAR MECHANICS
BENDIX PUMP & MOTOR
Can be used for pumping fuel, oil or water under hydraulic pressure in all types of equipment. Pump has 1" connections, built-in relief valve, adjustable to 1500 lbs. Max. capacity 6 GPM. 11/2 H.P., 24 volt motor, 4000 RPM. Can be used on 12 or 26 volt systems. Approx. GOVT. C.O.S. $190.00. NET $190.95.


ARC WELDER KIT $27.95 build your own Complete make-up package consisting of 1 Aircraft DC Generator, Electro-Auto Lite 160-240 Amps. 24 Volt. RPM 2500 up. 1 Rheeberm Giant Torch Switch. 1 Ammeter. 1 Shunt. 0 to 240 Amps. 1 Voltmeter 0 to 200 Volts. 1 Electrode Holder. 1 Welder's Shield. 1 Voltage Regulator. Wiring diagram for hookup to welder. WT. under 100 lbs. Approx. GOVT. C.O.S. $475. Like new, perfect. $27.95.

RT GENERATOR KIT Jack & Heinze or GE. Rated 300 Amps. 24-32 Volts. With same items as above, incl. 300 Amp Ammeter. Approx. GOVT. C.O.S. for kit $650. Complete all only $39.95. WT. 60 lbs.

HEAVY-DUTY RHEOSTAT Designed for heavy-duty use with Air Force heated units. Ideal for regulating output on electric welders, model trains, etc. Rated 2000 watts, 120 volt, rated 5.5 amperes. Only $9.95.

PLASTEX INDUSTRIES, Dept. A
3400 Third Ave.
New York 66, N. Y.

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE
THE PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Lamp and Clerk Stand Art Goods and Novelties in Plastics and its imitation. Experience unnecessary. 1st grade materials makes regular the store sellers. Builders material for inexpensive speed production. Small investment brings good returns. We are not manufacturers or Wholesale Store Owners with manufacturers. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Our Free booklet will interest and benefit you.

PLASTEX INDUSTRIES, Dept. A
457 Columbia St., Dayton 7, Ohio

SAVE 60% ON SAW BLADE COST
ONCE more we test with HEINEMANN'S HARD-TIP SAWS
A HEINEMANN SAW
STA. 6, CANTON, OHIO

HOLD-E-ZEE®
the Original Automatic Grip SCREWDRIVERS
FINEST MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

LOCK-BLOK® makes blade twist and impact proof. GRIPPER recedes deep into blade when not in use, giving blade maximum life. SPECIAL BIT fits both types cross-point screws.

— YET COST NO MORE THAN ORDINARY SCREWDRIVERS!

At Leading Dealers Everywhere

UPSON BROS., INC., ROCHESTER 14, N. Y.

DUPONT EXPLOSIVE RIVETS! The man who works with sheet metal. A hot soldering iron placed on the heat of the light, will explode and mushroom the other end of the rivet. Self-bonding itself. 1 1/8" type. Round flat heads. Approx. GOVT. C.O.S. $250.00 a 1,000. NEW. 1,000 assorted. $48.00. NET.

"HELIOS" ORIGINAL TOOLMAKERS VERNIER CALIPERS
ULTRAPRECISION—Imported. Used by machine

PRECISION GROUND SQUARES Production engineer's squares, Accuracy guaranteed. Brand NEW. Prices of original cost. 1/8" for $2.75, 3/8" for $3.25. 5/8" for $6.95. 7/8" for $5.95. 1" for $10.95.


NEW! BIG CATALOG Send 25¢ for your copy. Postpaid prices in U.S.A. only. Other prices F.O.B., Culver City, Calif. Send check, cash or money order. 50% deposit required for C.O.D. orders.

AIRBORNE SALES CO., INC. DEPT. PM 557
8501 Stellar Drive, Culver City, Calif.

BUILD A BOAT AT 1/2 THE COST! with CLEVELAND'S full size, cutout boat patterns, detailed blue-prints, and specifications. All classes and styles of modern boats. 1st class Naval Architect-designed boats from 1½ to 70 ft. BIG NEW 88-PAGE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG, 50¢ (coin). "How to Build a Boat" Booklet, $2.95. Hardware & Equipment catalog, $1.50.

CLEVELAND BOAT BLUEPRINT CO.
Dept. A-166
Box 1851
Cleveland, Ohio

REMODEL YOUR KITCHEN OR BATH WITH A TRADE-WIND VENTILATOR
ELIMINATES HEAT, ODORS, GREASE . . . ADDS LASTING BEAUTY
It's easy to install a Trade-Wind Ventilator in a cabinet over the stove or in the ceiling in the kitchen or bath. Highest rated dual centrifugal blowers whisk away fumes and odors — you can even slice onions without crying! Choice of 3 hoods in copper and stainless steel, pre-wired with switch or switch for light, ready to install in your kitchen. Also 6 top performance ventilators for kitchen, bath, laundry, workroom. Complete instructions with each unit.

MAIL COUPON NOW FOR FULL INFORMATION

Trade-Wind Motorfans, Inc.
7755 Paramount Blvd., Dept. PM, Rivera, Calif.
Please send full color brochure on Trade-Wind equipment.

Name__________________________
Address__________________________

MAY 1957

Copyrighted material
Grinds any reel type mower. Hollow grinds or flat grinds bed knives. New micro feed grinding head. Sharpens hand and power mowers. No disassembly of wheels, Roller, handle or gasoline engine. No draining of gasoline or oil. Precision sharpens more mowers per hour. Costs less. Compare before you buy. If it isn't a MODERN it can't be MODERN.

WRITE FOR FREE BOOKLET 10A

MODERN MFG. CO., 160 N. FAIR OAKS, PASADENA, CALIF.

$275.00
FOB PASADENA, CALIF.

MODERN IMPROVED LAWN MOWER SHARPENER AND BED KNIFE GRINDER

Handy Nail Guide HELPS YOU
SAVE TIME AND MONEY
- Tells right nail for each job
- Tells amount of nails per pound
- Tells right hammer to use

YOURS FOR JUST 10¢ Send coin direct to Estwing

Estwing UNBREAKABLE TOOLS

CHOICE OF CRAFTSMEN FOR 30 YEARS

ESTWING MFG. CO., DEPT. PM-2, ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Jet King POCKET-SIZE

Butane Blow Torch

Solders! Brazes!
Fixes Leaks!

ONLY $1.95
WITH CHARGER

Every do-it-yourself and hobby fan needs this Kidde JET KING butane Blow Torch. Just the tool you've been looking for to do dozens of jobs in home or hobby...TV, appliance, lamp, radio or plumbing repairs...precision soldering, brazing or metal craft. Useful, too, for starting charcoal fires. A tiny, clean, safe charger does the job.

Each charger gives 30 minutes of intense 3500° pinpoint flame; turns on and off. Extra chargers, 39¢ per box of 2. Money back guarantee. At leading hardware and hobby stores...or send check or money order, we pay postage.

Kidde KIDDE MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
Dept. PM-3
42 Farrand Street, Bloomfield, N. J.

Please send me ______ JET KING BLOW TORCHES plus boxes extra chargers (limit 2 boxes per torch).

My check [ ], money order [ ] for $____ is enclosed.

Name
Street
City
State

The Modern Lapping Machine is designed to fit the needs of any large user of mowers and the lawn mower shops. Laps any reel type mower. 1/2 H.P. motor, $67.95 FOB Pasadena, Calif.

DRILL-IT—THREAD-IT—BOLT-IT

New kit idea simplifies threading, you order by bolt size, you receive a tube containing drill and die for the correct size of drill, tap, die and bolt printed on the outside. Handles not included. Here are a few 3/16—$2.89, 1/4—$2.90, 5/16—$3.69. Die $2.50 extra. Or order empty cartons at $1.00 each and have filled at hardware. Write complete list. Specify nc or nf.

V. FAUSTINE WELDING, 1838 High St., Erie, Penna.

LAYTRAC RIDING CRAWLER OUTWORKS ANY TRACTOR ITS SIZE

MORE POWER—MORE TRACTION!

Lowest Cost RIDING CRAWLER
Tp. anywhere $695
in U. S.

LAYTRAC, 2548A Airport Way, Seattle 4, Wn.

BUILD YOUR OWN ARC WELDER

WE SHOW YOU HOW TO BUILD powerful D.C. Welders from surplus aircraft generator. Light or heavy work. Easy to build at low cost. Worth hundreds of dollars. PLANS 30¢, SEND TODAY. Includes build-your-own Welder. Electrical catalogs.

LEJAY MFG. CO., 3507 EMERSON AVE. SO., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

DOES YOUR WATER RUN SLOW?

See Why BURKS PUMPS

DECatur PUMP CO., 611 ELk ST., Decatur, Ill.

The Modern PLASTIC for lasting Home Repairs

PERMANENTLY mends cracks or holes in wood, tile, stone or plaster. Sticks and stays put—Does not chip, shrink or fall out. Easy to use. Economical. Mold it, chisel it, polish or paint it. The big 4-lb. can is obtainable from your lumber, paint or hardware dealer at $1.25; or will be shipped direct postpaid (in U. S.) for $1.50. Complete satisfaction guaranteed or your money refunded.

DONALD DURHAM CO.
Box 804-T Des Moines, Iowa

POPULAR MECHANICS 278

Copyrighted material
NOW, TOUGH GLOVES made even tougher!

Just pull the trigger... spray paint!

The easier, better way to paint! Job's done in minutes. Finish is smooth, flawless. Speedy Sprayer is a real professional tool, favorite of craftsmen for over 35 years! At stores everywhere. 890 Outfit, including gun, hose, less motor, only $39.95

WILHOLD WATERPROOF GLUE
- full bodied
- easier to use
- sure to hold
- requires less pressure

Exceeds D.P. A and MIL-A397A for class I

WILHOLD PRODUCTS CO.
ALWAYS DEPENDABLE

Do-It-Yourself PLAN BOOK
For Homecraft, Replacement, Repair

EUGENE CORP. • 282 North 12th St., Milwaukee 3, Wis.

ELECTRIC WELDER
AC or DC
110 Volts

The “Little Marvel” all-metal welder. 5-year written guarantee. Welds ¼” metal or money back. Repairs tanks, tools, fenders, machine parts, etc. Complete with everything — rods, unit, eye shield, directions. $7.05 plus 50c postage. Flame torch accessory for soldering, cutting, brazing $3.05 complete with captain, brace, heat flux. $2.00 Deposit on C.O.D. 75 ampere ¼ inch Transformer Welder $24.05 F.O.B.

ESSAY MFG. CO., Dept. 51, Quincy 60, Mass.

Print Your Own
Cards, stationery, circulars, etc. Save money. Print for Others, Good Profit! easy rules sent. Raised Printing like engraving, too. Junior press $45, Senior $29 95, Sold direct from factory only. We furnish everything, Write for free details.

KELSEY PRESSES, Y-37 Meriden, Connecticut

Enjoy RUNNING WATER at LOW COST
Buy Water System Direct from Factory & SAVE

Durable, compact, easy to install, hard water or soft, low cost, “No-Trouble” service. No more hard pumping. Only minutes to install. Pumps 5 to 10 gallons per minute. $12.50.

Fully automatic, 20-60 lbs. pressure pump, plastic-lined valve, tank pressure switch, air volume meter, pressure gauge, bronze foot valve, bronze relief valve. Pumps for 2½” pipe, 1½ HP. Only $45.95 complete, or $39.95 less motor.

Pepared 10 week order. 1 Year Guarantee. Water masts and drainpipe pumps for over 60 years.

LABACO PUMPS. Bella Mead & New Jersey

NEW! 6” Chimney Fan
No installation required. Just push into chimney flue and plug in. Kit kitchen, dark-room, cellar or office of smoke, fumes, odors, heat. Handsome chrome grill, Fully guaranteed for 1 year, $16.95 AC, 60 cycles.

Introductory price only $15.95 postpaid.
Send Check or Money Order today.

Forge Electric Co. • 215-X Niagara St. • Buffalo 1, N.Y.

MAGNETS PERMANENT ALNICO
10 Assorted Magnets... $1.00
Bullet Board Magnets for $2.00
Hot Pad Magnets... 12 for $1.00; 50 for $3.50
Retrieving Magnets, 25 lb. pull... $3.50
Retrieving Magnets, 60 lb. pull... $3.00
Horseshoe Magnets, 8 lb. pull... 65c 10 for $5.00
Rod Magnets, 3 pair (10 magnets) $2.00
Send M.O. or check. We pay postage. No C.O.D.

HOLLYWOOD HOUSE OF MAGNETS 6912 HOLLYWOOD BLVD., HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIF.
FORGED IRON BRACKETS

At last, an attractive shelf bracket artistically designed in authentic ornamental forged iron. Hundreds of uses inside and outside. Beautiful shelves can be yours in minutes with all forged square-head screws—Colonial Black finish. Size 6" x 4½" only $2.98 the pair. 8" x 6" only $3.49 the pair, postpaid. FREE CATALOG. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Order from:

CAR-ART SPECIALTY CO.
P.O. Box 488
West Hartford 7, Conn.

WOOD SCRAPERS are Red Devil Tools.

MAKE $10-$20 AN HOUR
Full or part time, work anywhere.
Serrate and sharpen table, steak knives. Every restaurant, hotel, etc., repeat customers. Write today for proven daily profit plan. Guaranteed.

CUTTER-CRAFT

SAKRETE

Build, remodel and repair the easy way... with SAKRETE, dry-mixed concrete and mortar in a bag. See your building supply dealer, lumber dealer or hardware store—today!

Add Water Use!

SAKRETE

WORLD'S MOST MAGNIFICENT CATALOG

MAY 1957

KING MIDGET


MIDGET MOTORS CORPORATION, Athens 1, Ohio
### Fix It Yourself

**WITH DEVCON THE PLASTIC STEEL**

80% STEEL — 20% PLASTIC

... AS EASY TO USE AS MODELING CLAY

DEVCON, the mending marvel is simple to use, handles like putty ... hardens in 2 hours even under water ... no shrinkage ... bonds iron, steel, brass, aluminum, wood, glass, concrete, etc., to itself or each other. For home, farm, garage or marine use ... DEVCON fixes leaks, cracks and breaks in radiators, pipes, washing machines, cracked motor blocks, broken furniture ... just about any type of repair! DEVCON will save you hundreds of dollars on home fix-up jobs.

$1.98 per kit enough for several projects
Also — 1 lb. packages for big jobs — $3.95
At leading hardware and hobby stores — write for free literature

**DEVCON CORPORATION**

175 Endicott Street, Danvers, Mass.

---

### SAW SHARPENING IS EASY

Super File No. 11 joints and sharpens band and circular saws 6° to 10° with all teeth correct in height, depth, pitch, bevel. When file hits steel roller, teeth are finished—true with no side pull. Includes 6° file.

**TRU-CIRCLE** saw set automatically sets teeth at 10° or more.

**SUPER SAW FILER No. 6**

Automatically controls depth, angle, pitch for all saws. Proven for years. Calibrated. Use any size vises, clamp. 360° rotation.

Money back guarantee — Catalog free.


---

### GENUINE ALNICO MAGNETS

AMAZING, PERMANENT, NON-ELECTRIC, HIGHLY PRACTICAL. Conduct interesting experiments. Build models, magnets. Retrieve valuable steel items such as guns, tackle from fresh or salt water; tools from lake & drains. GUARANTEED. Try any magnet one week. No. M-710 (2½ in. dia.) has pull of 235 lbs. on steel block ... $1.50

No. M-575 (2½ in. dia.) has pull of 150 lbs. on steel block ... $1.00

No. M-573 (1½ in. dia.) has pull of 75 lbs. on steel block ... $.60

No. M-572 (1 in. dia.) has pull of 30 lbs. on steel block ... $.30

No. M-300 kit of 1½ in. dia. pair (10 Magnets) ... $3.00

No. M-250 kit of 1½ in. dia. pair (10 Magnets) ... $2.50

No. M-27 Hot Rod Magnets, 10 for $1.00 ... $1.50

No. M-35 Hobbyist assortment of 6 small magnets ... $1.00

Send M.O. or check. We pay postage. Sorry no C.O.D.'s.

MIAMI MAGNET COMPANY, 3260 W. 27th Ave., Miami 4, Fla.

---

### MAKE JIG$AW PUZZLES

We put you in the business of making and selling colorful Wood Jigsaw Puzzles for children. This offer is limited to ambitious men with sales ability ... who are looking for a profitable “do-it-yourself” business on a full or part-time basis. We supply everything. Can be handled from your own home workshop, basement, or garage. Simply send $5 for samples with complete information. This opportunity can make you rich ... so act fast!

A. M. WALZER COMPANY

924 Lincoln Rd
Miami Beach, Fla.

---

### ROAD TO RICHES

You can be the next uranium millionaire! Government guarantees huge bonus! PRI instruments from $29.95. See your local dealer today! FREE CATALOG!

Write PRI, 4223 P.M. W. Jefferson Los Angeles 16, California

DEALERS WANTED

---

### The Secret of Scratch-free Sanding!

Ask any expert — the secret of a perfect finish is to sand with the wood grain! The old-time craftsman did when he sanded by hand. And so do you, when you use a Dremel Straight-Line Action Sanding — except that a powerful motor does all the work.

With Dremel Straight-Line Action, you are free of cross-grain scratches or orbital swirl marks to mar the finish of your project. Three models to choose from.

Get a Dremel from your local power tool dealer. If he can’t supply you, order direct from factory on 3-DAY TRIAL, money back guarantee. We ship postpaid.

Dremel Straight-Line Action

Power Sanders — 3 popular models — $14.85 to $34.85

FREE Power Tool catalog. Write today!

DREMEL MFG. CO.

DEPT. 117E
RACINE, WIS.

---

### Why...

**YOU SHOULD EQUIP YOUR TRAILER WITH**

**BULL DOG**

- AXLE ASSEMBLIES
- JACKS & COUPLERS

Straight or drop axles in single or tandem—capacity up to 10,000 lbs.—any width. Also Torq-Less Axles for all types of trailers.

JACKS — Bull Dog Jacks make hitching and parking a one-man job.

COUPLERS — Bull Dog Couplers hitch or unhitch to trailer in a moment.

Write today for FREE Descriptive folder 13E.

HAMMER BLOW TOOL COMPANY
WAUSAU, WISCONSIN

POPULAR MECHANICS
Among men who know machine tools best, South Bend holds an unchallenged reputation for fine performance on difficult jobs in the toolroom, laboratory and production shop. Accurate, versatile, powerful, they all handle close tolerance work with speed and efficiency. They have a wide range of speeds and feeds which make them practical for machining all classes of materials from plastics to the toughest tool steels. Their built-in safety features, ease of operation and ruggedness recommend them for manufacturing, repair, maintenance and experimental work. Write for catalog.

**PRICES** f.o.b. South Bend, less electrical equipments

- 9" x 3' Model C Bench Lathe... $276
- 9" x 3' Model A Bench Lathe... 444
- 10" x 3' Engine Lathe (floor)... 1221
- 13" x 4' Engine Lathe........... 1595
- 13" x 5' Toolroom Lathe...... 2139
- 141/2" x 5' Engine Lathe........ 1975
- 141/2" x 5' Toolroom Lathe..... 2504

*Includes 3-phase motor and control

SOUTH BEND LATHE

South Bend 23, Indiana—Building Better Tools Since 1906
Faster paste waxing!
Easier paste waxing!

Once around with one-step J-wax cleans and waxes your car!

Start right in waxing!
Johnson's new J-wax does the cleaning work for you!

No extra cleaner needed
—nothing else to buy!

J-Wax has just what paste wax needed—a built-in cleaner! The exclusive J-Wax formula goes to work fast. Cleans while it waxes—saves you hours of work. J-Wax replaces grime with a glistening coat of wax. Tough wax. Hard-finish wax that protects your car in any weather.

J-Wax puts more wax on your car—leaves more wax on your car than other one-step waxes. And J-Wax goes on smoothly, easily—evenly. Leaves no dull spots or streaks. You are sure of more all-around protection with J-Wax in any weather—from bumper to bumper, including the chrome!

Look for Johnson's J-Wax in this new key-opening can. Only J-Wax guarantees sealed-in freshness. It's the fastest, easiest way to genuine wax protection—paste wax protection!

"Johnson's Wax" and "J-Wax" are registered trademarks of S. C. Johnson & Son, Inc.
Seems almost everyone knows the good word for **Winston**

AND THE WORD IS “TASTE”... good taste! See if you don’t think that Winston is the best-tasting cigarette you’ve ever smoked! Part of the reason is the exclusive snow-white filter, carefully made to let you enjoy Winston’s rich, full flavor. It’s no wonder, really, that Winston is America’s best-selling filter cigarette—and by a wider margin than ever! Try a pack real soon!

Enjoy **Winston**... with the snow-white filter in the cork-smooth tip!